

---

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

**NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ANY U.S. PERSON OR TO ANY PERSON OR ADDRESS IN THE U.S.**

**IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing.** The following applies to the base prospectus following this page, and you are therefore advised to read this carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the base prospectus. In accessing the base prospectus, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them any time you receive any information from us as a result of such access.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO SO. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE U.S. OR OTHER JURISDICTION AND THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE U.S. OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL SECURITIES LAW.

THE FOLLOWING BASE PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER, AND IN PARTICULAR, MAY NOT BE FORWARDED TO ANY U.S. PERSON OR TO ANY U.S. ADDRESS. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

This base prospectus has been delivered to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession this base prospectus may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located. By accessing the base prospectus, you shall be deemed to have confirmed and represented to us that (a) you have understood and agree to the terms set out herein, (b) you consent to delivery of the base prospectus by electronic transmission, (c) you are not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) or acting for the account or benefit of a U.S. person and the electronic mail address that you have given to us and to which this e-mail has been delivered is not located in the United States, its territories and possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands) or the District of Columbia and (d) if you are a person in the United Kingdom, then you are a person who (i) has professional experience in matters relating to investments or (ii) is a person falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Financial Services and Markets Act (Financial Promotion) Order 2005.

This base prospectus has been sent to you in an electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of electronic transmission and consequently none of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc, Banco Santander, S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, RBC Europe Limited or TradeRisks Limited, nor any person who controls it nor any director, officer, employee nor agent of it or affiliate of any such person accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the base prospectus distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version available to you on request from Banco Santander, S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, RBC Europe Limited or TradeRisks Limited.

## BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 8 FEBRUARY 2012



### CIRCLE ANGLIA SOCIAL HOUSING PLC £1,500,000,000 Note Programme (the "Programme")

Under the Programme, Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc (the "**Issuer**") may from time to time issue notes (the "**Notes**" and each a "**Note**") denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below).

The maximum aggregate principal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed £1,500,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies), subject to increase as described herein.

#### Source of Payment

The proceeds of the Notes of a Series will be advanced by the Issuer to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited (the "**Group Borrower**") under a Loan Facility Agreement in relation to such Series, which will in turn on-lend such funds to certain borrowers (each a "**Borrower**") under an On-Loan Agreement made between the Group Borrower and the relevant Borrowers. Each of the Borrowers will guarantee the obligations of the Group Borrower to the Issuer under each Loan Facility Agreement pursuant to a deed of guarantee dated 24 May 2007 (the "**Deed of Guarantee**"). The Borrowers will create security over certain housing properties used for social housing accommodation (the "**Charged Properties**") to secure the obligations of the Borrowers under the Deed of Guarantee. The Group Borrower will also grant security over its rights under each On-Loan Agreement by way of a security deed dated 24 May 2007 (the "**Group Borrower Security Deed**").

#### Admission to Listing and to Trading

This **Base Prospectus** has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority under Directive 2003/71/EC (the "**Prospectus Directive**") as amended (which includes the amendments made by Directive 2010/73/EU (the **2010 PD Amending Directive**) to the extent such amendments have been implemented in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area. The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange Limited ("**Irish Stock Exchange**"), for each Series of Notes issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List (the "**Official List**") and trading on its regulated market. Notes may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on such other stock exchange(s) or market(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The relevant Final Terms will specify whether or not Notes will be listed on the Irish Stock Exchange. The Issuer may also issue unlisted Notes and/or Notes not admitted to trading on any market. References in this Base Prospectus to Notes being listed in Ireland (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market and have been listed on the Irish Stock Exchange. The Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("**Directive 2004/39/EC**"). Such approval relates only to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purpose of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any member state of the European Economic Area.

#### Obligations of Issuer only

The Notes will be obligations of the Issuer only and will not be obligations or responsibilities of, or guaranteed by, any of the other Transaction Parties or any Account Chargor.

#### Ratings

The rating of certain Series of Notes to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to the relevant Series of Notes will be issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**) will be disclosed in the Final Terms. Please also refer to "*Credit ratings may not reflect all risks*" in the section entitled "*Risk Factors*".

#### Risk Factors

A discussion of certain factors which should be considered in connection with an investment in the Notes is set out in the section entitled "*Risk Factors*".

*Arrangers and Dealers*

Deutsche Bank  
Santander Global Banking & Markets

RBC Capital Markets  
TradeRisks Limited

## **Responsibility Statement**

This Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive as amended (which includes the amendments made by the 2010 PD Amending Directive) to the extent that such amendments have been implemented in the relevant Member State of the European Economic Area). The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer, which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information given in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed together with any amendments or supplements hereto, including any relevant Supplement and, in relation to any Series which is the subject of Final Terms, should be read and construed together with the relevant Final Terms.

Subject as provided in the relevant Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes are the persons named in the relevant Final Terms as the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer.

The Issuer has confirmed, in relation to this Base Prospectus, and will confirm, on each Series Closing Date, to the Dealers that: (i) this Base Prospectus (including, for this purpose any relevant Supplement and any relevant Final Terms) contains all information which is (in the context of the Programme and the issue, offering and sale of the Notes) material; (ii) such information is true and accurate in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect; (iii) any opinions, predictions and intentions expressed in this Base Prospectus (including, for this purpose any relevant Supplement and any relevant Final Terms) are honestly held or made and are not misleading in any material respect; (iv) this Base Prospectus (including, for this purpose any relevant Supplement and any relevant Final Terms) does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information, opinions, predictions or intentions (in the context of the Programme and the issue, offering and sale of the Notes) not misleading in any material respect; and (v) all proper enquiries have been made by or on behalf of the Issuer to ascertain and to verify the foregoing.

Each of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, South Anglia Housing Limited, Wherry Housing Association Limited, Old Ford Housing Association, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited, Roddons Housing Association Limited, Mercian Housing Association Limited, Merton Priory Homes and Russet Homes Limited accepts responsibility for the information contained in the section "*Description of the Circle Housing Group*" relating to it and, to the best of its knowledge, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information relating to it is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. Circle Anglia Limited accepts responsibility for the information contained in the section "*Description of the Circle Housing Group*" in relation to the Circle Housing Group as a whole for which neither the Group Borrower nor any of the Guarantors take responsibility and, to the best of its knowledge, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

## **Representations about the Notes**

No person has been authorised by the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Arrangers, the Borrowers or the Dealers to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Base Prospectus, the relevant Supplement, or any other document entered into in relation to the Programme and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Arrangers, the Borrowers or the Dealers.

No representation or warranty is made or implied by the Note Trustee, the Arrangers or the Dealers or any of their respective affiliates, and neither the Note Trustee, the Arrangers nor the

Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates makes any representation or warranty or accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus, any Supplement or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Note shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or that there has been no adverse change, or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change, in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer since the date thereof or, if later, the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

### **Selling Restrictions summary**

Neither this Base Prospectus, any Supplement nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Notes and the same should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Arrangers, the Borrowers, the Dealers or any of them that any recipient of this Base Prospectus, any Supplement or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each recipient of this Base Prospectus, any Supplement or any Final Terms shall be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer and the assets securing the Notes.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus, any Supplement and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus, any Supplement or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of the Notes and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, any Supplement or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

In particular, the Notes have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and are subject to United States tax law requirements. The Notes are being offered outside the United States by the Dealer(s) in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"), and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

### **Currency**

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified, references to "£", "**GBP**" or "**Sterling**" are to the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and references to "€", "**Euro**" or "**EUR**" are to the lawful currency of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty and references to "**U.S. dollars**" or "**USD**" are to the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America.

### **Stabilisation**

**In connection with the issue of any Series of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the relevant Final Terms (the "Stabilising Manager") may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Series of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30**

**days after the issue date of the relevant Series of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Series of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of the relevant Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.**

### **Interpretation**

Unless otherwise indicated in this Base Prospectus or the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Base Prospectus have the meanings set out in Condition 2.1 (see "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*"). A list of other defined terms used in this Base Prospectus appears in "*Certain Definitions*" below. An index of all the defined terms used in this Base Prospectus appears in "*Index of Defined Terms*" below.

## CONTENTS

Overview of the Programme .....	6
Structure Diagram of Transaction .....	15
Risk Factors.....	16
Documents Incorporated by Reference.....	29
Form of the Notes and Summary of Provisions relating to the Notes while in Global Form .....	30
Terms and Conditions of the Notes .....	33
Form of Final Terms .....	70
Use of Proceeds .....	84
Principal Features of a Loan Facility .....	85
Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security .....	103
Description of the Issuer .....	119
Description of the Circle Housing Group .....	121
Financial Statements .....	153
Taxation .....	391
Subscription and Sale.....	393
General Information.....	396
Certain Definitions .....	398
Index of Defined Terms .....	412

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Series of Notes, the relevant Final Terms or the relevant Supplement, as the case may be. The Issuer and any relevant Dealer(s) may agree that Notes shall be issued in a form other than that contemplated in the Conditions, in which event, in the case of listed Notes only and if appropriate, a Supplement will be published.

<b>Issuer:</b>	Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc.
<b>The Programme Amount:</b>	£1,500,000,000 (and for this purpose Notes denominated in any currency other than Sterling shall be converted into Sterling at the date of the relevant agreement to issue any Series of Notes). The Issuer may increase the amount of the Programme at any time in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Note Trust Deed.
<b>The Programme:</b>	<p>This note issuance programme is intended to raise finance for certain members of the Circle Housing Group through the issuance of Notes by the Issuer.</p> <p>The sole purpose of the Issuer will be to issue the Notes and on-lend the proceeds to the Group Borrower which will in turn on-lend such funds to any of the relevant Borrowers under the On-Loan Agreement made between the Group Borrower and the Borrowers. The relevant Borrowers will use the proceeds of such on-lending for any purpose consistent with such Borrowers' status as a registered provider of social housing.</p> <p>Each of the Borrowers will act as a Guarantor under the Deed of Guarantee pursuant to which the Guarantors will jointly and severally on an unlimited basis guarantee the performance of the obligations of the Group Borrower under each Loan Facility Agreement.</p>
<b>Group Borrower:</b>	Circle Anglia Treasury Limited.
<b>Borrowers:</b>	Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited (" <b>Circle 33</b> "), South Anglia Housing Limited (" <b>South Anglia</b> "), Wherry Housing Association Limited (" <b>Wherry</b> "), Old Ford Housing Association (" <b>Old Ford</b> "), Roddons Housing Association Limited (" <b>Roddons</b> "), Mole Valley Housing Association Limited (" <b>Mole Valley</b> "), Mercian Housing Association Limited (" <b>Mercian</b> "), Merton Priory Homes (" <b>Merton</b> ") and Russet Homes Limited (" <b>Russet</b> ") and/or any other Borrower as identified as such in any Supplement.
<b>Guarantors:</b>	Circle 33, South Anglia, Wherry, Old Ford, Roddons, Mole Valley, Mercian, Merton and Russet and/or any other Guarantor as identified as such in any Supplement.
<b>Security Trustee:</b>	Prudential Trustee Company Limited as security holder for the Issuer in respect of the security created by each

Borrower under the Security Documents.

<b>Note Trustee:</b>	<p>Prudential Trustee Company Limited as note trustee for the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors in relation to each Series of Notes first issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus (other than any Notes issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus which are to be consolidated and form a single Series with any Notes issued prior to the date of this Base Prospectus) in accordance with the terms of the Note Trust Deed and the Note Security Deed.</p> <p>In respect of any Notes which are to be issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus which are to be consolidated and form a single Series with any Notes issued prior to the date of this Base Prospectus, the note trustee shall be the Original Note Trustee (as defined below).</p>
<b>Series Secured Creditors:</b>	<p>The Series Secured Creditors in relation to the Notes will include the Note Trustee, any Receiver or any other appointee of the Note Trustee, the Accounts Bank, the Agent Bank, the Paying Agent(s), any Swap Counterparties, any Dealers in relation to that Series and the Noteholders and all other secured creditors of the Issuer in relation to such Series of Notes as specified in the relevant Supplement or the relevant Final Terms.</p>
<b>Accounts Bank, Agent Bank, Principal Paying Agent and Paying Agent:</b>	<p>The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch.</p>
<b>Listing Agent:</b>	<p>The Bank of New York Mellon (Ireland) Limited.</p>
<b>Dealers and Arrangers:</b>	<p>Banco Santander, S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, RBC Europe Limited and TradeRisks Limited.</p>
<b>Note Currency:</b>	<p>The Notes of each Series may be issued in Sterling, Euros or U.S. dollars or in such other currency as specified in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms for such Series.</p>
<b>Note Rate:</b>	<p>The Notes will bear interest at the Note Rate, which may be a fixed rate or a floating rate, set out in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms for that Series.</p>
<b>Note Payment Dates:</b>	<p>Subject as set out below, interest will be payable on the Notes of each Series on each Note Payment Date (as set out in the relevant Supplement or the relevant Final Terms) which will correspond to the relevant Payment Dates under the Loan Facility Agreement in relation to such Series.</p>
<b>Underlying Security:</b>	<p>The Borrowers will grant security in favour of the Security Trustee to secure its obligations under the Deed of Guarantee. The Security Trustee will hold such security for the benefit of the Issuer in accordance with the Security Trust Deed. It is intended that the</p>



Underlying Security will be over certain Charged Properties used for social housing accommodation by any of the Borrowers and over certain bank accounts held by the Borrowers.

Any additional Underlying Security for further Series will be specified in the relevant Supplement or the relevant Final Terms, as the case may be.

**Series Security:**

As security for the payment or discharge of the Issuer Secured Obligations in relation to a Series, the Issuer will create in favour of the Note Trustee, in accordance with the terms of the Note Security Deed, the following security interests (the "**Series Security**"):

- (a) an absolute assignment of its rights under the Deed of Guarantee in respect of the Loan Facility relating to such Series;
- (b) an absolute assignment of its rights under the Security Trust Deed in respect of the Loan Facility relating to such Series;
- (c) an absolute assignment of its rights under the Loan Facility Agreement in relation to such Series;
- (d) an absolute assignment of the Transaction Account in relation to such Series and any other bank or other accounts in which the Issuer may at any time have or acquire in relation to such Series; and
- (e) an absolute assignment of its rights under each Issuer Programme Transaction Document to the extent that they relate to such Series and under each Issuer Series Transaction Document in relation to such Series (other than the Trust Documents).

**Security for a Series of Notes:**

The security for the Notes in each Series will be created only over the assets held by the Issuer in respect of such Series. The Underlying Security allocated to one Series may also be allocated to other Series (subject to compliance with the SAB Loan-to-Value Test and the NAB Loan-to-Value Test, as applicable).

**Issuer Floating Charge:**

As continuing security for the payment or discharge of the Issuer Secured Obligations in relation to all Series, the Issuer has created in favour of BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited (formerly BNY Corporate Trustee Services Limited) (the **Original Note Trustee**), in accordance with the terms of the security deed dated 13 October 2008 between the Issuer and the Original Note Trustee (the **Original Note Security Deed**), a floating charge over the whole of its undertaking and all its property, assets and rights (present and future, including the Issuer's uncalled capital) except those assets which have been charged in favour of the Original Note Trustee

by way of a fixed charge (the **Issuer Floating Charge**).

The Original Note Trustee shall continue to hold the benefit of the Issuer Floating Charge created by the Original Note Security Deed for the Series Secured Creditors in relation to all Series.

**Enforcement of Series Security:**

If the Note Trustee issues an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to a Series (the "**Defaulted Series**"), the Series Security in relation to each other Series (the "**Non-Defaulted Series**") will not as a result become enforceable (other than by reason of the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to that other Non-Defaulted Series). In such circumstances the Note Trustee or the Receiver will be entitled to enforce the Series Assets only in relation to the Defaulted Series for the benefit of the Series Secured Creditors of such Defaulted Series and will have no further claim against the Issuer in respect of the amounts payable under the Notes other than under the Issuer Floating Charge and thereafter as an unsecured creditor. In addition, the Note Trustee and any Receiver will be directed, in relation to each Non-Defaulted Series, to continue to comply with all the existing agreements and make all the payments due in relation to such Non-Defaulted Series subject as specified below.

**Events of Default and Cross-Default:**

The Note Trustee may in its discretion, or shall if directed by the requisite number of Noteholders and indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction, declare the Notes of each Series to be immediately due and payable if the Note Trustee has already declared the Notes of another Series to be due and repayable. In respect of each Series, such Events of Default include *inter alia* (i) non-payment of any principal or interest due in respect of the Notes, (ii) breach of the Issuer's other obligations in respect of the Notes, Issuer Covenants or the Trust Documents, (iii) insolvency, (iv) unlawfulness, and (v) any other event as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

See Condition 11 (*Events of Default*).

**Final Redemption:**

Unless the Notes of a Series have previously been redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided in the Conditions or on an Amortising Basis, the Notes of such Series will be redeemed at their Principal Amount Outstanding on the Final Maturity Date as a bullet repayment in respect of such Series specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Early Redemption:**

If an Advance becomes prepayable in whole or in part prior to the relevant repayment date as specified in the Loan Facility Agreement (other than as a result of the Notes of the relevant Series becoming due and payable), the Issuer shall redeem Notes of the relevant Series in an aggregate principal amount equal to the nominal amount of the Advance to be repaid at the Early Redemption

Amount, together with any interest accrued up to, and including, the Loan Prepayment Date.

If as a result of any actual or proposed change in Tax law, the Issuer determines (in its reasonable commercial judgement) that it would be required to make a Tax Deduction in respect of payments to be made by it in respect of a Series and the Issuer does not opt to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 10.2 (*No obligation to pay additional amounts*) or, having so opted, notifies the Note Trustee of its intention to cease paying such additional amounts, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes of such Series in whole, but not in part, at the Principal Amount Outstanding (or such other amount as specified in the relevant Final Terms), together with any interest accrued up to and including the date of redemption.

See Condition 8 (*Redemption and Purchase*).

**Purchases and Cancellations:**

The Group Borrower or any Guarantor may at any time purchase Notes comprising the whole or part of any Series. The Group Borrower or any Guarantor may surrender such purchased Notes to the Issuer for cancellation at any time. Upon such Notes being surrendered to the Issuer for cancellation, an amount equal to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such surrendered Notes shall be deemed to be prepaid under the Loan Facility Agreement. Neither the Group Borrower nor any Guarantor shall have any voting rights in respect of the Notes for so long as they hold them. See Condition 8.8 (*Purchase of Notes by the Group Borrower or the Guarantors*).

**Restrictions on disposal of the Issuer's assets:**

If an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee in respect of a Series, other than as a result of non-payment of any amount due under the Notes, neither the Note Trustee nor any Receiver will be entitled to dispose of the Series Assets comprised in such security or any part thereof unless Condition 12.3 (*Restrictions on disposal of Issuer's assets*) is satisfied.

**Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities:**

On each Note Payment Date prior to the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to the Notes of a Series, the Issuer shall effect payment from monies in the Transaction Account in relation to that Series of the amounts due and payable by the Issuer on such Note Payment Date in relation to that Series in relation to the following matters in the amounts required in the following order of priority (the "**Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities**"):

- (a) *first*, any accrued and unpaid taxes and statutory fees owing by the Issuer to any tax authority (in so far as they relate to the relevant Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific

Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof);

- (b) *second*, to the payment of any unpaid fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities of the Note Trustee (including, but not limited to, all amounts payable to the Note Trustee under the Trust Documents) or any agent or representative appointed by the Note Trustee pursuant to the Trust Documents (in each case, insofar as they relate to the relevant Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof);
- (c) *third*, any other due but unpaid Issuer Expenses (insofar as they relate to the relevant Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof);
- (d) *fourth*, to pay *pari passu* and *pro rata*, except where such Swap Counterparty is a Defaulted Counterparty, any amount due and payable to any Swap Counterparty, in each case, pursuant to the relevant Swap Agreement in relation to such Series;
- (e) *fifth*, to the payment, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, to the Noteholders of such Series of any amount in respect of interest due and payable but unpaid on such Note Payment Date;
- (f) *sixth*, to the payment, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, to the Noteholders of such Series of any amount of principal due and payable but unpaid on such Note Payment Date;
- (g) *seventh*, *pari passu* and *pro rata*, in or towards payment of any amounts due and payable to any Defaulted Counterparty in relation to such Series not already paid under (d) above; and
- (h) *eighth*, any amount due and payable to the Group Borrower under the terms of the Loan Facility Agreement.

**Post-Enforcement Payments  
Priorities:**

From the date upon which an Issuer Enforcement Notice is served in respect of the relevant Series of Notes, all monies from time to time credited to the Transaction Account in relation to such Series and all monies received or recovered by the Note Trustee or any Receiver in relation to such Series which do not constitute Trust Proceeds, shall be applied to effect payment of the amounts due and payable by the Issuer in relation to the following matters, in the amounts required, in the following order of priority (the "**Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities**"):

- (a) *first*, to the payment of any unpaid fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities of the Note

Trustee (including, but not limited to, all amounts payable to the Note Trustee under the Trust Documents) or any agent or representative appointed by the Note Trustee pursuant to the Trust Documents (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Receiver) (in each case, insofar as they relate to the relevant Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof);

- (b) *second*, except where an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been served in respect of all Series of Notes, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid taxes and statutory fees owing by the Issuer to any tax authority (insofar as they relate to the Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof);
- (c) *third*, to the payment of any other due but unpaid Issuer Expenses (insofar as they relate to the relevant Series of Notes or, to the extent not referable to a specific Series, the Expense Apportioned Part thereof), provided, however, that no Issuer Expenses shall be paid under this item (c) to persons who are not Series Secured Creditors if an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been served in respect of all Series of Notes;
- (d) *fourth*, to pay *pari passu* and *pro rata*, except where such Swap Counterparty is a Defaulted Counterparty, any amount due and payable to any Swap Counterparty, in each case, pursuant to the relevant Swap Agreement in relation to such Series;
- (e) *fifth*, to the payment, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, to the Noteholders of such Series of any amount in respect of interest due and payable but unpaid;
- (f) *sixth*, to the payment, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, to the Noteholders of such Series of any amount of principal due and payable but unpaid; and
- (g) *seventh*, *pari passu* and *pro rata*, in or towards payment of any amounts due and payable to any Defaulted Counterparty in relation to such Series not already paid under (d) above,

***provided that***, if at any time a payment is proposed to be made to any Series Secured Creditor and such Series Secured Creditor is in default under any of its obligations to make a payment under any of the Issuer Transaction Documents to which it is a party (the "**Defaulted Payment**"), the amount of the payment which may be

made to that Series Secured Creditor shall be reduced by an amount equal to the amount of such Defaulted Payment. Any amount so withheld shall not be available for any other purpose and shall be paid to that Series Secured Creditor as and when (and *pro rata* to the extent that) the Defaulted Payment is duly made by it and with the same priority as if such amount had been paid when originally due, and provided further that the Note Trustee shall be entitled, and is authorised, to call for (and to accept as conclusive evidence thereof) a certificate from the auditors or, if applicable, the liquidator (if any) of the Issuer as to the amounts of the claims of any of the relevant parties under payments set out in these Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities. For the purposes of the Pre-Enforcement Payment Priorities and the Post-Enforcement Payment Priorities, "**Expense Apportioned Part**" means, for so long as the Notes of more than one Series are outstanding, the amount of the fees, costs, expenses, and other liabilities of the Issuer which are not referable to a specific Series apportioned equally between each Series outstanding.

**Taxation:**

All payments in relation to the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons, shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for any Taxes unless a Tax Deduction is required by law. If a Tax Deduction is required in respect of payments to be made by the Issuer to the Noteholders the Issuer may at its option, but will not be obliged to, gross up payments in respect of the Notes.

**Form:**

Notes may only be issued in bearer form.

Each Series of Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited with the Common Depositary on or about the Series Closing Date.

Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a Permanent Global Note, without interest coupons or principal receipts, not earlier than 40 days after the Series Closing Date for the relevant Series upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected until such certification of non-US beneficial ownership has been received by the Principal Paying Agent.

**Specified Denomination:**

The Notes will be issued in the denominations set out in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms for that Series in an amount equal to or greater than €100,000 or its equivalent in other currencies.

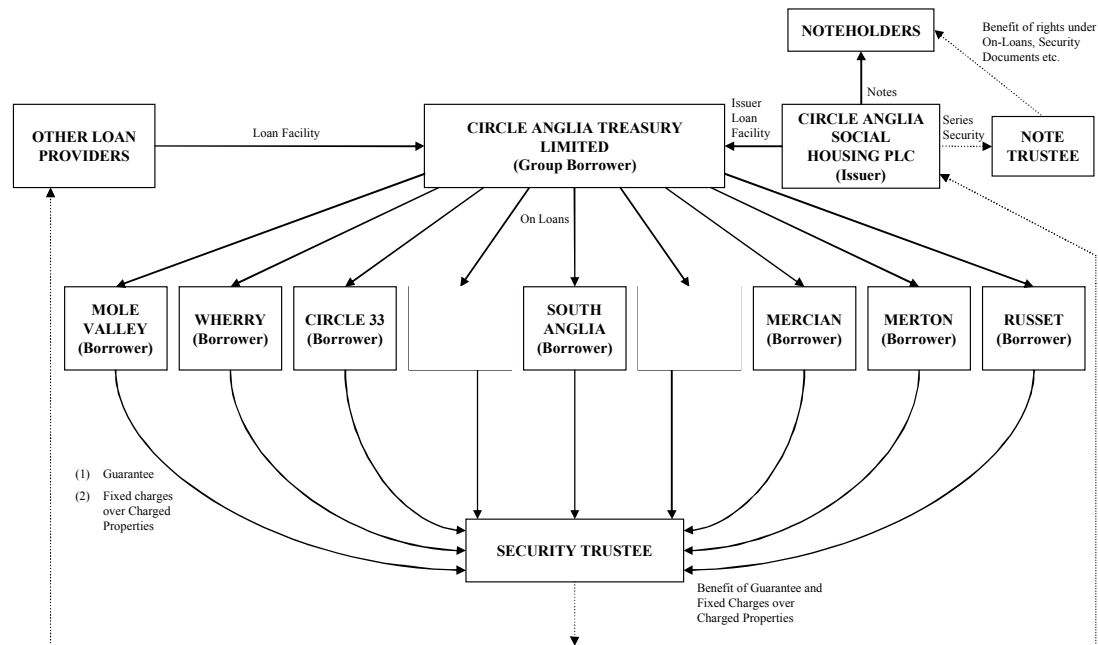
The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time

by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency, and save that the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which would otherwise require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €100,000 (or the equivalent amount in any other currency).

- Maturity:** The Issuer does not intend to issue Notes with a maturity of less than one year.
- Ratings:** The rating of each Series of Notes (if any) will be set out in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms, as the case may be. Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to the relevant Series will be issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the Final Terms.
- Listing:** Application has been made for the Notes of a Series to be admitted to listing on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or such other stock exchange or listing authority as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Note Trustee, as specified in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms, as the case may be. Approval of the Central Bank relates only to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purpose of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. The Issuer may also issue unlisted Notes and/or Notes not admitted to trading on any market.
- Governing Law:** The Notes and the Issuer Transaction Documents and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them shall each be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
- Selling Restrictions:** There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of Notes in the United States, the United Kingdom and Canada.

## STRUCTURE DIAGRAM OF TRANSACTION

### Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc Note Programme Diagram





## RISK FACTORS

*The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.*

*The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts due on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Prospective purchasers should also read the information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

**Factors which may affect the Issuer, the Group Borrower and/or the Borrowers' ability to fulfil their obligations under the Notes, the Loan Facility Agreements and the On-Loan Agreement and Deed of Guarantee respectively**

***Special purpose vehicle issuer:*** The Issuer is a special purpose finance entity with no business operations other than the incurrence of financial indebtedness, including the issuance of Notes. As such the Issuer is entirely dependent upon receipt of funds received from the Group Borrower or the Borrowers in order to fulfil its obligations under the Notes.

***Credit Risk:*** The Issuer, and therefore payments by the Issuer in respect of the Notes, will be subject to the credit risk of the Circle Housing Group. The Issuer will be subject to the risk of delays in the receipt, or risk of defaults in the making, of payments due from the Group Borrower in respect of the relevant Loan Facility. Payments on a Loan Facility by the Group Borrower are dependent in part upon the Group Borrower receiving from the Borrowers the payments due to it under the On-Loan Agreement. Payments by the Borrowers under the On-Loan Agreement, in turn, depend primarily on the funds available to the Borrowers at the relevant time. A number of factors may affect the Group Borrower and the Borrowers' ability to make payments under the Loan Facility and the On-Loan Agreement, respectively, including, but not limited to, those set out below. However, each of the Borrowers have guaranteed the obligations of the Group Borrower to the Issuer under the relevant Loan Facility and it is envisaged that in the event that a Borrower is unable to make a payment under the On-Loan Agreement such payment will be made by the other Borrowers within the Circle Housing Group pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Guarantee.

***Capital Resources & Treasury Risk:*** To mitigate liquidity risk and augment its capital resources, the Group Borrower relies on financing through committed lines of credit from major banks and through revolving debt (which may either be secured or unsecured) which it will on-lend to the Borrowers. The Group Borrower is therefore dependent on its ability to access these sources of financing and is subject to interest rate risk in respect of its variable rate lines of credit.

***Rental Income and Housing Benefit:*** In line with most registered providers of social housing, a large proportion of the rent received by a Borrower is derived from housing benefit payable by the local authority in whose area the property is situated. If there is a reduction or termination by the Government of housing benefit, then this may have an adverse impact on the level of rent received, as the tenants would have to pay a higher proportion of the rent themselves. Payments of housing benefit may be delayed as a result of, among other things, the need to establish a new claimant's entitlement thereto. The receipt of rental payments by a Borrower, as landlord, may be delayed by the failure of the claimant to regularly pay rent which is due in addition to housing benefit and/or, in circumstances where housing benefit is not paid direct to the landlord, a failure to pass on the housing benefit payments to the landlord.

The Welfare Reform Bill (the "**Bill**") received its first reading in the House of Commons on 16 February 2011. The third reading of the Bill took place on 31 January 2012, where an amendment to the Bill was proposed and passed by the House of Lords. The Bill is now in the "ping pong" stage and was reconsidered by the House of Commons on 1 February 2012 where some of the amendments were overturned. The Bill is expected to get royal assent at the end of February 2012. The Bill provides for a cap on the benefit to be paid to cover housing costs in respect of under-occupied homes, and for the introduction of Universal Credit, which itself is expected to be capped at a maximum level of £26,000 per household per year, and will include an amount in respect of housing costs. If the Bill is passed in its current form, it is anticipated that the housing element of Universal Credit may not fully cover housing costs, particularly for larger families. For existing claimants there will be transitional relief to ensure no household loses out at time of transfer. This policy change is primarily aimed at the private rent sector and as such the impact on the Circle Housing Group of this change is negligible. The majority of the Circle Housing Group's rents are significantly below the capped level. Where any properties are affected the Circle Housing Group has appointed additional welfare benefits officers have been appointed who will work with residents to ensure they receive any benefit they are entitled to and where necessary receive budgetary advice to ensure rent payments are made. It is acknowledged by the Government that some households may go into rent arrears as a consequence of the introduction of Universal Credit.

The Government white paper entitled "Universal Credit: welfare that works" considered that there would be advantages in paying the housing component of Universal Credit directly to tenants, although it stated "we also recognise the importance of stable rental income for social landlords to support the delivery of new homes and will develop Universal Credit in a way that protects their financial position". Current statements from the Government indicate that it shall pay the majority of claimants of Universal Credit directly, however, they intend to put in protection mechanisms to allow payment to be made direct to landlords if residents are vulnerable or fall into arrears with rent and this is intended to as a protection mechanism which safeguards landlords income. Under current guidelines this would also allow people over retirement age the choice of whether their housing benefit should continue to be paid direct to their landlord; over 33 per cent. of the Circle Housing Group's tenants are of a retirement age and the Circle Housing Group would look to ensure they maintain direct payment. The Circle Housing Group would look to mitigate this risk by engaging with the relevant tenants to ensure that they receive budgetary advice and by requiring them to put direct debit payment arrangements in place. Changes to the structure of the benefit system (including any system of direct payments of the housing component of Universal Credit to tenants) may affect the ability of claimants of housing benefit to pay their rent and which in turn may affect the ability of a Borrower to meet its payment obligations under the On-Loan Agreement.

**Non-Payment Risks:** The tenants of the Borrowers' properties are personally responsible for the rental payments on the relevant occupied properties. There is a greater risk of non-payment for those tenants who are not in receipt of full or partial housing benefit. In the event that any such tenants fail to pay rent in full or fail to pay rent in full on a timely basis, the ability of a Borrower to meet its payment obligations under the On-Loan Agreement on a timely basis could also be affected.

**Other Income & Regulatory Risks:** Levels of rental income are currently impacted each year by the Retail Price Index ("**RPI**") which refers back to the figure published in the September of the preceding year. They may also be impacted by any limitations on rent increases imposed by the Government and reviewed annually when the Department for Communities and Local Government sets its guideline limits for rent changes and cap levels under its rent convergence policy. The Borrowers will apply future rent increases, or decreases in the case of negative RPI, in accordance with the Government rent regimes in place at that time subject to any ability of the Borrowers to take advantage of a "waiver" which may be granted by the Office for Tenants and Social Landlords operating as the Tenant Services Authority (the "**TSA**") in respect of a Borrower's ability to comply with the Government's target rent regime. The current regime for

regulated rents allows for increases at RPI plus 0.5 per cent., plus £2 per week where the tenant's rent is not in alignment with the target rent guidance.

The Borrowers also generate revenue from their housing for sale (and shared ownership) programmes and are, therefore, exposed to market risk in relation to housing for sale, including both demand and pricing risks.

There is also the risk that if a tenant of a shared ownership property borrows monies through a mortgage from a commercial lender (having obtained consent from the relevant Borrower) then that lender's mortgage may take priority ahead of the security arrangements in place under the Security Trust Deed. However, if that commercial lender were to enforce its security following a tenant defaulting on its mortgage, such lender could staircase (i.e. purchase a portion of the freehold property) up to 100 per cent. in order to be able to sell the whole leasehold interest in which case the relevant Borrower as landlord would receive such staircasing payments from the commercial lender. If the price for the full 100 per cent. receivable on sale is not sufficient to meet the principal outstanding (plus 12 months interest and other statutorily permitted costs) then the shortfall will remain as a debt due to the landlord from the defaulting leaseholder. Under current Homes and Communities Agency (the **HCA**) rules, any shortfall not recovered is borne first by the provider of any grant in respect of the property, and thus the Borrowers are only affected to the extent that the shortfall cannot be covered by grant monies.

The Borrowers receive social housing grant funding through the Homes and Communities Agency (the "**HCA**"), the government agency that provides funding for affordable homes in England. Due to the nature of grant funding, there is a risk that the HCA may revise the terms of a grant and reduce entitlement or suspend or cancel any instalment of such a grant. Grant funding could be withdrawn if the Borrowers fail to comply with the TSA's regulatory framework or any other relevant regulation or if development performance falls below agreed levels in terms of delivery of its approved development programme. Grant funding may be required to be repaid under certain circumstances. Any such reduction in, withdrawal of or repayment of grant funding could have an adverse impact on the future development of the Borrowers. Private developers, management organisations and local authorities may also bid for grants. There is a risk that extended access to bid for grants will increase competition and may impact on a Borrower's ability to obtain grant funding in the future.

In 2010 the Government announced a new funding framework - the 2011-2015 Affordable Homes Programme (the "**Framework**"). The Framework largely replaces the existing social housing grant programme, although outstanding grants agreed under the previous arrangements will be paid to registered providers. The Framework is designed to offer more flexibility to registered housing providers, enabling them to use existing assets to support new development programmes, and to offer a wider range of housing options to people accessing social housing.

In the Government's white paper "*Review of Social Housing Regulation*" (the "**Review**") the Government announced its intention to abolish the TSA and move its economic regulation and "backstop" consumer regulation functions to the HCA. A separate committee of the HCA is to be established by statute to undertake this role, being appointed by the Secretary of State. This new arrangement will come into force from April 2012. The statutory powers available to the HCA, as regulator, will be unchanged from those currently in place. The HCA will continue to provide economic regulation for registered providers in order to ensure they are financially viable and well governed and to support the confidence of private lenders to provide funds at competitive rates. It is intended that there will be a greater role for tenants' panels, councillors, MPs and the Local Government Ombudsmen in dealing with consumer issues.

The TSA is currently consulting registered providers and other interested parties on revisions to the current regulatory framework. This is in order to meet the revised statutory requirements and powers the Government has given the social housing regulator in the Localism Act 2011 and directions that the Government has issued or intends to issue to the social housing regulator.

The consultation period expires on 10 February 2012. The core regulatory standards will continue, but some, however, will change significantly. There is therefore uncertainty over the extent and nature of the HCA's powers from 1 April 2012.

Whilst existing social tenancies and rent levels remain unchanged, the Chancellor announced that new tenancies would be introduced that would carry intermediate rents up to a maximum of 80 per cent. of the market rent level on both newly developed stock and on a proportion of existing stock for permitted Registered Providers. The Circle Housing Group has carried out extensive research of the average market rents and affordability levels within the main areas that it operates. As a result of this research the Circle Housing Group has elected to set intermediate rent levels at an affordability level by region, as opposed to an arbitrary percentage of the average market rent. This affordability level is in a range of between 55 per cent. and 80 per cent. of the average market rent, with the majority of London properties being significantly below the 80 per cent. level. This new rent and tenancy combination is known as Affordable Rent. There is a risk that those tenants on Affordable Rent and not on housing benefit may find it harder to pay their rent and that this may have a corresponding effect on the ability of a Borrower to meet its payment obligations under the On-Loan Agreement on a timely basis, however the Circle Housing Group believes this risk will be mitigated by our approach to setting the rent levels at an affordable level and by the controlling the size of the affordable rent portfolio as a percentage of the Circle Housing Group's total property base.

As a result of the reforms proposed by the Government, certain rating agencies have published reports which comment on, amongst other things, the risk of cuts in housing benefit as well as cuts in capital grants and the proposed abolition of the TSA. These reports highlight that changes to the sector and proposed changes to the benefits system are significant. These changes may increase the risks associated with an investment in the Notes.

***Housing Market & Operational Risk:*** Residential property investment is subject to varying degrees of market and operational risk. Market risks which may impact upon both the rental market and the development of residential properties include the risk of changes to Government regulation, including, but not limited to, regulation relating to planning, taxation, landlords and tenants and welfare benefits. This might adversely impact the Borrowers' ability to develop land acquired, or the value of its land investments, increases in interest rates, build cost inflation and the cost of financing and the need to continue to invest in their stock of housing assets held for rent and in their neighbourhoods in order to maintain its stock condition and to guard against neighbourhood decline and stock obsolescence. Furthermore, the maintenance of existing properties, development of existing sites and acquisition of additional sites may be subject to the availability of finance facilities and the costs of facilities, interest rates and inflation (in particular house price inflation) may also have an effect.

Among other things, these market risks may impact upon the expenses incurred by each Borrower associated with existing residential properties, rental income produced by these properties, the value of its existing investments, its ability to develop land that it has acquired, its ability to sell shared ownership properties and its ability to acquire additional sites. This could, in turn, impact upon the such Borrower's cash flow and its ability to satisfy any asset cover covenants which it is required to maintain pursuant to the terms of existing facility arrangements.

Operational risks may result from major systems failure or breaches in systems security (although the Group Borrower and the Borrowers have prepared disaster recovery plans in order to mitigate against this, they are dependent upon their technologies in order to deliver business process) and the consequences of theft, fraud, health and safety and environmental issues, natural disaster and acts of terrorism. These events could result in financial loss to the Borrowers and hence the Group Borrower and the Issuer, although the Borrowers are indemnified in a number of instances under insurance policies for operating risks that can be mitigated through the purchase of insurance.

**Housing and Regeneration Act:** The Housing and Regeneration Act received Royal Assent on 22 July 2008 and its provisions are largely in force as of 1 April 2010.

Pursuant to the Housing and Regeneration Act, on 1 December 2008 the TSA was established with powers to regulate social housing providers. The TSA has published "The regulatory framework for social housing in England from April 2010", setting out its six standards applying to registered providers from 1 April 2010. The standards cover tenant involvement and empowerment; quality of accommodation; allocations, rent and tenure; neighbourhood management; value for money and governance and financial viability. Registered providers are expected to comply with the standards, although the TSA has stated that its approach is to allow the providers greater freedoms to enable them to innovate in the best interests of their tenants. Registered providers are expected to establish their own framework to ensure they are accountable to their tenants and governing bodies.

The new standards replace a significant proportion of the previous regulatory framework which applied to registered providers (previously known as registered social landlords and as regulated by the Housing Corporation).

Given the stated aim of abolishing the TSA and transferring its functions to the HCA, the legislative framework relating to registered providers is uncertain and may be subject to change.

**Pensions Risk:** The Borrowers and their subsidiaries participate in the following defined benefit pension schemes:

- (a) the Social Housing Pension Scheme ("**SHPS**");
- (b) the Local Government Pensions Scheme ("**LGPS**") as administered by:
  - (i) Surrey County Council Superannuation Fund;
  - (ii) Cambridgeshire County Council Superannuation Fund;
  - (iii) Kent County Council Pensions Fund;
  - (iv) London Borough of Merton Pensions Fund;
  - (v) London Borough of Tower Hamlets Pension Fund;
  - (vi) London Pension Funds Authority Pension Fund;
  - (vii) Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund;
  - (viii) Islington Council Superannuation Fund; and
  - (ix) London Borough of Camden Pensions Fund; and
- (c) the National Health Service Pension Scheme ("**NHSPS**").

SHPS is an industry wide multi-employer scheme and is administered by the Pensions Trust. SHPS has a number of different benefit structures. It is not possible, in the normal course of events, to readily identify the share of the underlying assets and liabilities attributable to each individual employer participating in this arrangement. The current contribution of the Borrowers is 12.1 per cent. of salary for future service requirements and £11,026 per annum, increasing at 4.78 per annum from 1 April 2010 to 30 September 2023, for past service deficits (contributions subject to review at triennial actuarial valuations).

The LGPS is also a multi-employer scheme, but unlike SHPS, it is possible to identify the share of the LGPS's underlying assets attributable to the Borrower in each fund that the Borrower and their subsidiaries participate in, as listed above.

The NHSPS is a scheme that primarily operates for the benefit of those staff directly employed within the NHS, but partnership arrangements may be established between NHS organisations and local authorities in which staff who have transferred from the NHS to the local authority, will remain eligible to participate in NHSPS. The NHSPS is administered by NHS Pensions. The NHSPS is an unfunded arrangement. The administrators of the NHSPS therefore have no investment issues to consider. Employer and member contributions are collected and paid into the Treasury. The contributions are collected and not held in a separate pension account. The Treasury makes good on the "pension promise" as and when members benefits fall due. The Borrowers current contribution is 14 per cent. of salary.

New staff are offered a defined contribution scheme operated by Standard Life on behalf of the Circle Housing Group. The scheme is service related and employees can contribute between 1 per cent. and 6 per cent. of salary, with the employer contribution of between 6 per cent. and 16 per cent. based on length of service.

As with all defined pension benefit contribution schemes, there may be certain circumstances in which the sponsoring employers of the pension arrangements listed above are required to make good a funding deficit. Certain forms of restructuring of a Borrower may result in circumstances where a funding deficit has to be met. For example, a transfer of engagements or a transfer under the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) could lead to a crystallisation of a net pension liability. However, each Borrower always carefully considers the pension implications of restructuring proposals and wherever possible ensures that such restructurings are organised to avoid material pension liabilities crystallising.

There is also a risk that the Borrowers could be required to contribute to pension schemes on the basis that they are parties "connected to" or "associated with" the relevant employers, whether or not they themselves are classified as "employers".

The Pension Regulator may require certain parties to make contributions to a pension scheme that has a deficit. A contribution notice could be served on any of the Borrowers if it is, or if it is connected to, or associated with, a defined benefit scheme and if it was a party to an act, or a deliberate failure to act, the main purpose or one of the main purposes of which was either: (i) to prevent the recovery of all or part of the debt which was, or might become, due from the employer under Section 75 of the Pensions Act 1995; or (ii) to prevent such a debt becoming due, to compromise or otherwise settle such a debt, or to reduce the amount of the debt which would otherwise become due. In addition a contribution notice could be served where the effect (regardless of intention) of the act or failure to act was to materially weaken the respective pension scheme by detrimentally affecting in a material way the likelihood of accrued scheme benefits being received by or in respect of members unless the Pensions Regulator is satisfied that the Borrower concerned has a statutory defence. A contribution notice can only be served where the Pensions Regulator considers it reasonable to do so.

A financial support direction could be served on any Borrower if such Borrower is connected to, or associated with, a defined benefit scheme which is insufficiently resourced. An employer is insufficiently resourced if the value of its resources is less than 50 per cent. of the pension scheme's deficit calculated on an annuity buy-out basis and the aggregate value of the resources of the persons who are associated with or connected to or associated with the employer and each other, when added to the value of the employer's resources, would be at least equal to 50 per cent. or more of the combined pension scheme deficit calculated on an annuity buy-out basis. A financial support direction can only be served where the Pensions Regulator considers it reasonable to do so.

If a contribution notice or final support direction were to be served on any Borrower this could result in a shortfall in funds available to such Borrower to repay the Group Borrower and, consequently, the Issuer and thereby affect the Issuer's ability to meet repayment in respect of the Notes. However, it is expected that in such circumstances such shortfall will be paid by the

other Borrowers within the Circle Housing Group pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Guarantee.

Each Borrower could find itself liable to pay amounts to these schemes that are not attributable to its own current or former employees. The risk is particularly notable in respect of the SHPS, which is a multi-employer scheme, covering numerous employers who are not connected with the Borrowers.

***Litigation Risk:*** To date, claims made against the Circle Housing Group have not had a material impact on the revenue or business of the Circle Housing Group, although there can be no assurance that the Circle Housing Group will not, in the future, be subject to a claim which may have a material impact upon its revenue or business.

Furthermore, the Circle Housing Group has the benefit of insurance for, among others, employer's liability, public liability and professional indemnity at a level which the management of the Circle Housing Group considers to be prudent for the type of business in which the Circle Housing Group is engaged.

***Housing Market Downturn Risk:*** The latest figures from the Nationwide House Price Index show that there has been little change in the generally weaker buyer demand for the UK housing market with a typical UK property decreasing by a seasonally adjusted 0.2 per cent. month on month for December 2011. The smoother 3 month on 3 month rate of change increased slightly from 0.2 per cent. in November 2011 to 0.4 per cent. in December 2011. The overall trend does not indicate any significant improvement in housing market conditions. On an annual basis, house prices are 1 per cent. higher than for the same period last year. The figures seem to indicate that the property market remains fragile. Social housing letting arrangements, which have a limited exposure to housing market downturn risk, remain the main source of the Circle Housing Group's revenues and the Circle Housing Group relies on sales programmes only to a limited extent.

***Effect of Losses on Loan Facility on Interest Payments and Repayments on the Notes:*** There can be no assurance that the levels or timeliness of payments of collections received in respect of the relevant Loan Facility will be adequate to ensure fulfilment of the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Notes of the related Series on each Note Payment Date or on the Final Maturity Date. In addition, a default on a Loan Facility in relation to a Series could ultimately result in its enforcement, a claim being made by the Issuer under the Deed of Guarantee and, if payment is not made thereunder on a timely basis, the enforcement of the Underlying Security in relation to the Series. The proceeds of any such enforcement may be insufficient to cover the full amount due from the Group Borrower resulting in a shortfall in funds available to repay the Notes. However, it is expected that in the event that the Group Borrower's payment obligations under a Loan Facility are not fulfilled, the Borrowers shall fulfil such obligations without the need to enforce the Underlying Security or to seek recourse through the courts.

#### **Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme**

##### ***Suitability***

Prospective purchasers of Notes should ensure that they understand the nature of the Notes and the extent of their exposure to risk, that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisers to make their own legal, tax, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and the risks of investment in the Notes and that they consider the suitability of the Notes as an investment in light of their own circumstances and financial condition.

##### ***Risks Relating to the Notes Generally***

***Liability under the Notes:*** The Notes of each Series are obligations of the Issuer only and do not establish any liability or other obligation of any other person mentioned in this Base Prospectus

including but not limited to the Transaction Parties and any Account Chargors (other than the Issuer) in relation to such Notes.

***Subordination of payments:*** No amounts will be paid in respect of any Series until any other amounts ranking in priority to payments in respect of such Series have been paid in full.

***Redemption prior to maturity:*** In the event that the Notes become repayable for any reason prior to maturity, if the Notes are redeemed at an amount which is less than the Spens Redemption Amount, it may not be possible for an investor to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective rate of interest as high as the interest rate on the Notes.

***Modification, waivers and substitution:*** The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders, including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The conditions of the Notes also provide that the Note Trustee may, without the consent of Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification of, or to the waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of, any of the provisions of Notes or (ii) determine without the consent of the Noteholders that any Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such or (iii) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under any Notes in place of the Issuer, in the circumstances described in the Conditions.

***Notes where denominations involve integral multiples:*** In relation to any issue of Notes which has denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If definitive Notes are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

***Change in Law:*** The structure of the issue of the Notes, and the ratings which are to be assigned to them, are based on English law, regulatory and administrative practice in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus, and having due regard to the expected tax treatment of all relevant entities under United Kingdom tax law and the published practice of HM Revenue & Customs in force or applied in the United Kingdom as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible change to English law, regulatory or administrative practice in the United Kingdom, or to United Kingdom tax law, or the interpretation or administration thereof, or to the published practice of HM Revenue & Customs as applied in the United Kingdom after the date of this Base Prospectus.

***European Monetary Union:*** It is possible that, prior to the repayment in full of the Notes, the United Kingdom may become a participating member state in the European Economic and Monetary Union and that the Euro will become the lawful currency of the United Kingdom. In that event the introduction of the Euro as the lawful currency of the United Kingdom may result in the disappearance of published or displayed rates for deposits in pounds sterling used to determine the rates of interest on the Notes or changes in the way those rates are calculated, quoted and published or displayed. The introduction of the Euro could also be accompanied by a volatile interest rate environment which could adversely affect holders of the Notes. It cannot be said with certainty what effect the adoption of the Euro by the United Kingdom (if it occurs)



will have on the holders of the Notes, though in this event, it is likely that the Notes will be redenominated in Euro.

**Potential Conflicts of Interest:** Each of the Transaction Parties (other than the Issuer) and the Guarantors and their affiliates in the course of each of their respective businesses may provide services to other Transaction Parties and/or Guarantors and to third parties and in the course of the provision of such services it is possible that conflicts of interest may arise between such Transaction Parties and/or Guarantors and their affiliates or between such Transaction Parties and/or Guarantors and their affiliates and such third parties. Each of the Transaction Parties (other than the Issuer) and the Guarantors and their affiliates may provide such services and enter into arrangements with any person without regard to or constraint as a result of any such conflicts of interest arising as a result of it being a Transaction Party in respect of the Transaction or a Guarantor.

**Taxation:** Under the conditions of the Notes (see Condition 10 (*Taxation*) below), the Issuer may, but will not be obliged to, gross up payments in respect of the Notes if any deduction or withholding in respect of Tax is imposed. In the event that any deduction or withholding in respect of Tax is imposed and the Issuer does not opt to gross up payments in respect of the Notes (or, if having previously opted to gross up notifies the Note Trustee of its intention to cease grossing up payments in respect of the Notes), the Notes will be redeemed in accordance with Condition 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*). In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes.

In addition, each Loan Facility, the Deed of Guarantee (following amendment pursuant to the Notice of New Guarantee Beneficiary) and the On-Loan Agreement require that all payments of principal and interest are to be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for or on account of tax unless a Tax Deduction is required by law. If a Tax Deduction is required by law to be made by the Group Borrower under a Loan Facility Agreement or by a Guarantor under the Deed of Guarantee (following amendment as referred to above), the amount of the payment due from the Group Borrower shall be increased to an amount which (after making the Tax Deduction) leaves an amount equal to the payment which would have been due if no Tax Deduction had been required.

For a description of the current United Kingdom law and practice relating to the withholding tax treatment of the Notes, see below in "*Taxation*".

**EU Savings Directive:** Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State. However, for a transitional period, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

If a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. The Issuer is required to maintain a Paying Agent in a Member State that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive.

***Exchange rate risks and exchange controls:*** The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in a particular currency (the "**Issuer's Currency**"). This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than Issuer's Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of Issuer's Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. Any appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to Issuer's Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

***Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments:*** The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) the Notes are legal investments for it, (2) the Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of the Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

#### ***Risks Relating to the Security of the Notes issued under the Programme***

***Considerations relating to the Series Security and the Underlying Security:*** Each Series of Notes will be secured by Series Security granted in favour of the Note Trustee for the benefit of the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors. Such Series Security will include security over the relevant On-Loan Agreement and the Underlying Security. The Underlying Security will, subject to certain perfection requirements, comprise a Fixed Charge over the Charged Properties and an equitable assignment over the rents derived from the Charged Properties. The Note Trustee may hold the benefit of the Underlying Security on behalf of more than one Series of Notes.

The validity of any security given by a Borrower in connection with additions and substitutions of Charged Properties may depend on the solvency of the relevant Borrower at the time of the grant.

***Change of apportionment basis of Charged Properties:*** The Security Trust Deed provides for security over properties to be apportioned amongst the beneficiaries thereunder on either a "specific apportionment basis" whereby the individual properties are specifically charged for a specific beneficiary or on a "numerical apportionment basis" whereby a specific percentage of Units within the portfolio of properties charged thereby is designated to a beneficiary. The Issuer and the Note Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders, agree to a change in the apportionment basis under the Security Trust Deed, subject to certain confirmations as to the value of the new Charged Property.

***Addition of new Borrowers:*** The Group Borrower may at any time agree to the accession of new Borrowers as Borrowers under the On-Loan Agreement and as Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee. In such circumstances, if the new Borrower's credit risk were weaker than that of the rest of the Guarantors, the Issuer would become subject to increased credit risk in respect of the Guarantors as a whole.

***The Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Notes after enforcement under a Loan Facility:*** Following default by the Group Borrower, and in the event that the Borrowers have

not satisfied the obligations of the Group Borrower pursuant to the Deed of Guarantee, the Security Trustee will be entitled to call for payments of any unpaid sums by the Group Borrower under and in accordance with the terms of the Deed of Guarantee. If the Guarantors do not make payment of amounts due to the Issuer within the grace period provided for in the Deed of Guarantee, the Security Trustee may, subject to the moratorium provisions contained in the Housing and Regeneration Act (in respect of which see the risk factor entitled "*Moratorium*" below), enforce the Underlying Security in respect of the Borrowers and appoint a Receiver in respect of the defaulting Borrower pursuant to its powers under the Security Trust Deed.

The Issuer's ability to continue to pay principal and interest on the Notes following default by the Group Borrower under the relevant Loan Facility is dependent upon the ability of the Issuer to receive through the Deed of Guarantee, or from the Security Trustee pursuant to the collection of rental income or a disposal of the Underlying Security, sufficient funds to make such payment.

***Fixed charges may take effect under English law as floating charges:*** Pursuant to the Note Security Deed, the Issuer has purported to grant fixed charges over, amongst other things, all rights and benefits under the relevant Series Transaction Account. The law of England and Wales relating to the characterisation of fixed charges is unsettled. The fixed charges purported to be granted by the Issuer (other than assignment of security) may take effect under English law as floating charges only if, for example, it is determined that the Note Trustee does not exert sufficient control over the charged assets for the security to be said to "fix" over those assets. If the charges take effect as floating charges instead of fixed charges, then the claims of the Note Trustee will be subject to claims which are given priority over a floating charge by law, including, amongst other things, prior charges, certain subsequent charges, the expenses of any winding up or administration and the claims of preferential creditors.

***Claims of Creditors of the Issuer other than Series Secured Creditors:*** Under English law, any creditor (who has not entered into non-petition clauses) would (save where an administrator has been appointed) be able to commence insolvency or winding up proceedings against the Issuer in respect of any unpaid debt. However, the Issuer has undertaken not to incur any debt or liability or enter into any other transaction other than as provided in, or contemplated by, the Issuer Transaction Documents.

***Mortgagee in Possession Liability:*** There is a risk that the Security Trustee may be deemed to be a mortgagee in possession if it physically enters into possession of a Charged Property or performs an act of control or influence which may amount to possession, such as submitting a demand direct to tenants requiring them to pay rents to the Security Trustee. The consequence of being a mortgagee in possession would be that the Security Trustee may be obliged to account to the relevant Borrower for the income obtained from the Charged Property, be liable for any damage to the Charged Property, have a limited liability to repair the Charged Property and, in certain circumstances, may be obliged to make improvements or incur financial liabilities in respect of the Charged Property. A mortgagee in possession may also be liable to a tenant for any mis-management of the relevant property and may incur liabilities to third parties in nuisance and negligence and, under certain statutes (including environmental legislation), the liabilities of a property owner.

***Environmental Considerations:*** Under relevant UK environmental legislation, liability for environmental matters can be imposed on the "owner" or any "person in control" of land. The term "owner" is not specifically defined and could include anyone with a proprietary interest in a property, which could include a representative of the Security Trustee as a mortgagee in possession of a Charged Property (in respect of which see the risk factor entitled "Mortgagee in Possession Liability" above). Environmental laws may impose liability on the owner for clean-up costs if a property is or becomes contaminated. A Borrower may therefore be liable for the entire amount of the clean-up and redemption costs for a contaminated site regardless of whether the contamination was caused by it or not. These costs may be significant.

In addition, the presence of hazardous or toxic substances, or the failure to adequately remedy adverse environmental conditions at a Charged Property, may adversely affect its market value, as well as a Borrower's ability to sell, lease or refinance the Charged Property. Any environmental liability imposed on a Borrower could result in a shortfall in funds available to repay the On-Loan Agreement, which in turn could result in a shortfall in funds available to the Issuer to repay the Notes.

***Sufficiency of Insurance:*** Although each Charged Property is required to be insured at appropriate levels and against customary risks, there can be no assurance that any loss incurred will be of a type covered by such insurance, nor can there be any assurance that the loss will not exceed the limits of such insurance. Any interruption in income or any loss or damage caused to a Charged Property not adequately covered by insurance could result in a shortfall in funds available to repay the On-Loan Agreement, which in turn could result in a shortfall in funds available to the Issuer to repay the Notes.

***Moratorium:*** In order to protect the interests of tenants and to preserve the housing stock of a registered provider of social housing within the social housing sector and within the regulatory regime, a 28 working day moratorium on the disposal of land (including the enforcement of any security) by an insolvent non-profit registered provider of social housing will apply, upon certain steps being taken in relation to that provider, such as presenting a winding-up petition or appointing an administrator. The TSA will then seek to agree proposals about the future ownership and management of the provider's land with its secured creditors. The moratorium procedure may adversely affect the Security Trustee's ability to enforce the Underlying Security as it stipulates actions that must be taken by a secured creditor prior to that secured creditor being able to enforce its security and gives powers to the TSA (which will be transferred to the HCA in the future) in respect of certain secured assets.

#### ***Risks Relating to the Market Generally***

***Potential Limited Liquidity:*** The Notes may not have an established market when issued. There can be no assurance of a secondary market for the Notes or the continued liquidity of such market if one develops. The development or continued liquidity of any secondary market for the Notes will be affected by a number of factors such as the state of credit markets in general and the creditworthiness of the Circle Housing Group, as well as other factors such as the time remaining to the maturity of the Notes.

***Global economic disruption:*** Noteholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue to an extent at the date hereof), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to the Notes. The Issuer cannot predict when these circumstances will change and, if and when they do, whether conditions of general market illiquidity for the Notes and instruments similar to the Notes will return in the future.

***Credit ratings may not reflect all risks:*** One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to the structure, market and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be raised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances whilst the registration application is pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action

or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list. Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

## **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes, contained in the base prospectus dated 13 October 2008, pages 21 to 49 (inclusive), prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme, and incorporated by reference into the previous base prospectus dated 1 November 2010, prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme, have each previously been published and filed with the Irish Stock Exchange and shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus.

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuer and approved by the Central Bank in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the above documents shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

## **FORM OF THE NOTES AND SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM**

### **Form of the Notes**

Each Series of Notes will be in bearer form and will initially be in the form of a temporary global note (the "**Temporary Global Note**"), without interest coupons or principal receipts. Each Temporary Global Note will be deposited on or around the relevant Series Closing Date with the Common Depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a permanent global note (the "**Permanent Global Note**" and, together with the Temporary Global Note, the "**Global Notes**"), without interest coupons or principal receipts, not earlier than 40 days after the relevant Series Closing Date upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Note unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Note is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in the Permanent Global Note, the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

- (i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of the Temporary Global Note at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent; and
- (ii) receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership,

within seven days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

The principal amount of the Permanent Global Note shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership; *provided, however*, that in no circumstances shall the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note exceed the initial principal amount of the Temporary Global Note.

Each Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Notes**" and each one of them a "**Definitive Note**") only if Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or in fact does so.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons, Receipts and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms or Supplement), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

### **Terms and Conditions applicable to the Notes**

The terms and conditions applicable to any Definitive Note will be endorsed on that Note and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms which supplement, amend and/or replace those terms and conditions.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "*Conditions applicable to Global Notes*" below.

#### **Legend concerning United States persons**

In the case of any Series of Notes having an original maturity of more than 365 days, the Notes in global form and definitive form and any Coupons, Receipts and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

"ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE."

The sections referred to in such legend provide that a United States person who holds a Note, Coupon, Receipt or Talon will generally not be allowed to deduct any loss realised on the sale, exchange or redemption of such Note, Coupon, Receipt or Talon and any gain (which might otherwise be characterised as capital gain) recognised on such sale, exchange or redemption will be treated as ordinary income.

#### **Further Notes**

Pursuant to the Paying Agency Agreement (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*"), the Principal Paying Agent shall arrange that, where further Notes are issued which are intended to form a single Series with an existing Series of Notes, such further Notes shall be assigned a common code and ISIN which are different from the common code and ISIN assigned to Notes of any other Series until at least the expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) applicable to such Notes.

#### **Clearing System Accountholders**

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Paying Agents and the Note Trustee as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such principal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer, any Paying Agent and the Note Trustee as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly. In determining whether a particular person is entitled to a particular principal amount of Notes as aforesaid, the Note Trustee may rely on such evidence and/or information and/or certification as it shall, in its absolute discretion, think fit and, if it does so rely, such evidence and/or information and/or certification shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all concerned.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be. Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the relevant Supplement or relevant Final Terms or as may otherwise be approved by the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent and the Note Trustee.



## Conditions applicable to Global Notes

Each Global Note will contain provisions which modify the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as they apply to the Global Note. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

*Calculation Date:* Notwithstanding the definition in Condition 2 (*Definitions*), while the Notes are represented by a Global Note, the "**Calculation Date**" shall be the fifth Business Day prior to the related Note Payment Date.

*Payment Business Day:* Notwithstanding the definition of Payment Business Day in Condition 2 (*Definitions*), for so long as the Notes are represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, for the purposes of payments, a "**Payment Business Day**" shall not be determined by reference to a day on which the banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies as set out in paragraphs (a)(i) and (b)(i) of that definition in Condition 2.

*Payments:* All payments in respect of a Global Note will be made against presentation and (in the case of payment of principal in full with all interest accrued thereon) surrender of the Global Note at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuer in respect of the Notes. On each occasion on which a payment is made in respect of the Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that the same is noted in a schedule thereto, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, and such schedule shall be *prima facie* evidence that the payment in question has been made.

*Notices:* Notwithstanding Condition 21 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by a Global Note and the Global Note is deposited with the Common Depositary, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

*Partial Redemptions:* For so long as all of the Notes are represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, no selection of Notes to be redeemed will be required under Condition 8.5 (*Notice of Early Redemption*) in the event that the Issuer exercises its option pursuant to Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*) in respect of less than the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding at such time. In such event, the standard procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall operate to determine which interests in this permanent Global Note are to be subject to the exercise of such option.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Final Terms or the Supplement, as the case may be, will be endorsed on each Note in definitive form issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to that Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Form of the Notes and Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form".*

### 1. General

- 1.1 The Issuer has established a programme for the issuance of notes (the "**Programme**"). Notes issued under the Programme are to be issued in series (each a "**Series**"). Each Series may be subject to amendment by means of a supplement (each a "**Supplement**"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Series of Notes are these Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Supplement or the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the conditions set out in any Supplement, the conditions set out in the Supplement shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the Supplement and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail. Any reference to relevant Final Terms in these Conditions shall be construed to include any conditions contained in a Supplement, where applicable.
- 1.2 The Paying Agency Agreement records certain arrangements in relation to the payment of interest and principal in respect of the Notes.
- 1.3 Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Documents and the Paying Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions.
- 1.4 The Noteholders, the Couponholders and the Receiptholders are bound by the terms of the Trust Documents, and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Issuer Transaction Documents.
- 1.5 All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes of a Series which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business hours at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent.
- 1.6 Copies of the Issuer Transaction Documents are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business hours at the principal office for the time being of the Note Trustee and at the Specified Offices of each of the Paying Agents.

### 2. Definitions

- 2.1 In these Conditions, the following defined terms have the meanings set out below:

"**Account Charge**" means (i) a charge entered into between a Guarantor and the Issuer pursuant to which such Guarantor grants in favour of the Issuer a first fixed legal charge over the charged account identified in such Account Charge or (ii) the charge granted by the Issuer to the Note Trustee under the Note Security Deed over a Cash Security Account;

"**Account Chargor**" means any Guarantor which enters into an Account Charge with the Issuer in relation to a Series of Notes;

"**Accounts Agreement**" means the amended and restated accounts agreement dated on or about the Programme Date between the Issuer, the Accounts Bank and the Note Trustee;

"**Accounts Bank**" means The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, in its capacity as the bank at which each Transaction Account is held in accordance with the terms of the Accounts Agreement;

"**Additional Business Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Additional Financial Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Advance**" means an advance made or to be made by the Issuer to the Group Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the Loan Facility Agreement and "**Advances**" means more than one of them;

"**Agent Bank**" means The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, in its capacity as agent bank in accordance with the terms of the Paying Agency Agreement or such other Agent Bank as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Agents**" means the Agent Bank, the Principal Paying Agent and the other Paying Agents and "**Agent**" means any one of them;

"**Aggregate Default Interest Amount**" means, in respect of each Series, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of default interest payable by the Group Borrower to the Issuer pursuant to clause 16.1 (*Default Interest*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms (if any);

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Amortising Basis**" means, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, that the principal of the Notes shall be repaid in instalments in the amounts and on the dates specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Benchmark Gilt**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the gilt specified as such in the relevant Final Terms of such Series or, if no such gilt is specified or such gilt is no longer in issue or (in the opinion of the Market Maker) is not of sufficient size to be an accurate benchmark, of such other United Kingdom government gilt as the Note Trustee, with the advice of three brokers or market-makers operating in the gilt-edged market, shall determine to be appropriate;

"**Borrower**" means each of Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, South Anglia Housing Limited, Wherry Housing Association Limited, Old Ford Housing Association, Roddons Housing Association Limited, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited, Mercian Housing Association Limited, Merton Priory Homes, and Russet Homes Limited and any other Borrower specified as such in the relevant Final Terms and together the "**Borrowers**";

"**Breach of Duty**" means, in relation to any person, a wilful default, fraud or negligence by such person;

"**Broken Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Bullet Repayment**" means, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, that the Notes shall be redeemed in full in a single payment on the Final Maturity Date;

"**Business Day**" means, in respect of a Note:

- (a) (if the Note is of a Series of Sterling Notes) a London Business Day; and/or
- (b) (if the Note is of a Series of Euro Notes) a TARGET2 Settlement Day and a London Business Day; and/or
- (c) (if the Note is of a Series of Dollar Notes) a London Business Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in New York City,

and, in each case, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in any Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Business Day Convention"**, in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (a) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (b) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** or **"Modified Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (d) **"FRN Convention"**, **"Floating Rate Convention"** or **"Eurodollar Convention"** means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred *provided, however, that*:
  - (i) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
  - (ii) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
  - (iii) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (e) **"No Adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

**"Calculation Amount"** means the amount specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Calculation Date**" means, in relation to any Note Payment Date, the 20th Business Day prior to such Note Payment Date;

"**Charged Property**" means each residential property charged by a Borrower to the Security Trustee under a legal charge as security for that Borrower's obligations under the Deed of Guarantee (together, the "**Charged Properties**");

"**Circle Housing Group**" means Circle Anglia Limited (or any other body succeeding it as parent of the Circle Housing Group) and each of its Subsidiaries;

"**Closing Arrangements Deed**" means the deed so named entered into between, *inter alios*, the Issuer and the Group Borrower on or about the Series Closing Date and any other closing arrangements deed entered into in respect of any Series;

"**Compliance Certificate**" means a Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate and/or a Financial Statements Compliance Certificate, as the case may be;

"**Conditions**" means, in respect of any Note, these Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Final Terms or Supplement, as the case may be, and as any of the same may from time to time be modified in accordance with the Note Trust Deed and any reference to a particular numbered "**Condition**" shall be construed in relation to such Note accordingly;

"**Counter-Indemnity Agreement**" means the deed of indemnity entered into between the Guarantors on or about 24 May 2007, as amended, acceded to, restated, novated or supplemented from time to time;

"**Coupon Sheet**" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"**Couponholders**" means the holders of Coupons;

"**Coupons**" means the interest coupons relating to the Notes and "**Coupon**" means each one of them;

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the "**Note Calculation Period**"), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (a) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is so specified, with respect to Fixed Rate Notes, means:
  - (i) where the Note Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
  - (ii) where the Note Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
    - (1) the actual number of days in such Note Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
    - (2) the actual number of days in such Note Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and

(2) the number of Regular Periods in any year with respect to Floating Rate Notes;

- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, with respect to Floating Rate Notes, means the actual number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Note Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of days in that portion of the Note Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of days in that portion of the Note Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of a Note Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (d) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (e) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (f) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is so specified, with respect to Floating Rate Notes, the number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y<sub>1</sub>**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"**Y<sub>2</sub>**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"**M<sub>1</sub>**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"**M<sub>2</sub>**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"**D<sub>1</sub>**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Note Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case **D<sub>1</sub>** will be 30; and

"**D<sub>2</sub>**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Note Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and **D<sub>1</sub>** is greater than 29, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30;

- (g) if "**30/360**" is so specified, with respect to Fixed Rate Notes, in the relevant Final Terms, means the number of days in the Note Calculation Period (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (h) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is so specified means, the number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Note Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Note Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30; and

- (i) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is so specified, the number of days in the Note Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Note Calculation Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Note Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Note Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

"**Dealer**" means, in relation to a Series, each person named as a dealer in the relevant Final Terms to whom Notes in such Series may be sold in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement;

"**Dealer Agreement**" means a dealer agreement to be dated on or about the Series Closing Date entered into between the Issuer and any Dealer(s) in relation to that Series;

**"Deed of Guarantee"** means the deed of guarantee dated 24 May 2007, made by the Original Guarantors in favour of the Security Trustee on trust for, *inter alios*, the Guarantee Beneficiaries and as acceded to by Old Ford Housing Association, Roddons Housing Association Limited, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited, Mercian Housing Association, Merton Priory Homes and Russet Homes Limited and other parties from time to time;

**"Default Interest Amount"** means, in respect of each Note of a Series, such Note's *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Default Interest Amount (if any);

**"Defaulted Counterparty "** means the Swap Counterparty following the occurrence of either (i) an Event of Default (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) in relation to the Swap Counterparty; or (ii) an Early Termination Event (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) designated pursuant to the occurrence of a Termination Event (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) where the Swap Counterparty is the sole Affected Party (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement);

**"Dollar Notes"** means Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms as denominated in U.S. dollars and each a **"Dollar Note"**;

**"Early Redemption Amount"** means, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms of a Series, the Spens Redemption Amount;

**"Euro"** or **"EUR"** or **"€"** means the lawful currency of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty;

**"Euro Notes"** means Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms as denominated in Euro and each a **"Euro Note"**;

**"Event of Default"** means any one of the events specified in Condition 11 (*Events of Default*);

**"Extraordinary Resolution"** means a resolution passed at a Meeting duly convened and held in accordance with Schedule 5 (*Provisions for the Meetings of Noteholders*) to the Note Trust Deed by a majority of not less than three-quarters of the votes cast or passed in writing in accordance with that Schedule;

**"Final Discharge Date"** means, in relation to a Series, the date on which the Note Trustee notifies the Issuer and the Series Secured Creditors that it is satisfied that all the Issuer Secured Obligations and/or all other moneys and other liabilities due or owing by the Issuer in relation to such Series have been paid or discharged in full;

**"Final Maturity Date"** means, in relation to a Series, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms on which all amounts owing on the Notes in such Series are finally due and payable if they have not become so for any other reason before such date;

**"Final Terms"** means, in relation to a Series of Notes which is not the subject of a Supplement or a drawdown prospectus, the final terms and conditions substantially in the form of the Final Terms set out in the Base Prospectus dated the Programme Date applicable to such Series of Notes and, in relation to a Series of Notes which is the subject of a Supplement or a drawdown prospectus, as the case may be, the additional terms and conditions dated the Series Closing Date and applicable to such Series of Notes which supplement, amend and/or replace these Conditions in relation to such Series;

**"Finance Beneficiary"** means the Issuer and any further Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) who are party to or accede to the Security Trust Deed as lenders to the Group Borrower;



**"Finance Documents"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate"** means a certificate given to the Issuer and the Note Trustee pursuant to Clause 13.1.4 (*Financial Covenants*) of the Loan Facility Agreement substantially in the form set out in Schedule 5 (*Form of Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate*) to the Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Financial Statements Compliance Certificate"** means a certificate given to the Issuer and the Note Trustee pursuant to Clause 12.2.3 (*Requirements as to Financial Statements*) of the Loan Facility Agreement substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4 (*Form of Financial Statements Compliance Certificate*) to the Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Fitch"** means Fitch Ratings Limited;

**"Fixed Charge"** means each fixed charge entered into or to be entered into between a Guarantor and the Security Trustee under which that Guarantor grants in favour of the Security Trustee as security over the relevant Charged Properties, a first fixed legal charge over a Residential Property or Residential Properties, including each Supplemental Fixed Charge in the form attached in Schedule 6 (*Form of Fixed Charge*) or Schedule 7 (*Form of Supplemental Fixed Charge*) to the Security Trust Deed and **"Fixed Charges"** means all of them;

**"Fixed Coupon Amount"** has the meaning specified in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Fixed Rate Note Provisions"** means the provisions which apply to the Fixed Rate Notes;

**"Fixed Rate Notes"** means Notes in respect of which the *Fixed Rate Note Provisions* are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable and **"Fixed Rate Note"** means any one of them;

**"Floating Rate Note Provisions"** means the provisions which apply to the Floating Rate Notes;

**"Floating Rate Notes"** means Notes in respect of which the *Floating Rate Note Provisions* are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable and **"Floating Rate Note"** means any one of them;

**"Further Notes"** means, in respect of a Series, any Notes issued in accordance with Condition 20 (*Further Notes*) after the relevant Series Closing Date, such further notes being consolidated, and forming a single series, with the Notes of such Series;

The **"Gross Redemption Yield"** on the Notes and on the Benchmark Gilt will be expressed as a percentage and will be calculated on the basis indicated by the United Kingdom Debt Management Office in the paper "Formulae for Calculating Gilt Prices from Yields" page 5 Section one: Price/Yield Formulae, "Conventional Gilts; Double-dated and Undated Gilts with Assumed (or Actual) Redemption on a Quasi-Coupon Date";

**"Group Borrower"** or **"CAT"** means Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales with registration number 06133979 and having its registered office at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE, in its capacity as borrower under the Loan Facility Agreements and Group Borrower under the On-Loan Agreement;

**"Guarantee Beneficiaries"** means the persons named as beneficiaries under the Deed of Guarantee and such other persons as become beneficiaries from time to time under the Deed of Guarantee and each such person shall be a **"Guarantee Beneficiary"**;

**"Guarantor"** means each of Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, Wherry Housing Association Limited and South Anglia Housing Limited (the **"Original Guarantors"**), Old Ford Housing Association, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited, Roddons Housing Association Limited, Mercian Housing Association Limited, Merton Priory Homes, Russet Homes Limited and such other persons who may accede to the Deed of Guarantee from time to time as guarantors and all of them together, the **"Guarantors"**;

**"Incorporated Terms Memorandum"** means the amended and restated incorporated terms memorandum dated on or about the Programme Date and signed for the purpose of identification by each of the Transaction Parties that are parties to the Issuer Programme Transaction Documents (other than the Incorporated Terms Memorandum);

**"Insolvency Act"** means the Insolvency Act 1986;

**"Insolvency Event"** in respect of an entity means:

- (a) such entity is unable or admits its inability to pay its debts as they fall due after taking into account any grace period or permitted deferral or suspends making payments on any of its debts; or
- (b) the value of the assets of such entity is less than the amount of its liabilities, taking into account its contingent and prospective liabilities; or
- (c) a moratorium is declared in respect of any indebtedness of such entity; or
- (d) the commencement of negotiations with one or more creditors of such entity with a view to rescheduling any indebtedness of such entity other than in connection with any refinancing in the ordinary course of business; or
- (e) any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step is taken in relation to:
  - (i) the appointment of an Insolvency Official in relation to such entity or in relation to the whole or any part of the assets of such entity (excluding, in relation to the Issuer, the appointment of an administrative receiver by the Note Trustee pursuant to Clause 16.1 of the Note Security Deed); or
  - (ii) an encumbrancer (excluding, in relation to the Issuer, the Note Trustee or any Receiver) taking possession of the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of such entity; or
  - (iii) the making of an arrangement, composition or compromise, (whether by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with any class of creditors of such entity, an insolvent reorganisation of such company, a conveyance to or assignment for the creditors of such entity generally or the making of an application to a court of competent jurisdiction for protection from the creditors of such entity generally; or
  - (iv) any distress, execution, attachment or other process being levied or enforced or imposed upon or against the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of such entity (excluding, in relation to the

Issuer, by the Note Trustee or any Receiver) and not discharged within ten Business Days; or

- (f) any procedure or step is taken, or any event occurs, analogous to those set out in (a) to (e) above, in any jurisdiction;

**"Insolvency Official"** means, in relation to a company, a liquidator (except, in the case of the Issuer, a liquidator appointed for the purpose of a merger, reorganisation or amalgamation the terms of which have previously been approved either in writing by the Note Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders), provisional liquidator, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver or manager, compulsory or interim manager, nominee, supervisor, trustee, conservator, guardian or other similar officer in respect of such company or in respect of any arrangement, compromise or composition with any creditors or any equivalent or analogous officer under the law of any jurisdiction;

**"Interest Amount"** means, for each Interest Period, the Note Interest calculated on the related Interest Determination Date;

**"Interest Commencement Date"** means the Series Closing Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Interest Determination Date"** means, with respect to a Note Rate and Interest Period (save as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms), the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified:

- (a) (in the case of Sterling Notes) each Note Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the relevant Series Closing Date;
- (b) (in the case of Euro Notes), each day which is two TARGET2 Settlement Days prior to a Note Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Period, two TARGET2 Settlement Days prior to the relevant Series Closing Date; and
- (c) (in the case of Dollar Notes or any Notes issued in a Specified Currency other than Sterling, U.S. dollars or Euros), each day which is two London Business Days prior to a Note Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Period, two London Business Days prior to the relevant Series Closing Date,

and, in relation to an Interest Period, the **"related Interest Determination Date"** means: (i) (in the case of Sterling Notes), the Interest Determination Date which falls on the first day of such Interest Period; or (ii) (in the case of Notes denominated in a Specified Currency other than Sterling) the relevant Interest Determination Date immediately preceding the commencement of such Interest Period;

**"Interest Period"** means, in relation to a Series, each period from (and including) a Note Payment Date (or in respect of the first Interest Period, from and including the Series Closing Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Note Payment Date in relation to such Series and, in relation to an Interest Determination Date, the **"related Interest Period"** means the Interest Period in which such Interest Determination Date falls or, if such Interest Determination Date does not fall on a Note Payment Date, the Interest Period next commencing after such Interest Determination Date;

**"Irish Stock Exchange"** means the Irish Stock Exchange Limited;

**"ISDA 2006 Definitions"** means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the relevant Series Closing Date;

**"Issue Price"** means the price specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Issuer"** means Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, with registered number 06370683 and with its registered office at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"Issuer Covenants"** means the covenants of the Issuer set out in Schedule 4 (*Issuer Covenants*) of the Incorporated Terms Memorandum;

**"Issuer Enforcement Notice"** means, in respect of the Notes of a Series, a notice delivered by the Note Trustee to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) which declares the Notes of a Series to be immediately due and payable;

**"Issuer Floating Charge"** means such floating charge granted in favour of the Original Note Trustee for the Original Note Trustee itself and on trust for the Series Secured Creditors in relation to all Series, over the whole of the Issuer's undertaking and all its property, assets and rights whatsoever and wheresoever present and future including, without limitation, the Issuer's uncalled capital except to the extent otherwise charged or secured under Clause 4.1 (*Creation of Fixed Security*) of the Note Security Deed which will rank behind the Series Security for each Series;

**"Issuer Floating Charge Assets"** means all of the assets which are the subject of the Issuer Floating Charge;

**"Issuer Jurisdiction"** means England and Wales or such other jurisdiction in which the Issuer or any substitute of the Issuer (as contemplated by Condition 19 (*Substitution of Issuer*)) is incorporated and/or subject to taxation;

**"Issuer Payments Priorities"** means the Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities and the Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities;

**"Issuer Programme Transaction Documents"** means the Note Trust Deed, the Paying Agency Agreement, the Note Security Deed, the Accounts Agreement, the Dealer Agreement, the Incorporated Terms Memorandum and the Master Execution Deed;

**"Issuer Secured Obligations"** means, in relation to each Series, the aggregate of all moneys and liabilities which from time to time are or may become due, owing or payable by the Issuer to each, some or any of the Series Secured Creditors under the Notes or the Issuer Transaction Documents to which the Issuer is a party in relation to such Series;

**"Issuer Series Transaction Documents"** means, in respect of each Series, the Loan Facility Agreement, the related Closing Arrangements Deed, the related Dealer Agreement, any Swap Agreement entered into in connection with such Series, any Account Charges entered into in connection with such Series and other documents in respect of such Series referred to as **"Issuer Series Transaction Document"** in the Final Terms;

**"Issuer Transaction Documents"** means the Issuer Programme Transaction Documents and the Issuer Series Transaction Documents and **"Issuer Transaction Document"** means any one of them;

**"Liabilities"** means, in respect of any person, any losses, damages, costs, charges, awards, claims, demands, expenses, judgments, actions, proceedings or other liabilities whatsoever including but not limited to legal fees and any Taxes and penalties properly incurred by that person, together with any VAT charged or chargeable in respect of any of the sums referred to in this definition, on a full indemnity basis;

**"Loan Event of Default"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, an event of default as set out in the related Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Loan Facility"** means a secured guaranteed loan facility made by the Issuer to the Group Borrower pursuant to a Loan Facility Agreement and **"Loan Facilities"** should be interpreted accordingly;

**"Loan Facility Agreement"** means, in relation to each Series, the loan facility agreement by which the Issuer provides a Loan Facility to the Group Borrower, which is specified in the relevant Final Terms and which is to be funded with the proceeds of the issue of such Series;

**"Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms"** means the loan facility agreement standard terms made between the Issuer as lender and the Group Borrower as borrower and dated and signed for identification on or about the Programme Date, which, together with each Loan Transaction Terms, constitute a **"Loan Facility Agreement"**;

**"Loan Transaction Terms"** means, in relation to each Series, the loan transaction terms made between the Issuer as lender and the Group Borrower as borrower and which will be dated on or about the relevant Series Closing Date;

**"London Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in London;

**"Margin"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Market Maker"** means a market maker operating in the gilt-edged market selected by the Note Trustee;

**"Master Definitions Schedule"** means the definitions schedule set out in Schedule 1 (*Master Definitions Schedule*) of the Incorporated Terms Memorandum;

**"Master Execution Deed"** means the amended and restated master execution deed dated on or about the Programme Date between the parties to the Issuer Programme Transaction Documents;

**"Meeting"** means a meeting of Noteholders of any Series (whether originally convened or resumed following an adjournment);

**"Minimum Amount"** means:

- (a) (in the case of Sterling Notes) one penny;
- (b) (in the case of Dollar Notes) one cent; and
- (c) (in the case of Euro Notes) 0.01 Euro;

**"Moody's"** means Moody's Investors Service Limited;

**"Note Interest"** means, in respect of a Note of a Series for any Interest Period in relation to such Series, the amount of interest determined by:

- (a) in the case of each Sterling Note, applying the Note Rate to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Note on the Note Payment Date coinciding with such Interest Determination Date; and
- (b) in the case of each Euro Note and Dollar Note, applying the Note Rate to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Note on the Note Payment Date next following such Interest Determination Date,

and multiplying the amount so calculated by the relevant Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest Minimum Amount;

**"Note Payment Date"** means the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (a) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or
- (b) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Note Payment Date) or the previous Note Payment Date (in any other case);

**"Note Rate"** means, in respect of Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Rate specified in the relevant Final Terms and, in the case of Floating Rate Notes, the Note Rate calculated in accordance with Condition 7 (*Interest*) as the same may be amended in accordance with the relevant Final Terms;

**"Note Security Deed"** means the security deed entered into between the Note Trustee and the Issuer on the Programme Date and any document expressed to be supplemental to such security deed (in each case, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time);

**"Note Security Deeds"** means the Original Note Security Deed and the Note Security Deed;

**"Note Trust Deed"** means the trust deed entered into between the Issuer and the Note Trustee on the Programme Date and any document expressed to be supplemental to such trust deed (in each case, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time);

**"Note Trustee"** means Prudential Trustee Company Limited, with its registered office at Laurence Pountney Hill, London EC4R 0HH, in its capacity as note trustee for the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors in accordance with the terms of the Note Trust Deed and the Note Security Deed;

**"Noteholders"** means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the holders of the Notes of that Series;

**"Notes"** means, the notes (including, where applicable, any Further Notes) of the relevant Series issued by the Issuer under the Programme;

**"Notices Condition"** means Condition 21 (*Notices*);

**"Notices Details"** means the provisions set out in Schedule 7 (*Notices Details*) of the Incorporated Terms Memorandum;

**"Original Note Trustee"** means BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited (formerly BNY Corporate Trustee Services Limited), with its registered office at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, in its capacity as original note trustee for the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors in accordance with the terms of the Original Note Trust Deed and the Original Note Security Deed;

**"Original Note Trust Deed"** means the original trust deed entered into between the Issuer and the Original Note Trustee on the 13 October 2008 and any document expressed to be supplemental to such trust deed (in each case, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time);

**"Original Note Security Deed"** means the original security deed entered into between the Original Note Trustee and the Issuer on the 13 October 2008 and any document expressed to be supplemental to such security deed (in each case, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time);

**"outstanding"** means, in relation to the Notes in any Series, all the Notes other than:

- (a) those which have been redeemed in full and cancelled in accordance with the Conditions;
- (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption, in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions, has occurred and for which the redemption monies (including all interest accrued thereon to such date for redemption) have been duly paid to the Note Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided for in the Paying Agency Agreement (and, where appropriate, notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Notices Condition) and remain available for payment in accordance with the Conditions;
- (c) those which have been purchased and surrendered for cancellation as provided in Condition 8 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and notice of the cancellation of which has been given to the Note Trustee; and
- (d) those which have become void under the Conditions;

*provided that* for each of the following purposes, namely:

- (i) the right to attend and vote at any Meeting, vote on any Written Resolution or give any written or otherwise communicated direction or request by the holders of the Notes of any Series;
- (ii) the determination of how many and which Notes are for the time being outstanding for the purposes of clause 16 (*Modifications*), clause 15 (*Waiver*), clause 18 (*Proceedings and Actions by the Note Trustee*), clause 26 (*Appointment of Note Trustees*) and clause 27 (*Notice of a New Note Trustee*) of the Note Trust Deed and Condition 11 (*Events of Default*), Condition 12 (*Enforcement*) and Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders*) and the Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders;
- (iii) any discretion, power or authority, whether contained in the Note Trust Deed or provided by law, which the Note Trustee is required to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the Noteholders or any of them; and
- (iv) any determination by the Note Trustee whether any event, circumstance or matter is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders of any Series,

those Notes (if any) which are for the time being held by or by any person for the account of the Issuer, the Group Borrower or any relevant Borrower shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding;

**"Paying Agency Agreement"** means the amended and restated paying agency agreement entered into between the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Agent Bank and the Note Trustee on the Programme Date;

**"Paying Agents"** means the Principal Paying Agent and any other paying agent appointed by the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Paying Agency Agreement;

**"Payment Business Day"** means:

- (a) if the currency of payment is Euro, any day which is:
  - (i) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
  - (ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET2 Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (b) if the currency of payment is not Euro, any day which is :
  - (i) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
  - (ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

**"Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities"** means, in relation to a Series, the provisions relating to the order of priority of payments of the Issuer after the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice as set out in the Note Security Deed;

**"Potential Event of Default"** means any event which may become (with the passage of time, the giving of notice, the making of any determination or certification or any combination thereof) an Event of Default;

**"Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities"** means, in relation to a Series, the provision relating to the order of priority of payments of the Issuer prior to the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice as set out in the Note Trust Deed;

**"Principal Amount Outstanding"** means, on any day:

- (a) in relation to a Note, the principal amount of that Note upon issue less the aggregate amount of any principal payments in respect of that Note which have become due and payable (and been paid) on or prior to that day; and
- (b) in relation to the Notes of a Series outstanding at any time, the aggregate of the amount in (a) in respect of all Notes outstanding of that Series;

**"Principal Financial Centre"** means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency *provided, however, that* in relation to Euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected by the Agent Bank;

**"Principal Paying Agent"** means The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, in its capacity as principal



paying agent in respect of the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Paying Agency Agreement;

**"Programme Date"** means 8 February 2012, which is the date on which the Issuer entered into the Issuer Programme Transaction Documents;

**"Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders"** means the provisions contained in Schedule 5 (*Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders*) to the Note Trust Deed;

**"Rating Agencies"** means, at any time, any of Fitch, Moody's, S&P or any other such rating agency which is rating the Programme or any Series of Notes at the relevant time and **"Rating Agency"** means any one of such Rating Agencies;

**"Receiptholders"** means the holders of Receipts;

**"Receipts"** means the principal receipts relating to the Notes;

**"Receiver"** means any receiver, manager, receiver and manager or administrative receiver appointed by the Note Trustee under the Note Security Deed or under the Note Trustee's statutory power relating thereto in respect of the Issuer or by the Original Note Trustee under the Original Note Security Deed, as applicable;

**"Reference Banks"** means the principal London office of four major banks selected by the Agent Bank at the relevant time;

**"Reference Rate"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Regular Period"** means:

- (a) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Note Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Note Payment Date to but excluding the next Note Payment Date;
- (b) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where **"Regular Date"** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Note Payment Date falls; and
- (c) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where **"Regular Date"** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Note Payment Date falls other than the Note Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

**"Relevant Date"** means, in respect of any payment in relation to the Notes, whichever is the later of:

- (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due; and
- (b) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Note Trustee on or prior to such date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Notices Condition;

**"Relevant Screen Page"** means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, the Reuter Money 3000 Service) specified as the *Relevant Screen Page* in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

**"Relevant Time"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Reserved Matter"** means any proposal:

- (a) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes to reduce the amount of principal or interest due on any date in respect of the Notes or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes or the date for any such payment;
- (b) (except in accordance with Condition 19 (*Substitution of Issuer*) and clause 18 (*Substitution*) of the Note Trust Deed) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of the Notes for, or the conversion of such Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed;
- (c) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable;
- (d) to alter the priority of payment of interest or principal in respect of the Notes;
- (e) to change the quorum required at any Meeting or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (f) to amend this definition;

**"S&P"** means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.;

**"Screen Rate"** is determined in accordance with Condition 7.7 (*Screen Rate Determination*) subject to Condition 7.6 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*);

**"Security Beneficiaries"** means the persons defined as "Security Beneficiaries" in the Security Trust Deed and **"Security Beneficiary"** means each of them;

**"Security Trust Deed"** means the security trust deed dated 24 May 2007 between the Guarantors and the Security Trustee as amended or supplemented or acceded to from time to time;

**"Security Trustee"** means the person who acts in the capacity as trustee on behalf of the Security Beneficiaries of the underlying security created by the Borrowers in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed which terms shall include any person or persons which may become Security Trustee(s) in accordance with the Security Trust Deed;

**"Series"** means a series of Notes issued under the Programme;

**"Series Assets"** means, in relation to a Series, all the assets of the Issuer which are subject to the Series Security in relation to such Series;

**"Series Closing Date"** means, in relation to a Series, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms for that Series;

**"Series Secured Creditors"** means, in relation to a Series, each of the Note Trustee, any Receiver or any other appointee of the Note Trustee, the Accounts Bank and any other accounts bank with which a Cash Security Account is opened, the Agent Bank, the Paying Agents, any Swap Counterparties, any Dealers in relation to such Series, the Noteholders in relation to such Series and all other secured creditors of the Issuer in relation to that Series as specified in the relevant Final Terms and **"Series Secured Creditor"** means any one of them;

**"Series Security"** means, in relation to a Series, the security (other than the security created by the floating charge granted under the Note Security Deed) granted by the Issuer over its assets in relation to such Series and held by the Note Trustee for the benefit of the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors of the Issuer for such Series pursuant to the Note Security Deed;

**"Specified Currency"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Specified Denomination(s)"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Specified Office"** means, in relation to any Agent:

- (a) the office specified against its name in the Notices Details or, if different, the office specified in the Final Terms; or
- (b) such other office as such Agent may specify in accordance with clause 6.8 (*Changes in Specified Offices*) of the Paying Agency Agreement;

**"Specified Period"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Spens Margin"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Spens Redemption Amount"** means the higher of the following:

- (a) par; and
- (b) the price, determined by the Market Maker, and expressed as a percentage (rounded to three decimal places, 0.0005 being rounded upwards), at which the Gross Redemption Yield on the Notes, if they were to be purchased at such price on the fifth Business Day prior to the due date for redemption of the Notes (the **"Determination Date"**), would be equal to the sum of (i) the Gross Redemption Yield on the Determination Date of the Benchmark Gilt, on the basis of the middle market price of the Benchmark Gilt prevailing at 11.00 a.m. on the Determination Date and (ii) the Spens Margin;

**"Sterling"**, **"GBP"**, and **"£"** denote the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

**"Sterling Notes"** means, in respect of a Series of Notes, Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms as denominated in Sterling and each a **"Sterling Note"**;

**"Supplement"** means, in respect of a Series of Notes, any supplement prepared and issued in connection with such Series;

**"Swap Agreement"** means any swap agreement entered into with a Swap Counterparty in relation to a Series and **"Swap Agreements"** means all of them;

**"Swap Counterparty"** means any swap counterparty appointed in accordance with a Swap Agreement as specified in the relevant Final Terms and **"Swap Counterparties"** means all of them;

"**Talon**" means a talon for further Coupons;

"**TARGET2 Settlement Day**" means any day on which the TARGET2 System is open;

"**TARGET2 System**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system;

"**Tax**" shall be construed so as to include any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, fee, deduction or withholding of any nature whatsoever (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same) imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Taxing Authority in the Issuer Jurisdiction and "**Taxes**", "**taxation**", "**taxable**" and comparable expressions shall be construed accordingly;

"**Tax Deduction**" means any deduction or withholding on account of Tax;

"**Taxing Authority**" means any government, state, municipal, local, federal or other fiscal, revenue, customs or excise authority, body or official anywhere in the world including HM Revenue & Customs;

"**Transaction Account**" means an account of the Issuer with the Accounts Bank set up in respect of a Series of Notes and "**Transaction Accounts**" means any one of them;

"**Transaction Party**" means any person who is a party to an Issuer Transaction Document (other than any Account Chargor) and "**Transaction Parties**" means some or all of them;

"**Treaty**" means the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended from time to time;

"**Trust Documents**" means the Note Trust Deed and the Note Security Deed and (unless the context requires otherwise) includes any deed or other document executed in accordance with the provisions of the Note Trust Deed or (as applicable) the Note Security Deed (in each case, as supplemented, amended or restated from time to time);

"**U.S. dollars**" and "**USD**" denote the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America;

"**VAT**" means value added tax provided for in the VAT Legislation and any other tax of a similar fiscal nature whether imposed in the United Kingdom (instead of or in addition to value added tax) or elsewhere;

"**VAT Legislation**" means the Value Added Tax Act 1994; and

"**Written Resolution**" means a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. of the Notes of the relevant Series who are entitled to receive notice of a Meeting in accordance with the Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders, whether contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more such Noteholders provided that notice of such resolution has been given to all the Noteholders of the relevant Series.

## 2.2 **Interpretation**

Unless otherwise defined herein, words and expressions used in these Conditions have the constructions ascribed to them in the Master Definitions Schedule.

### 3. **Form, Denomination and Title**

3.1 **Form and denomination:** The Notes are serially numbered and in bearer form in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Receipts and Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Notes of another Specified Denomination.

3.2 **Title:** Title to the Notes, Coupons, Receipts and Talons will pass by delivery. The holder of any Note, Coupon, Receipt or Talon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such holder.

### 4. **Status and Ranking**

4.1 **Status and Ranking:** The Notes of each Series constitute direct, unsubordinated, secured obligations of the Issuer and will at all times rank *pari passu* without preference or priority amongst themselves.

4.2 **Sole Obligations:** The Notes are obligations of the Issuer only and are not obligations or responsibilities of, or guaranteed by, any of the other Transaction Parties or any Account Chargors.

### 5. **Series Security**

5.1 **Series Security:** The Notes of a Series are secured by the Series Security.

5.2 **Enforceability:** The Series Security will become enforceable upon the delivery by the Note Trustee of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in accordance with Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) and subject to the matters referred to in Condition 12 (*Enforcement*). The Note Security Deed provides that upon enforcement, certain fees, expenses, costs, charges and liabilities in relation to a Series will rank in priority to amounts owing by the Issuer under the Notes of such Series.

5.3 **Shared Security:** If "Shared Security" is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Underlying Security in relation to a Series may also be allocated to one or more other Series.

5.4 **Addition of Scottish and Northern Irish Charged Properties:** In the event that the Underlying Security is to include properties situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland, the Conditions, the Note Security Deed and the other Transaction Documents shall be amended in such manner as the Note Trustee may require to take account of the jurisdiction of such Underlying Security. For the avoidance of doubt, it is not contemplated that properties situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland will be permitted Underlying Security for a Series of Notes to the extent that the Charged Properties originally allocated were not situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland.

### 6. **Issuer Covenants**

6.1 **General Covenants:** The Issuer Covenants set out in the Incorporated Terms Memorandum contain certain covenants in favour of the Note Trustee from the Issuer which, amongst other things, restrict the business of the Issuer to that of a company which has as its purpose raising finance, on-lending such finance and entering into swaps for the benefit of the members of the Circle Housing Group. So long as any Note remains outstanding, the Issuer shall comply with the Issuer Covenants.

6.2 **Information Covenants:** For so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Issuer shall:

- 6.2.1 send to the Note Trustee and, upon request by any Noteholder to the Issuer, make available to such Noteholder at the Issuer's registered office during normal business hours, a copy of each Compliance Certificate promptly upon receipt of the same from the Group Borrower pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;
- 6.2.2 send to the Note Trustee and, upon request by any Noteholder to the Issuer, make available to such Noteholder at the Issuer's registered office during normal business hours, a copy of the annual reports of the Group Borrower and each of the Borrowers promptly upon publication of the same by the Group Borrower and the Borrowers respectively; and
- 6.2.3 at the request of Noteholders holding not less than 33 per cent. in principal amount of the Notes of any Series for the time being outstanding, convene a meeting of the Noteholders of such Series to discuss the financial position of the Issuer and the Circle Housing Group, provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to convene any such meeting pursuant to this Condition 6.2.3 more than once in any calendar year. Upon the request of Noteholders to convene any such meeting, as aforesaid, the Issuer shall notify all Noteholders of the relevant Series of the date (which such date shall be no more than 21 days following such request), time and place of the meeting in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*). The Issuer shall act in good faith in addressing any questions regarding the financial position of itself or any other member of the Circle Housing Group raised at any such meeting, provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obliged to disclose any information which it, in its absolute discretion, considers to be of a confidential nature. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Condition 6.2.3 are in addition to the meetings provisions set out in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders*).

## 7. **Interest**

7.1 **Accrual of Interest and Interest Payments:** Each Note bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from the Interest Commencement Date at the Note Rate, subject as provided in Condition 9 (*Payments*). Interest on each Note is payable (in the case of Sterling Notes) in Sterling, (in the case of Euro Notes) in Euro and (in the case of Dollar Notes) in U.S. dollars in arrear on each Note Payment Date, in an amount equal to the Interest Amount in respect of such Note for the Interest Period ending on such Note Payment Date.

7.2 **Cessation of Interest:** Each Note shall cease to bear interest from its due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of:

- 7.2.1 the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder; and
- 7.2.2 the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or the Note Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of such Series of Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

- 7.3 **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes:** Conditions 7.4 (*Fixed Coupon Amount*) and 7.5 (*Calculation of Interest Amount for Fixed Rate Notes*) are applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- 7.4 **Fixed Coupon Amount:** The amount of interest in respect of each Note payable on each Note Payment Date in respect of any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount (if specified in the relevant Final Terms) in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination. In respect of the first and the last Note Payment Dates, payments of interest will, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.
- 7.5 **Calculation of Interest Amount for Fixed Rate Notes:** Upon or as soon as practicable after each Interest Determination Date, the Issuer shall calculate (or shall instruct the Agent Bank to calculate) the amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is not specified such amount shall be calculated by applying the Note Rate to the Calculation Amount, and multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency (half a unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with market convention). Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.
- 7.6 **Interest on Floating Rate Notes:** Conditions 7.7 (*Screen Rate Determination*), 7.8 (*ISDA Determination*) and 7.9 (*Calculation of Interest Amount for Floating Rate Notes*) are applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- 7.7 **Screen Rate Determination:** If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Note Rate(s) is/are to be determined, the Note Rate applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Agent Bank on the following basis:
- 7.7.1 if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Agent Bank will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- 7.7.2 in any other case, the Agent Bank will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- 7.7.3 if, in the case of 7.7.1 above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of 7.7.2 above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the Agent Bank will:
- (A) request the Principal Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the Principal Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
- (B) determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and

7.7.4 if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Agent Bank will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Agent Bank) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, selected by the Agent Bank, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Note Rate for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; *provided, however, that* if the Agent Bank is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Note Rate applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period.

7.8 ***ISDA Determination:*** If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Note Rate(s) is/are to be determined, the Note Rate applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA 2006 Definitions) that would be determined by the Agent Bank under an interest rate swap transaction if the Agent Bank were acting as calculation agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA 2006 Definitions and under which:

- (i) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA 2006 Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA 2006 Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (iii) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA 2006 Definitions) is either (A) if the relevant Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) or on the Euro-zone interbank offered rate (EURIBOR), the first day of that Interest Period or (B) in any other case, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

7.9 ***Calculation of Interest Amount for Floating Rate Notes:*** Upon or as soon as practicable after each Interest Determination Date, the Issuer shall instruct the Agent Bank to calculate the Interest Amount payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Note Rate to the Calculation Amount and multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency (half a unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention). Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.



- 7.10 **Rounding:** For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified):
- (i) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up);
  - (ii) all figures will be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up); and
  - (iii) all currency amounts which fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up). For these purposes, "unit" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency which is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, means Euro 0.01.
- 7.11 **Notification of Note Rate, Interest Amount and Note Payment Date:** In respect of Floating Rate Notes, as soon as practicable after each Interest Determination Date, the Agent Bank will cause:
- 7.11.1 the Note Rate for the Notes for the related Interest Period;
  - 7.11.2 the Interest Amount for the Notes for the related Interest Period; and
  - 7.11.3 the Note Payment Date next following the related Interest Period,
- to be notified to the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation.
- 7.12 **Publication of Note Rate, Interest Amount and Note Payment Date:** As soon as practicable after receiving each notification of the Note Rate, the Interest Amount and the Note Payment Date in accordance with Condition 7.11 (*Notification of Note Rate, Interest Amount and Note Payment Date*) the Issuer will cause such Note Rate and Interest Amount for the Notes and the next following Note Payment Date to be published in accordance with the Notices Condition.
- 7.13 **Amendments to Publications:** The Note Rate and the Interest Amount for the Notes and the Note Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of any extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period.
- 7.14 **Determination or Calculation by Note Trustee:** If the Agent Bank does not at any time for any reason determine the Note Rate or the Interest Amount for the Notes in accordance with this Condition, the Note Trustee may (but without any liability accruing to the Note Trustee as a result):
- 7.14.1 determine the Note Rate for each Series of Notes at such rate as, in its absolute discretion (having such regard as it shall think fit to the procedure described in this Condition), it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances; and/or
  - 7.14.2 calculate the Interest Amount for of the relevant Series of Notes in the manner specified in this Condition,
- and any such determination and/or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Agent Bank.

## 8. **Redemption and Purchase**

- 8.1 **Final Redemption:** Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition or on an Amortising Basis, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes at their Principal Amount Outstanding on the Final Maturity Date as a Bullet Repayment.
- 8.2 **Early Redemption:** Subject to Condition 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) below, if an Advance becomes prepayable in whole or in part prior to the relevant repayment date as specified in the Loan Facility Agreement (other than as a result of the Notes of the relevant Series becoming due and repayable), then the Issuer shall redeem Notes of the relevant Series in an aggregate principal amount equal to the nominal amount of the Advance to be repaid on the date which is three Business Days after that on which payment is made by the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility Agreement (the "**Loan Prepayment Date**"). Redemption of the Notes pursuant to this Condition shall be made at the Early Redemption Amount, together with any interest accrued up to, and including, the Loan Prepayment Date.
- 8.3 **Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons:** If as a result of any actual or proposed change in Tax law, the Issuer determines (in its reasonable commercial judgement), and certifies to the Note Trustee, that it would, on the next following Note Payment Date, be required to make a Tax Deduction in respect of payments to be made on such Note Payment Date and the Issuer does not opt to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 10.2 (*No obligation to pay additional amounts*) or, having so opted, notifies the Note Trustee of its intention to cease paying such additional amounts, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes in whole, but not in part, at their Principal Amount Outstanding (or such other amount as specified in the relevant Final Terms), together with any interest accrued up to and including the date of redemption, as soon as reasonably practicable prior to the next following Note Payment Date or, if it is not reasonably practicable for the Issuer to redeem the Notes prior to the next following Note Payment Date, within three Business Days thereafter.
- 8.4 **Mandatory Early Redemption:** If the Loan Facility in respect of a Series of Notes becomes repayable as a result of a Loan Event of Default, then the Issuer shall redeem the Notes of the relevant Series in full at their principal amount, plus accrued interest to (but excluding) the date on which the Loan Facility is repaid (the **Loan Repayment Date**), on the date which is three Business Days after the Loan Repayment Date.
- 8.5 **Notice of Early Redemption:** Notice of any early redemption in accordance with Conditions 8.2 (*Early Redemption*), 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*) or 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) above shall be given by the Issuer to the Note Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Noteholders, in accordance with the Notices Condition, as promptly as practicable (but, in the case of Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*), shall be no later than three Business Days after the receipt by the Issuer of notice from the Group Borrower of its intention to prepay a corresponding amount pursuant to the Loan Facility Agreement).

In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, Notes to be redeemed will be selected in such place as the Note Trustee may approve and in such manner and at such time as the Note Trustee may deem appropriate and fair. Notice of any such selection will be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders as promptly as practicable. Each notice will specify the date fixed for redemption and the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, the serial numbers of the Notes called for redemption, the serial numbers of Notes previously called for redemption and not presented for payment and the aggregate principal amount of the Notes which will be outstanding after the partial redemption.

- 8.6 **Calculations:** Each calculation, by or on behalf of the Issuer, of the Principal Amount Outstanding or any Early Redemption Amount shall in each case (in the absence of any

Breach of Duty) be final and binding on all persons. If the Issuer does not at any time for any reason calculate the Principal Amount Outstanding or the Early Redemption Amount, such amounts may be calculated by the Note Trustee (without any liability accruing to the Note Trustee as a result) based on information supplied to it by the Issuer and each such calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Issuer.

- 8.7 **Conclusiveness of Certificates:** Any certificate given by or on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*) may be relied upon by the Note Trustee without further investigation and shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors.
- 8.8 **Purchase of Notes by the Group Borrower or the Guarantors:** The Group Borrower or any Guarantor may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise at any price. Following any such purchase, the Group Borrower or such Guarantor, as the case may be, may (but is not obliged to) surrender the Notes to the Issuer for cancellation. Any Notes not so surrendered shall, whilst held by or for the benefit of the Group Borrower or a Guarantor, be deemed not to be outstanding for the purposes listed in the proviso to the definition of "outstanding" in Condition 2.1 (*Definitions*). An amount equal to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes being surrendered shall be deemed to be prepaid under the Loan Facility Agreement (but, for the avoidance of doubt, without triggering a redemption under Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*)). Such surrendered and cancelled Notes shall not be available for reissue.
- 8.9 **Purchase of Notes by the Issuer:** The Issuer may not at any time purchase Notes.
- 8.10 **Cancellation of purchased or redeemed Notes:** All Notes redeemed by the Issuer pursuant to Conditions 8.2 (*Early Redemption*), 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*) and 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) shall be cancelled and may not be issued or resold.
9. **Payments**
- 9.1 **Payments of Principal on Definitive Notes:** On any date, payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and surrender of the relevant Notes and, if applicable, the appropriate Receipts, at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is Euro, any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a Sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London).
- 9.2 **Payments of Interest on Definitive Notes:** Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 9.9 (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons (if any) at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 9.1 (*Payments of Principal on Definitive Notes*) above.
- 9.3 **Payments in New York City:** Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

- 9.4 **Payments subject to fiscal laws:** All payments in respect of the Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- 9.5 **Unmatured Receipts void:** On the due date for redemption of any Note pursuant to Condition 8.1 (*Final Redemption*), Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*), Condition 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Condition 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) or Condition 11 (*Events of Default*), all unmaturred Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof. In the case of an early redemption pursuant to Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*) or Condition 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) only the unmaturred Receipts (if any) corresponding to the Notes redeemed shall become void.
- 9.6 **Deductions for unmaturred Coupons:** If the relevant Final Terms specify that the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are applicable and a Note is presented without all unmaturred Coupons (if any) relating thereto:
- (a) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; *provided, however*, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the full amount of the missing unmaturred Coupons which the amount so paid bears to the total amount due, will be deducted from the amount due for payment; and
  - (b) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:
    - (i) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the "**Relevant Coupons**") being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; *provided, however*, that where this sub-paragraph would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and
    - (ii) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; *provided, however, that*, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in this Condition 9.1 (*Payments of Principal on Definitive Notes*) above against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

- 9.7 **Unmaturred Coupons void:** If the relevant Final Terms specify that the Floating Rate Note Provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*), Condition 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) or Condition 11 (*Events of Default*), all unmaturred Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

- 9.8 **Payments on business days:** If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.
- 9.9 **Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:** Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 9.3 (*Payments in New York City*) above).
- 9.10 **Partial payments:** If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.
- 9.11 **Exchange of Talons:** On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 16 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon. This Condition 9 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to Receipts.
- 9.12 **Currency of Payment:** If any payment in respect of the Notes is payable in a Specified Currency, other than U.S. dollars, that is no longer used by the government of the country issuing such currency or the payment of public and private debts or used for settlement of transactions by public institutions in such country or within the international banking community, or in a Specified Currency that is not expected to be available, when any payment on any Notes is due, as a result of circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer, the Issuer shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations in respect of such payment by making such payment in U.S. dollars in an amount equal to the U.S. dollar equivalent of any amounts either payable by (i) the Group Borrower to the Issuer in respect of the same period under the Loan Facility Agreement or (ii) in the event that there is a Swap Agreement, the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer in accordance with any Swap Agreement in respect of the same period under such Swap Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, such U.S. dollar equivalent shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Facility Agreement or any Swap Agreement, as the case may be. Any payment made under such circumstances in U.S. dollars, will constitute valid payment, and will not constitute a default in respect of the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, this Condition 9.12 shall not apply in the event that the Specified Currency is no longer in use as a result of the participation of the Specified Currency in the third stage of the European economic and monetary union.
10. **Taxation**
- 10.1 **Payments free of Tax:** All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any Taxes, unless the Issuer, the Note Trustee or any Paying Agent (as the case may be) are required by law to make any Tax Deduction. In that event, the Issuer, the Note Trustee or such Paying Agent (as the case may be) shall make such payments after such Tax Deduction and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so withheld or deducted.
- 10.2 **No obligation to pay additional amounts:** Subject as follows, neither the Issuer, the Note Trustee nor any Paying Agent will be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the

Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders as a result of any such Tax Deduction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Issuer would, on the next Note Payment Date, be required to make a Tax Deduction, the Issuer may, provided that it has given notice to the Noteholders and the Note Trustee of its intention to do so prior to such Note Payment Date, pay to Noteholders such additional amounts as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders, as the case may be, after such Tax Deduction will equal the amounts of principal and interest which would have been received in respect of the Notes in the absence of such Tax Deduction. If at any time the Issuer intends to cease paying such additional amounts it may do so by giving notice to the Noteholders and the Note Trustee of its intention to do so with effect from the next Note Payment Date.

## 11. **Events of Default**

11.1 **Events of Default:** Subject to the other provisions of this Condition, each of the following events shall be treated as an "**Event of Default**" in respect of a Series:

11.1.1 *Non-payment:* the Issuer fails to pay any amount of principal due in respect of any Notes of that Series within five Business Days of the due date for payment of such principal or fails to pay any amount of interest due in respect of any Notes of that Series within five Business Days of the due date for payment of such interest; or

11.1.2 *Breach of other obligations:* the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any of its other obligations under or in respect of any Notes of that Series or the Trust Documents or in respect of the Issuer Covenants and such default (a) is, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, incapable of remedy or (b) being a default which is, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, capable of remedy, remains unremedied for 30 days or such longer period as the Note Trustee may agree after the Note Trustee has given written notice of such default to the Issuer; or

11.1.3 *Cross-default:* if (i) an Event of Default under any other Series of the Issuer becomes capable of being declared or the Notes of any other Series become due and repayable by reason of the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in respect of such Series of Notes; (ii) any security given by the Issuer, the Group Borrower or any Guarantor in relation to the Programme becomes enforceable; or (iii) default is made by any Guarantor in making any payment due under the Deed of Guarantee and/or the Counter-Indemnity Agreement, and such Event of Default has not been remedied by the Group Borrower or any Guarantor within five Business Days; or

11.1.4 *Insolvency Event:* an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Issuer; or

11.1.5 *Unlawfulness:* it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes of that Series or the Trust Documents or the Loan Facility Agreement; or

11.1.6 *Final Terms:* if applicable, any other event as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

11.2 **Delivery of Issuer Enforcement Notice:** If an Event of Default in respect of a Series occurs and is continuing, the Note Trustee may at its discretion and shall:

11.2.1 if so requested in writing by Noteholders holding at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of that Series; or

11.2.2 if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders of that Series,

deliver an Issuer Enforcement Notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Accounts Bank and the Agents).

11.3 **Conditions to delivery of Issuer Enforcement Notice:** Notwithstanding Condition 11.2 (*Delivery of Issuer Enforcement Notice*) the Note Trustee shall not be obliged to deliver an Issuer Enforcement Notice unless:

11.3.1 in the case of the occurrence of any of the events mentioned in Condition 11.1.2 (*Breach of other obligations*), the Note Trustee shall have certified in writing that the happening of such event is in its sole opinion materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; and

11.3.2 it shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which, in its opinion, it may thereby become liable or which it may incur by so doing.

11.4 **Consequences of delivery of Issuer Enforcement Notice:** Upon the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in respect of a Series, the Notes of that Series (but not the Notes of any other Series), without further action or formality, shall become immediately due and payable at their Principal Amount Outstanding (or such other amount as specified in the relevant Final Terms) together with any accrued interest on such Notes.

## 12. Enforcement

12.1 **Proceedings:** Following the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to a Series, the Note Trustee may at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings as it thinks fit to enforce its rights under the Note Trust Deed and the other Issuer Transaction Documents in respect of that Series of Notes and enforce the Series Security pursuant to the Note Security Deed, but it shall not be bound to do so unless:

12.1.1 so requested in writing by Noteholders holding at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of that Series; or

12.1.2 so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders of that Series,

and in any such case, only if it shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby become liable or which, in its opinion, it may incur by so doing.

12.2 **No enforcement of Series Security for Non-Defaulted Series:** Once the Notes of a Series have become due and payable following the service of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to such Series, the Note Trustee can only enforce the Series Security in relation to such Series pursuant to the provisions of the Note Security Deed. If an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee in relation to a Series (the "**Defaulted Series**"), the Series Security in relation to other Series (the "**Non-Defaulted Series**") will not as a result become enforceable (other than by reason of the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in relation to that other Non-Defaulted Series) and in such circumstances only the Series Assets in relation to the Defaulted Series will be available for realisation by the Note Trustee or the Receiver for the benefit of the Series Secured Creditors of the Defaulted Series. To the extent that the proceeds of the enforcement of the Series Security and the Issuer Floating Charge are insufficient to repay or discharge all outstanding amounts in respect of the relevant Series, the Note Trustee shall, subject as provided herein, have no further claim in respect of amounts payable by the Issuer in respect of that Series other than as an unsecured creditor.

12.3 **Restrictions on disposal of Issuer's assets:** If an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee in relation to a Series otherwise than by reason of non-

payment of any amount due in respect of the Notes of such Series, neither the Note Trustee nor any Receiver will be entitled to dispose of the Series Assets or any part thereof unless either:

- 12.3.1 a sufficient amount would be realised to allow payment in full of all amounts owing to the Noteholders of that Series after payment of all other claims ranking in priority to the Notes of that Series in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities; or
  - 12.3.2 the Note Trustee has been advised by an investment bank or other financial adviser selected by the Note Trustee (and if the Note Trustee is unable to obtain such advice having made reasonable efforts to do so this Condition 12.3.2 shall not apply) that, in its opinion, the cash flow prospectively receivable by the Issuer will not (or that there is a significant risk that it will not) be sufficient, having regard to any other relevant actual, contingent or prospective liabilities of the Issuer, to discharge in full in due course all amounts due in respect of the Notes of that Series after payment of all other claims ranking in priority to the Notes of that Series in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities and the resulting shortfall would be greater than the shortfall resulting from a disposal of such Series Assets; and
  - 12.3.3 the Note Trustee shall not be bound to make the determination contained in this Condition 12 unless the Note Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby become liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- 12.4 ***Appointment of Receiver:*** In certain limited circumstances the Original Note Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions of the Original Note Security Deed, appoint a Receiver (in the form of an administrative receiver) over all the assets and property of the Issuer converting the floating charge into a fixed charge which ranks behind the first fixed charges over the assets and property of the Issuer identified in relation to each Series. In the event of an application to the court under paragraph 10 or of the filing of a notice of intention to appoint an administrator under paragraph 26 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act by the Issuer or its directors, the Original Note Trustee will be required by the Original Note Security Deed (subject to certain conditions set out in the Original Note Security Deed) to appoint an administrative receiver in respect of the Issuer and the Series Assets of all Series and the Issuer Floating Charge Assets.
- 12.5 ***Powers of a Receiver:*** The Note Security Deeds provide or will provide, as the case may be, that, where a Receiver has been appointed by the Note Trustee or the Original Note Trustee, as applicable, over all the assets and property of the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of such Note Security Deed:
- 12.5.1 if no Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee or the Original Note Trustee, as applicable in respect of any relevant Series, the powers of the Note Trustee or such Receiver will be restricted so that such Receiver will have no right to realise or dispose of any of the Series Assets relating to any Series;
  - 12.5.2 if an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee or the Original Note Trustee, as applicable, in respect of one or more Series, the powers of the Note Trustee or such Receiver will be restricted so that such Receiver will only have the right to realise or dispose of any of the Series Assets relating to such Series;



12.5.3 if an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Note Trustee in respect of all of the Series, the powers of the Note Trustee or such Receiver will not be so restricted as referred to in 12.5.1 and 12.5.2 above; and

12.5.4 in relation to an administrative receiver, the powers of the Original Note Trustee or such Receiver will be restricted so that such Receiver will have no right to realise or dispose of any of the Issuer Floating Charge Assets (as defined in the Master Definitions Schedule) unless and until Issuer Enforcement Notices have been delivered by the Note Trustee or the Original Note Trustee, as applicable, in respect of all of the Series of Notes,

and, in any case, a Receiver will only have the right to realise or dispose of any of the Series Assets relating to any such Series, or as the case may be, the Issuer Floating Charge Assets if the proceeds of such realisation are paid solely in accordance with the Issuer Payments Priorities and the Note Security Deeds. On the appointment of a Receiver in the circumstances described in Conditions 12.5.1 and 12.5.2 above, such Receiver will, pursuant to the Note Security Deed or the Original Note Security Deed, as the case may be, be directed in relation to the Non-Defaulted Series to continue to comply with all the existing contracts and make all the payments due in relation to such Non-Defaulted Series, provided that the Receiver shall not exercise any power to sell or otherwise dispose of any of the Series Assets securing any such Non-Defaulted Series, shall carry on the business of the Issuer in respect of the Series Assets securing any such Non-Defaulted Series in accordance with the Issuer Transaction Documents to which the Issuer is a party in respect of each such Non-Defaulted Series and shall apply monies received or recovered in respect of the Series Assets of any such Non-Defaulted Series in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities in respect of that Series.

12.6 **Third Party Rights:** No person shall have any right to enforce any Condition or any provision of the Note Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

13. **No action by Noteholders or any other Series Secured Creditor**

13.1 **Only Note Trustee to take action:** Only the Note Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or the Trust Documents to enforce the Series Security in relation to a Series and no Noteholder or other Series Secured Creditor in relation to such Series shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer to enforce the Series Security in relation to such Series. In particular, none of the Noteholders or any other Series Secured Creditor in relation to such Series (nor any person on its or their behalf, other than the Note Trustee in the case of Condition 13.1.1 and 13.1.2) are entitled:

13.1.1 otherwise than as permitted by these Conditions, to direct the Note Trustee to enforce the Series Security in relation to such Series or take any proceedings against the Issuer to enforce the Series Security in relation to such Series;

13.1.2 to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Issuer for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due by the Issuer to such Noteholders or any other Series Secured Creditors or enforcing any other obligations of the Issuer under the Issuer Transaction Documents;

13.1.3 to initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event or the appointment of an Insolvency Official in relation to the Issuer (other than a Receiver appointed pursuant to the Note Security Deed) in relation to such Series; or

13.1.4 to take or join in the taking of any steps or proceedings which would result in the Issuer Payments Priorities in relation to such Series not being observed.

14. **Meetings of Noteholders**

14.1 **Convening:** The Note Trust Deed contains "Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders" for convening separate or combined Meetings to consider matters relating to the Notes of such Series, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Note Trust Deed, which modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders of such Series.

14.2 **Separate and combined meetings:** The Note Trust Deed provides that:

14.2.1 an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Notes of only one Series shall be transacted at a separate meeting of the Noteholders of such Series;

14.2.2 an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Noteholders of one or more Series of Notes but does not give rise to an actual or potential conflict of interest between the Noteholders of one such Series and the Noteholders of another Series shall be transacted either at separate meetings of the Noteholders of each all such Series or at a single meeting of the Noteholders of all such Series as the Note Trustee shall determine in its absolute discretion; and

14.2.3 an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Noteholders of more than one Series and gives rise to any actual or potential conflict of interest between the Noteholders of such Series and the Noteholders of any other Series shall be transacted at separate meetings of the Noteholders of each such Series.

14.3 **Request from Noteholders:** A meeting of Noteholders of a Series may be convened by the Note Trustee or the Issuer at any time and must be convened by the Note Trustee (subject to its being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) upon the request in writing of Noteholders of such Series holding not less than one tenth of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Series (other than in respect of a meeting requested by Bondholders to discuss the financial position of the Issuer and the Circle Housing Group, which shall be requested in accordance with, and shall be subject to, Condition 6.2.3 (*Issuer Covenants*)).

14.4 **Quorum:** The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on:

14.4.1 an Extraordinary Resolution, other than regarding a Reserved Matter, relating to the Notes of a Series will be two or more persons holding or representing a majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Series or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more persons being or representing Noteholders of such Series, whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes so held or represented of such Series; and

14.4.2 an Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter in relation to a Series will be two or more persons holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 75 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Series or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more persons holding or representing not less than in the aggregate  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Series.

14.5 **Resolutions in writing:** A Written Resolution shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution.

15. **Modification and Waiver**

- 15.1 **Modification:** The Note Trustee may, in relation to a Series of Notes, at any time and from time to time, without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders of that Series or any of the other Series Secured Creditors, concur with the Issuer and any other relevant parties in making:
- 15.1.1 any modification to these Conditions, the Trust Documents (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter or any provisions of the Trust Documents referred to in the definition of a Reserved Matter), the Notes of such Series or the other Issuer Transaction Documents, Finance Documents, Related Facility Documents or Security Documents in relation to such Series in relation to which its consent is required which, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, will not be materially prejudicial to the holders of the Notes of that Series;
  - 15.1.2 any modification to these Conditions, the Trust Documents, the Notes of that Series or the other Issuer Transaction Documents, Finance Documents, Related Facility Documents or Security Documents in relation to such Series which its consent is required, if, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature, is made to correct a manifest error or an error which is (in the opinion of the Note Trustee) proven; or
  - 15.1.3 any modification to the Issuer Transaction Documents which is necessary to effect the substitution of any Swap Counterparty with another entity pursuant to Condition 15.6.
- 15.2 **Waiver:** In addition, the Note Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders, Couponholders or Receiptholders or any other Series Secured Creditor in relation to such Series concur with the Issuer or any other relevant parties in authorising or waiving any proposed breach or breach of the covenants or provisions contained in the Trust Documents in relation to such Series, the Notes of such Series or any of the other Issuer Series Transaction Documents (including an Event of Default or Potential Event of Default) if, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, the holders of the Notes of such Series will not be materially prejudiced by such authorisation or waiver.
- 15.3 **Restriction on power to waive:** The Note Trustee shall not, in relation to a Series, exercise any powers conferred upon it by Condition 15.2 (*Waiver*) (a) in contravention of any express direction by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of Notes of such Series then outstanding or of a request or direction in writing made by the holders holding not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Series, but so that no such direction or request shall affect any authorisation, waiver or determination previously given or made or (b) to authorise or waive any such proposed breach or breach relating to a Reserved Matter unless the Noteholders of that Series have, by Extraordinary Resolution, so authorised its exercise.
- 15.4 **Notification:** Unless the Note Trustee otherwise agrees, the Issuer shall, in relation to a Series of Notes, cause any such authorisation, waiver or determination to be notified to the Noteholders of that Series and the other Series Secured Creditors of that Series, as soon as practicable after it has been made, in accordance with the Notices Condition and the relevant Issuer Transaction Documents.
- 15.5 **Binding Nature:** Any modification referred to in Condition 15.1 (*Modification*) or any authorisation or waiver referred to in Condition 15.2 (*Waiver*) in relation to a Series of Notes shall be binding on the Noteholders of that Series and the other Series Secured Creditors of that Series.

15.6 ***Substitution of a Swap Counterparty***: The Issuer may substitute a Swap Counterparty with another entity without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders or any other Series Secured Creditors if the Rating Agencies confirm in writing to the Issuer and the Note Trustee that the current ratings of the Notes of the relevant Series will not be adversely affected by such substitution.

16. **Prescription**

***Principal***: Claims for principal in respect of Notes shall become void unless the relevant Notes (and, in the case of any principal payment which became due on a Note Payment Date, the relevant Receipts) are presented for payment and surrendered within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

***Interest***: Claims for interest in respect of Notes, shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment and surrendered within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

17. **Replacement of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons**

If any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

18. **Note Trustee and Agents**

18.1 ***Note Trustee's right to Indemnity***: Under the Issuer Transaction Documents, the Note Trustee is entitled to be indemnified and relieved from responsibility in certain circumstances and to be paid or reimbursed for any Liabilities incurred by it in priority to the claims of the Noteholders. In addition, the Note Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer and any entity relating to the Issuer without accounting for any profit.

18.2 ***Note Trustee not responsible for loss or for monitoring***: The Note Trustee will not be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of the Series Assets or any documents of title thereto being uninsured or inadequately insured by the Issuer. The Note Trustee shall not be responsible for monitoring the compliance by any of the other Transaction Parties with their obligations under the Issuer Transaction Documents or any Account Charges.

18.3 ***Regard to Classes of Noteholders***: In the exercise of its powers and discretions under these Conditions and the Note Trust Deed and the other Issuer Transaction Documents, the Note Trustee will:

18.3.1 have regard to the interests of each Series of Noteholders as a class and will not be responsible for any consequence for individual Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders as a result of such persons being domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected in any way with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, a particular territory or taxing jurisdiction; and

- 18.3.2 not have regard to the interests of the other Series Secured Creditors except to ensure the application of the Issuer's funds after the delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice in accordance with the Post Enforcement Payments Priorities.
- 18.4 **Agents solely agents of Issuer:** In acting under the Paying Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes, Receipts and Coupons, the Paying Agents and the Agent Bank act solely as agents of the Issuer and (to the extent provided therein) the Note Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders.
- 18.5 **Initial Paying Agents:** The initial Paying Agents and their respective initial Specified Offices are listed below. The Issuer reserves the right (with the prior written approval of the Note Trustee) to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and to appoint a successor principal paying agent or agent bank and additional or successor paying agents at any time, having given not less than 30 days' notice to such Agent.
- 18.6 **Maintenance of Agents:** The Issuer shall at all times maintain (a) a Principal Paying Agent; (b) an Agent Bank; (c) a paying agent in an EU member state that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced to conform to, such Directive; and (d) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system. Notice of any change in any of the Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Notices Condition.
19. **Substitution of Issuer**
- 19.1 **Substitution of Issuer:** The Note Trustee may, at the request of the Issuer, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders of a Series or any other Series Secured Creditor but subject to such conditions as are specified in the Note Trust Deed (including the Rating Agencies confirming that the Notes of such Series will not be downgraded as a result), agree to the substitution of a substituted obligor (the "**Substituted Obligor**") in place of the Issuer of such Series as the principal debtor in respect of the Trust Documents, the Notes and the Issuer Secured Obligations in relation to such Series.
- 19.2 **Notice of Substitution of Issuer:** Not later than 14 days after any substitution of the Issuer in relation to such Series in accordance with this Condition, the Substituted Obligor shall cause notice of such substitution to be given to the Noteholders and the other Series Secured Creditors in accordance with the Notices Condition and the other relevant Issuer Series Transaction Documents.
- 19.3 **Change of Law:** In the case of a substitution pursuant to this Condition, the Note Trustee may in its absolute discretion, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or the other Series Secured Creditors, agree to a change of the law from time to time governing the Notes and/or any of the Issuer Transaction Documents *provided that* such change of law, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the Notes of that Series.
- 19.4 **No indemnity:** No Noteholder, Couponholder or Receiptholder shall, in connection with any such substitution, be entitled to claim from the Issuer any indemnification or

payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such substitution upon individual Noteholders.

20. **Further Notes**

The Issuer may, from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders, Couponholders, Receiptholders or the other Series Secured Creditors in respect of any Series and in accordance with the Note Trust Deed, create and issue Further Notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes of a Series in all respects including the benefit of the Series Security in relation to such Series (except in respect of the first payment of interest) so as to be consolidated and form a single series with such Notes of such Series.

21. **Notices**

21.1 **Valid Notices:** Notices to the Noteholders shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and, if the Notes are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange and the rules of that exchange so require, a leading newspaper having general circulation in Ireland (which is expected to be *The Irish Times*) or in either case, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe.

21.2 **Date of publication:** Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers). Receiptholders and Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders.

21.3 **Other Methods:** The Note Trustee shall be at liberty to sanction some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders or a category of them if, in its opinion, such other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and *provided that* notice of such other method is given to the Noteholders in such manner as the Note Trustee shall require.

22. **Governing Law**

22.1 The Trust Documents and the Notes are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

22.2 Any non-contractual obligations or matters arising from or connected with the Trust Documents and the Notes are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

*The Final Terms in respect of each Series of Notes will be substantially in the following form, duly supplemented (if necessary), amended (if necessary) and completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Series of Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and their issue. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Final Terms but denotes directions for completing the Final Terms.*

**Final Terms dated [            ]**

### CIRCLE ANGLIA SOCIAL HOUSING PLC

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Series] Series [    ] [Title of Notes]  
due [    ]  
under the £1,500,000,000 Note Programme**

### PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [date] (the "**Base Prospectus**") and the Supplement dated [date] (the "**Supplement**") which together constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (the "**Prospectus Directive**") as amended (which includes the amendments made by Directive 2010/73/EU (the **2010 PD Amending Directive**) to the extent such amendments have been implemented in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus and the Supplement. The Central Bank of Ireland has approved the Base Prospectus under Part 7 of the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (the "**Regulations**") as having been drawn up in accordance with the Regulations and Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Base Prospectus and the Supplement. The Base Prospectus and the Supplement are available for viewing at [address] during normal business hours copies may be obtained from [address].

*[The following alternative language applies if the first series of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.*

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [date] [and the Supplement dated [date]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (the "**Prospectus Directive**") as amended (which includes the amendments made by Directive 2010/73/EU (the **2010 PD Amending Directive**) to the extent such amendments have been implemented in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [current date] [and the Supplement dated [date]], which constitutes a prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Base Prospectus dated [date] [and the Supplement dated [date]] and are attached hereto. The Central Bank of Ireland has approved the Base Prospectus under Part 7 of the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (the "**Regulations**") as having been drawn up in accordance with the Regulations and Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms[,] [and] the Base Prospectuses dated [current date] and [original date] [and the Supplement dated [current date]]. The Base Prospectuses [and Supplement] are available for viewing at [address] and during normal business hours copies may be obtained from [address].]

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]*

*[When completing final terms or adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]*

1. Issuer: Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc
2. Series Number: [     ]  
*(If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Notes become fungible).*
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [GBP/ specify other]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes: [     ]
5. Issue Price: [     ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)]
6. (a) Specified Denomination(s): [     ]

*(N.B. Following the entry into force of the 2010 PD Amending Directive on 31 December 2010, Notes to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area with a maturity date which will fall after the implementation date of the 2010 PD Amending Directive in the relevant European Economic Area Member State (which is due to be no later than 1 July 2012) must have a minimum denomination of EUR 100,000 (or equivalent) in order to benefit from Transparency Directive exemptions in respect of wholesale securities. Similarly, Notes issued after the implementation of the 2010 PD Amending Directive in a Member State must have a minimum denomination of EUR 100,000 (or equivalent) in order to benefit from the wholesale exemption set out in Article 3.2(d) of the Prospectus Directive in that Member State.)*

*(Note – where Bearer Notes with multiple denominations above €100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) are being used the following sample wording should be followed and amended as appropriate, for other currencies:*

*"[€100,000] and integral multiples of [€1,000] in excess thereof up to and including [€199,000]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a*



denomination above [€199,000].")

(Note: If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the €100,000 minimum denomination is not required.)

(b) Calculation Amount: [ ]

(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.

If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations.)

7. [(i)] Series Closing Date: [ ]

[(ii)] Interest Commencement Date: [Specify/Series Closing Date/Not applicable]

8. Final Maturity Date: [specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Note Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]

(Note: If the Notes have a maturity of less than one year from the date of their issue, it is necessary to ensure compliance with deposit taking restrictions in particular in section 19 of Financial Services and Markets Act 2000)

9. Interest Basis: [[ ] per cent. fixed rate]  
[[specify reference rate] +/- [ ] per cent. floating rate]  
[Other (specify)]  
(further particulars specified below)

10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Bullet Repayment/Amortising Basis/other (specify)]

11. Put/Call Options: [Not Applicable]  
[(further particulars specified below)]

(Note: Conditions will need to be modified if any are required.)

12. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

13. Fixed Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-

*paragraphs of this paragraph)*

(i) Note Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other (specify)] in arrear]

(ii) Note Payment Date(s): [ ] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention and any applicable Additional Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"/not adjusted]

*(Note: This should be the day following the Payment Date under the Loan Facility Agreement.)*

For the avoidance of doubt, no additional interest on such monies held by the Accounts Bank or the Principal Paying Agent shall accrue for the benefit of the Noteholders in respect of the period from and including the date on which the Issuer receives a payment under the Loan Facility Agreement to and including the relevant Note Payment Date.

(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [ ] per Calculation Amount

*(Applicable to Notes in definitive form.)*

(iv) Broken Amount(s): [ ] per Calculation Amount payable on the Note Payment Date falling [in/on][ ]

*(Applicable to Notes in definitive form.)*

(v) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or other]

(vi) Regular Periods: [ ] in each year

*(Insert regular Note Payment Dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon.*

*Note: only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA).)*

(vii) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes: [Not Applicable/give details]

14. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph.)*

(i) Interest Period(s): [ ]

(ii) Specified Period: [ ]

*(A Specified Period will only be relevant if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention,*

*Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention. Otherwise, insert "Not Applicable")*

(iii) First Note Payment Date: [ ]

(iv) Note Payment Date: [ ]

*(Note: This should be the day following the Payment Date under the Loan Facility Agreement.)*

For the avoidance of doubt, no additional interest on such monies held by the Accounts Bank or the Principal Paying Agent shall accrue for the benefit of the Noteholders in respect of the period from and including the date on which the Issuer receives a payment under the Loan Facility Agreement to and including the relevant Note Payment Date.

(v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ Adjustment/ No Adjustment/ other *(give details)*]

(vi) Additional Business Centre(s): [ ]

(vii) Additional Financial Centre(s): [ ]

(viii) Manner in which the Note Rate(s) is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/other *(give details)*]

(ix) Agent Bank: [ ]

(x) Screen Rate Determination:

– Reference Rate: [ ]

– Interest Determination Date(s): [ ]

– Relevant Screen Page: [ ]

– Relevant Time: [*For example, 11.00 a.m. London time/Brussels time*]

(xi) ISDA Determination:

– Floating Rate Option: [ ]

– Designated Maturity: [ ]

- Reset Date: [ ]
- (xii) Margin(s): [ +/- ] [ ] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Minimum Note Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (xiv) Maximum Note Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA) or Actual/360 or Actual/365 (Fixed) or Actual/365 (Sterling) or 30/360 or 30E/360 or 30E/360 (ISDA) or 360/360 or other (*specify*)]
- (xvi) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Notes, if different from those set out in the Conditions: [ ]

15. **Issuer Payments Priorities** As set out in the Base Prospectus

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

- 16. Redemption amount payable upon delivery of an Issuer Enforcement Notice following an Event of Default: [Principal Amount Outstanding/[ ] per Calculation Amount/other (*specify*)/see Appendix]
- 17. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption pursuant to Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*): [Spens Redemption Amount/[ ] per Calculation Amount/Principal Amount Outstanding/other (*specify*)/see Appendix]  
*(Note: If Spens is specified here consider whether the Loan will prepay Spens in all scenarios.)*
- 18. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption pursuant to Condition 8.3 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*): [[ ] per Calculation Amount/Principal Amount Outstanding/other (*specify*)/see Appendix]
- 19. Final Redemption Amount: [[ ] per Calculation Amount/Principal Amount Outstanding/other (*specify*)/see Appendix]
- 20. Additional Events of Default: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
- 21. Benchmark Gilt: [ ]
- 22. Spens Margin: [ ] per cent.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

- 23. Form of Notes: Bearer Notes:  
Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a

- Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note
- [Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]
24. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Note Payment Dates: [Not Applicable/give details.] *(Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which items 13(ii) and 14(vi) relate)*
25. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*]
26. Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes: [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*]
27. Unmatured Coupons void: [Yes/No] [See Condition 9.7 (*Unmatured Coupons Void*)]
28. [Date of [board] approval for issuance of Notes obtained: [ ]  
*(Note: Only relevant where board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular series of Notes.)*
29. Other final terms: [Not Applicable/give details]  
*(When adding any other final terms, consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute a "significant new factor" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

## DISTRIBUTION

30. (i) If syndicated, names of Dealers: [Not Applicable/give names]
- (ii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
31. If non-syndicated, name of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name]
32. U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S compliance Category; TEFRA C/TEFRA D]
33. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/give details]

## [PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market] of the Notes described herein pursuant to the £1,500,000,000 Note Programme of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc.]

**RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [*Relevant third party information*] has been extracted from (*specify source*). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (*specify source*), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

By: .....  
Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING

- (i) Listing and admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market] with effect from [ ].]  
[Application is expected to be made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market] with effect from [ ].] [Not Applicable.]

*(If fungible with an existing series, include details of the admission to trading of existing Notes.)*

*(Note: Notes with a maturity longer than 365 days and which are to be cleared through the clearing systems should be listed in all cases.)*

- (ii) [Net proceeds: [ ] (Required only for listed issues)]
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [ ]

### 2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Notes to be issued [[have been]/[are expected to be]] rated [*insert details*] by [*insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity(ies)*].]

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

*[[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). As such [*insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity*] is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation.]*

*[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity] is not established in the European Union and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). [*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*] is therefore not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation.]*

*[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]* is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**). However, the application for registration under the CRA Regulation of *[[insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity that applied for registration]*, which is established in the European Union and is registered under the CRA Regulation [(and, as such is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation)], disclosed the intention to endorse credit ratings of *[[insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]*. While notification of the corresponding final endorsement decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority, the European Securities and Markets Authority has indicated that ratings issued in third countries may continue to be used in the EU by relevant market participants for a transitional period ending on 30 April 2012.]

*[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]* is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**). The ratings *[[have been]/[are expected to be]]* endorsed by *[[insert the legal name of the relevant EU-registered credit rating agency entity]* in accordance with the CRA Regulation. *[[Insert the legal name of the relevant EU-registered credit rating agency entity]* is established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such *[[insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity]* is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.]

*[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]* is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**, but it *[[is]/[has applied to be]]* certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation *[[EITHER:]* and it is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation] *[[OR:]* although notification of the corresponding certification decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority and *[[insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating*



*agency entity*] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation]

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity*] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority[ and [*insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity*] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with such Regulation].

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**). However, the application for registration under the CRA Regulation of [*insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity that applied for registration*], which is established in the European Union, disclosed the intention to endorse credit ratings of [*insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*], although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority and [*insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity*] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation].

3. **[INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]**

*[Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:*

"Save as discussed in ["*Subscription and Sale*"], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer."

*[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Base Prospectus Directive.)]*

4. **[Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD]**

Indication of yield: [      ].

The yield is calculated at the Series Closing Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

5. **DETAILS OF THE LOAN FACILITY AGREEMENT AND UNDERLYING SECURITY**

Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms dated and signed for identification on or about the Programme Date, as supplemented by the Loan Transaction Terms dated [*Series Closing Date*] between the Issuer and the Group Borrower.

The Group Borrower's obligations in respect of the Loan Facility Agreement are secured pursuant to the Security Trust Deed. The following is a summary of the Underlying Security as set out in the Loan Transaction Terms:

**Allocation/Apportionment Basis:** [Specific Allocation Basis]/[Numerical Apportionment Basis]

[Provisions relating to Specific Allocation Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

For the purposes of Clause 5.1 (*Basis for apportionment of Charged Properties*) of the Security Trust Deed, it is hereby designated that the Specific Allocation Basis shall apply to the underlying Security granted to secure the payment and performance of the Guarantors' obligations under the Guarantee as such obligations relate to the Loan Facility Agreement.

Minimum Value of the SAB Charged Properties: [*N.B. If other than specified in the Loan Facility Agreement Final Terms to be amended here.*]

[Provisions relating to Numerical Apportionment Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)]

(If the Numerical Apportionment Basis is designated amendments will need to be made to the Security Trust Deed.)

Minimum Value of the NAB Charged Properties: [*N.B. If other than specified in the Loan Facility Agreement Final Terms to be amended here.*]

Charged Properties: [      ]

Valuations: [Desk-top valuation within three months of 31 March in each year (commencing on 31 March 2013) and Valuation on each successive fifth Anniversary]

Shared Security: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

*[If the underlying security in relation to a Series is also allocated to other Series, the Note Security Deed and the other Transaction Documents will need to be amended to take account of such allocation.]*

**6. DETAILS OF TRANSACTION ACCOUNT**

Transaction Account No.: [ ]

Transaction Account Name: [ ]

Sort Code: [ ]

Specified Offices of Paying Agent: [ ]

**7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN Code: [ ]

Common Code: [ ]

Any clearing system(s) (other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*) and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of initial Paying Agent(s): The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [ ]

**8. VALUATION REPORTS AND VALUER'S INFORMATION**

Valuation reports in relation to the Charges Properties relating to the Series are attached as Appendix A to these Final Terms.

The Valuer has consented to the inclusion of the Valuation Reports attached as Appendix A (*Valuation Reports*) to these Final Terms.

The information in the Valuation Report has been accurately reproduced and as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the Valuer, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Valuer's name and organisation: [ ]

Qualifications: [ ]

Business address: [ ]

[Material Interest in the Issuer [ ]]  
(if any):

**APPENDIX A**  
**VALUATION REPORTS**

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms or the relevant Supplement, as the case may be, the proceeds of the issue of the Notes of each Series will be advanced by the Issuer to the Group Borrower pursuant to a Loan Facility Agreement and the Group Borrower will in turn on-lend such funds to the Borrowers pursuant to an On-Loan Agreement made between the Group Borrower and the relevant Borrowers.

## PRINCIPAL FEATURES OF A LOAN FACILITY

### LOAN FACILITY

*The following description of the Loan Facility Agreement consists of a summary of certain provisions of the Loan Facility Agreement and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions thereof. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Loan Facility Agreement for detailed information regarding the Loan Facility Agreement.*

*Terms used in this section but not otherwise defined in this Base Prospectus have the meanings given to them in the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms.*

The Issuer as the Loan Facility Provider shall make a Loan Facility available to the Group Borrower from time to time on the Series Closing Date of an issuance of a Series. Each Loan Facility will be a secured, guaranteed term loan facility made available pursuant to a Loan Facility Agreement. It is intended that the amount of the Loan given under each relevant Loan Facility Agreement will correspond to the proceeds of the issue of the related Series of Notes.

Each Loan Facility is intended to provide finance for the Group Borrower, the proceeds of which shall be on-lent by the Group Borrower to one or more Guarantors under the terms of the On-Loan Agreement and which will be used by such Guarantors for any purpose consistent with such Guarantor being a Registered Provider of Social Housing.

The Group Borrower is entitled to borrow, has borrowed and will borrow from other lenders who also have the benefit of the Deed of Guarantee and the Underlying Security provided by the Guarantors and the Group Borrower to the extent that it is relevant in relation to the loan documentation between the Obligors and such lender.

### **Loan Facility Agreement**

Each Loan Facility will be documented pursuant to a Loan Facility Agreement entered into between the Issuer (in its capacity as lender of the Loan Facility) and the Group Borrower (as borrower) and which will be comprised of the loan facility agreement standard terms (the "**Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms**") made between the Issuer and the Group Borrower and signed for identification on or about the Programme Date and each loan transaction terms (each "**Loan Transaction Terms**") in respect of the relevant Series which will be made between the Issuer and the Group Borrower and which will be dated on or about the relevant Series Closing Date.

### **Advances**

Subject to the Conditions Precedent Documents being received and the conditions for an advance to be made being satisfied in accordance with the Loan Facility Agreement on the relevant Series Closing Date, the Issuer shall advance the Total Advance Amount to the Group Borrower on the relevant Series Closing Date.

The Total Advance Amount will be specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms.

### **Interest Basis of Advances**

An Advance under the Loan Facility can be made either as a Floating Advance on a floating rate basis or as a Fixed Advance on a fixed rate basis. The interest rate basis of an Advance will be specified in the Loan Transaction Terms related to a Series.

## **Interest Rate**

The rate of interest on each Advance for each Loan Interest Period will be specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms. The Group Borrower will pay accrued interest on each Advance on the Payment Date specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms.

## **Loan Interest Periods**

The Loan Interest Periods in respect of each Advance shall start on (and include) a Payment Date (or in respect of the first Loan Interest Period, on (and include) the Series Closing Date) and shall end on (but exclude) the next (or first) Payment Date. The last Loan Interest Period shall end on (but exclude) the Final Maturity Date of such Advance (each, a "**Loan Interest Period**").

## **Repayment Basis**

If an Advance is specified to be repayable on an "Amortising Basis" in the Loan Transaction Terms, the Group Borrower shall, on or before each Repayment Date, repay such an amount as shall ensure that the principal amount of each Advance does not exceed the amount set out opposite that Repayment Date in respect of each Advance in the column headed "Facility Balance" in the Repayment Profile and the Group Borrower shall ensure that, in any event, each Advance is repaid in full by the Final Maturity Date. If an Advance is specified to be repayable in a "Bullet Repayment" in the Loan Transaction Terms, the Group Borrower shall repay the entire principal outstanding on such Advance on the Final Maturity Date.

## **Right of Prepayment**

Subject as follows, if "Prepayment" is specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms as "Applicable" the Group Borrower may, at any time, give the Issuer ten Business Days' notice of its intention to prepay all or part (being an amount not less than the Minimum Prepayment Amount) of an outstanding Advance to the Issuer and any prepayment so made shall satisfy the Group Borrower's obligations under Clause 6.1 (*Repayment of the Advances*) to the extent of such prepayment and shall be applied against such Advance or Advances as the Group Borrower shall specify and, in the case of an Advance which is specified to be repayable on an Amortising Basis, shall be applied to reduce the amounts set out in the Repayment Profile *pro rata*. In the case of a Fixed Advance, any prepayment made shall be made at an amount equal to the Spens Prepayment Amount unless otherwise stated in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms. In the case of a Floating Advance, any prepayment made shall be equal to the amount of principal to be prepaid under such Advance unless otherwise stated in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms.

## **Mandatory Prepayment**

If the related Series of Notes becomes redeemable prior to the Final Maturity Date, other than as a result of a prepayment under or a termination of the Loan Facility Agreement, the Group Borrower shall repay the entire principal outstanding on the corresponding Advance on the Business Day prior to the relevant date of redemption.

## **Illegality**

If it becomes unlawful for the Issuer to perform any of its obligations under the Loan Facility Agreement or to fund or maintain the Loan:

- (a) the Issuer shall promptly notify the Group Borrower upon becoming aware of such event; and

- (b) the Group Borrower shall repay the Loan in full on the last day of the Loan Interest Period next following the date on which notification in accordance with the Loan Facility Agreement is given.

### **Purchase of Notes by Group Borrower**

Each of the Group Borrower and the Guarantors may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise at any price. Following any such purchase the Group Borrower or such Guarantor, as the case may be, may (but is not obliged to) surrender such Notes to the Issuer for cancellation. An amount equal to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes being surrendered shall be deemed to be prepaid under the Loan Facility Agreement (which in the case of an Advance which is specified to be repayable on an Amortising Basis, shall be deemed to be applied to reduce the amounts set out in the Repayment Profile *pro rata*). Such surrendered and cancelled Notes shall not be available for reissue.

### **Tax Deduction and Gross Up on Loan Payments**

The Group Borrower is required under each Loan Facility Agreement to make all payments to be made by it without any deduction or withholding for or on account of Tax under a Loan Facility (a "**Tax Deduction**"), unless a Tax Deduction is required by law.

The Group Borrower shall promptly upon becoming aware that it must make a Tax Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of a Tax Deduction) notify the Issuer accordingly. Similarly, the Issuer on becoming so aware in respect of a payment payable to the Issuer shall notify the Group Borrower.

If a Tax Deduction is required by law to be made by the Group Borrower in respect of any payment under a Loan Facility, the amount of the payment due from the Group Borrower shall be increased to an amount which (after making any Tax Deduction) leaves an amount equal to the payment which would have been due if no Tax Deduction had been required (a "**Tax Gross Up**") subject to certain provisos in the Loan Facility Agreement.

### **Tax Indemnity**

The Group Borrower shall (within three Business Days of demand by the Issuer) pay to the Issuer an amount equal to the loss, liability or cost which the Issuer determines will be or has been (directly or indirectly) suffered for or on account of Tax by the Issuer in respect of a Finance Document or the Group Borrower Security Deed.

The above shall not apply (i) with respect to any Tax assessed on the Issuer under the law of the United Kingdom or, if different, the jurisdiction (or jurisdictions) in which the Issuer is treated as resident for tax purposes, if that Tax is imposed on or calculated by reference to the net income received or receivable (but not any sum deemed to be received or receivable) by the Issuer; or (ii) to the extent a loss, liability or cost is compensated for by an increased payment under the Tax Gross Up described above.

### **Tax Credit**

If the Group Borrower makes a Tax Payment and the Issuer determines that:

- (a) a Tax Credit is attributable either to an increased payment of which that Tax Payment forms part, or to that Tax Payment; and
- (b) the Issuer has obtained, utilised and retained that Tax Credit,



the Issuer shall pay an amount to the Group Borrower which the Issuer determines will leave it (after that payment) in the same after-Tax position as it would have been in had the Tax Payment not been required to be made by the Group Borrower.

### **Optional Tax Gross-Up on Note payments**

If as a result of any actual or proposed change in Tax law, the Issuer determines (in its reasonable commercial judgement) that it would on the next following Note Payment Date be required to make a Tax Deduction (as defined in the Conditions) in respect of payments to be made by the Issuer to the Noteholders pursuant to the Conditions, the Group Borrower may (but, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be obliged to), in its sole discretion, pay to the Issuer such additional amounts as will enable the Issuer (after such Tax Deduction (as defined in the Conditions)) to pay to the Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders the amounts of principal and interest which they would have received in respect of such Series of Notes in the absence of such Tax Deduction (as defined in the Conditions). The Group Borrower shall continue to pay such additional amounts to the Issuer unless and until the Group Borrower delivers to the Issuer a notice stating that it shall cease to make such additional payments with effect from the next following Note Payment Date. If the Group Borrower opts not to pay the Issuer such additional amounts or ceases to pay such additional amounts, then the Issuer must redeem the Notes under Condition 8.3 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and a corresponding amount under the Loan Facility shall become repayable.

### **Representations by the Group Borrower**

The Group Borrower will make the following representations and warranties to the Issuer in the Loan Facility Agreement on each Series Closing Date subject to the provisos in the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms.

- (a) **Status:** It is a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales and registered under the Companies Act with power to own its assets and carry on its business as that business is and will be conducted.
- (b) **Due Authorisation:** It is duly established under the laws of England and Wales with power to execute and deliver the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party and to exercise its rights and perform its obligations thereunder and all corporate and other action required to authorise its execution and delivery of the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party and its performance of its obligations thereunder has been duly taken.
- (c) **Validity and admissibility in evidence:** All acts, authorisations, consents, conditions and things required to be done, fulfilled and performed in order to:
  - (i) enable it to carry on its business and ordinary activities;
  - (ii) enable it lawfully to enter into, exercise its rights under, and perform and comply with, the obligations expressed to be assumed by it in the Group Borrower Security Deed, each of the Finance Documents and each of the Security Documents to which it is a party;
  - (iii) ensure that the obligations expressed to be assumed by it in the Group Borrower Security Deed, each of the Finance Documents and each of the Security Documents to which it is a party are legal, valid, binding and (subject to certain reservations) enforceable; and
  - (iv) make the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party, admissible in evidence in England and Wales,

have been done, fulfilled and performed (or will be, subject to due registration within applicable registration periods).

- (d) **Binding Obligations:** The obligations expressed to be assumed by it in the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party are legal, valid, binding and (subject to certain reservations) enforceable obligations.
- (e) **No material defaults:** It is not in breach of, or in default under, any agreement to which it is a party, or which is binding on it or any of its assets, to an extent or in a manner which could reasonably be expected (directly or indirectly) to have a MAE (as defined below) on the Group Borrower, and no Loan Event of Default or potential Loan Event of Default is outstanding or would result from the execution of any Finance Documents to which it is a party.
- (f) **No material proceedings:** No litigation, arbitration, action or administrative proceeding of or before any court, arbitral body or agency which could reasonably be expected to have a MAE on the Group Borrower has been started or threatened against the Group Borrower and which has not been disclosed in writing to the Issuer.
- (g) **No Material Adverse Effect:** Since its date of incorporation, there has been no MAE on the Group Borrower or the Group Borrower Security Deed.
- (h) **No change in activities:** There has been no substantial change in the general nature and scope of the activities of the Group Borrower as a funding treasury vehicle solely for the Guarantors (other than any activities which are ancillary thereto).
- (i) **No misleading information:** All of the written information supplied by it to the Issuer in connection with the Loan Facility was true and accurate in all material respects at the time provided by the Group Borrower and the Group Borrower is not aware of any material facts or circumstances relating to such written information that have not been disclosed to the Issuer.
- (j) **Information in the Base Prospectus and any Supplement:** To the best of the Group Borrower's knowledge and belief:
  - (i) all information contained in the relevant Final Terms or the Base Prospectus and any Supplement concerning the Group Borrower, the Guarantors, the description of its rights and obligations in respect of, and all information relating to the Charged Properties and the Underlying Security (the "**Group Borrower Information**") is, or was at the date of their publication, true and accurate in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect; and
  - (ii) the Base Prospectus did not, and any Final Terms or Supplement, as the case may be, will not, as of their date of publication, contain in relation to the Group Borrower Information, any untrue statement of a fact nor did they, as of such date, omit to state any fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect.
- (k) **Information supplied for the preparation of Conditions Precedent Documents:**
  - (i) where applicable, the information supplied by the Group Borrower or by a Guarantor for the purposes of the preparation of any Conditions Precedent Document was true and accurate as at its date or (if appropriate) as at the date (if any) at which it is stated to be given;

- (ii) as at the date such information was stated to be given, neither the Group Borrower nor any Guarantor omitted to supply any information which, if disclosed, would adversely affect in any material respect the relevant condition precedent; and
  - (iii) to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of the Group Borrower and the Guarantors, the information referred to above contained in any Conditions Precedent Document is complete and accurate in all respects.
- (l) **Execution of Finance Documents:** Its execution of and entry into the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party and the transactions contemplated thereby, its exercise of its rights and performance of its obligations thereunder do not and will not:
- (i) conflict in any material respect with any agreement, mortgage, bond or other instrument or treaty to which it is a party or which is binding upon it or any of its assets;
  - (ii) conflict with its constitutional documents;
  - (iii) conflict in any material respect with any applicable law, regulation or official or judicial order; or
  - (iv) result in the existence of nor oblige it to create any Encumbrance over all or any of its present or future revenues or assets other than such Encumbrances as are provided for in the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents to which it is a party.
- (m) **Claims *pari passu*:** Under the laws of England and Wales in force on the relevant Series Closing Date, the claims of the Issuer against it under the Loan Facility Agreement will rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all its other unsecured creditors save those whose claims are mandatorily preferred solely by any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other similar laws of general application by law to companies generally.
- (n) **Governing law and enforcement:** In any proceedings taken in England and Wales in relation to the Finance Documents to which it is a party, the choice of the law of England and Wales as the governing law of the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents and any judgment obtained in England and Wales will be recognised and enforced.
- (o) **Tax Deduction:** It is not required to make any Tax Deduction from any payment it may make under the Group Borrower Security Deed or the Finance Documents to which it is a party.
- (p) **Tax Residency:** It is resident for tax purposes only in the United Kingdom.
- (q) **No filing or stamp taxes:** It is not necessary that the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents or any of the Security Documents be filed, recorded or enrolled with any court or other authority in England and Wales, other than the registration of the Security Documents with the Registrar of Companies or, as the case may be, the Financial Services Authority or the Land Registry or that any UK stamp, registration or similar tax be paid on or in relation to the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents, the Security Documents or the transactions contemplated by such documents.
- (r) **No Winding-up:** It has not taken any corporate action nor have any other steps been taken or legal proceedings been started or threatened against it for its winding-up,

dissolution or re-organisation or for the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver, liquidator, administrator or similar officer of it or of all or a material part of its assets or revenues.

- (s) **No Undisclosed Liabilities:** As at the date as of which any financial statements are prepared and provided in accordance with clause 12 (*Financial Information*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms, it had no material liabilities (contingent or otherwise) which were not disclosed thereby (or by the notes thereto) or reserved against therein nor any material unrealised or anticipated losses arising from commitments entered into by it which were not so disclosed or reserved against unless such liabilities or losses, as the case may be, were not required to be so disclosed or reserved against by accounting principles generally accepted in England.
- (t) **Ownership of the Group Borrower:** It is directly or indirectly owned and controlled by Circle Anglia Limited.
- (u) **Laws and Regulations:** To the best of its knowledge and belief, all applicable laws and regulations in England and Wales with respect to the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents and the Security Documents have been met and complied with.
- (v) **Repetition of Representations:** The Repeating Representations are deemed to be made by the Group Borrower (by reference to the facts and circumstances then existing):
  - (i) on each Series Closing Date;
  - (ii) on each date on which a Compliance Certificate is delivered by the Group Borrower to the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Loan Facility Agreement; and
  - (iii) on each date that the Group Borrower enters into a new Finance Document or Security Document but only in relation to that Finance Document or Security Document.

### **Financial Information Undertakings**

The Group Borrower shall, as soon as the same become available, but in any event within 180 days after the end of each of its Financial Years, deliver to the Issuer and the Note Trustee the individual and consolidated audited financial statements of the Group Borrower and each Guarantor for such Financial Year.

### **Financial Covenants**

The Group Borrower shall covenant with the Issuer to ensure that from the date of each Loan Facility Agreement until all amounts due from the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility Agreement have been repaid in full:

- (a) where the Numerical Apportionment Basis has been specified in the Loan Transaction Terms as the method of apportionment of Charged Properties in relation to a Loan Facility, the aggregate of:
  - (i) the Minimum Value of the NAB Charged Properties multiplied by the Series Security Percentage; and
  - (ii) the aggregate amount of any cash in the Charged Accounts,

is not less than the Loan (the "**NAB Loan-to-Value Test**") *provided that* the Group Borrower may cure any breach of this covenant (b) by:

- (A) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, prepaying a part of the Loan together with all accrued interest on that amount to the date of repayment and any amounts due in respect of that repayment under clause 16 (*Default Interest and Indemnities*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms; and/or
- (B) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, procuring that a payment is made into a Charged Account; and/or
- (C) within 40 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, allocating additional Charged Properties acceptable to the Issuer (which shall not consent to such allocation without the approval of the Note Trustee) to the Issuer,

so that following such action, the NAB Loan-to-Value Test is satisfied; and

- (b) where the Specific Allocation Basis has been specified in the Loan Transaction Terms as the method of apportionment of Charged Properties in relation to a Loan Facility, the aggregate of:

- (i) the Minimum Value of the SAB Charged Properties; and
- (ii) the aggregate amount of any cash in the Charged Accounts,

is not less than the Loan (the "**SAB Loan-to-Value Test**") *provided that* the Group Borrower may cure any breach of this covenant (c) by:

- (A) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, prepaying a part of the Loan together with all accrued interest on that amount to the date of repayment and any amounts due in respect of that repayment under clause 16 (*Default Interest and Indemnities*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms; and/or
- (B) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, procuring that a payment is made into a Charged Account; and/or
- (C) within 40 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, allocating additional Charged Properties acceptable to the Issuer (which shall not consent to such allocation without the approval of the Note Trustee) to the Issuer,

so that, following such action, the SAB Loan-to-Value Test is satisfied.

- (c) The Group Borrower shall provide to the Issuer and the Note Trustee, on each Valuation Date, a Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate, together with the relevant Valuation Report signed by an authorised signatory of the Group Borrower.
- (d) To the extent that any breach of the NAB Loan-to-Value Test or the SAB Loan-to-Value Test is cured pursuant to Clauses 13.1.2 and 13.1.3 (*Financial Covenants*) of the Loan Facility Agreement, the Group Borrower shall deliver to the Loan Facility Provider and the Note Trustee a Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate signed by an authorised signatory of the Group Borrower confirming compliance with the NAB Loan-to-Value Test or the SAB Loan-to-Value Test, as the case may be.

### **General Covenants**

The Group Borrower will, in each Loan Facility Agreement, covenant with the Issuer *inter alios*, that:

- (a) **Negative pledge:** The Group Borrower shall (i) not create any Encumbrance over any of its rights under any of the Finance Documents or Security Documents to which it is a

party, the Group Borrower Security Deed or any Intra-Group Loan Agreement or any amounts received thereunder from a Guarantor (other than with the consent of the Issuer or as contemplated by the Security Documents); (ii) use its best endeavours to procure that each Guarantor shall comply with the provisions of the negative pledge provisions of the Deed of Guarantee, which states that subject to certain exceptions, each Guarantor shall not, create or permit to subsist any encumbrance over any of the security assets; and (iii) subject to Clause 14.9 of the Loan Facility Agreement not without the prior written consent of the Issuer, consent or agree to any disposal of, or the creation of any Encumbrance over any Charged Property for the purposes of the Deed of Guarantee.

- (b) **Disposals of Charged Property:** The Group Borrower shall procure that each Guarantor shall comply with the provisions in relation to the disposal of secured assets in the Deed of Guarantee, which states that subject to certain exceptions, each Guarantor shall not either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions, whether related or not, sell, transfer, grant, lease or accept a surrender of, or otherwise dispose of, all or any part of the Charged Properties without the prior written consent of the Group Borrower and the Security Trustee (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- (c) **Financial Information:** The Group Borrower is required to deliver a range of financial information to the Issuer as described above in the section titled "*Financial Information Undertakings*".
- (d) **Status:** The Group Borrower shall maintain its registration as a limited liability company under the Companies Act and shall procure that each Guarantor shall maintain (A) its registration as a Registered Provider of Social Housing; and (B) its registration under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 or as a limited liability company under the Companies Act.
- (e) **Maintenance of Legal Validity:** The Group Borrower shall, and shall procure that each Guarantor shall, obtain, comply with the terms of, and do all that is necessary to maintain in full force and effect, all authorisations, approvals, licences, consents and registrations required in or by the laws and regulations of England and Wales to enable it to carry on its business and ordinary activities, lawfully to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents, the Security Documents and the Account Charge to which it is a party and to ensure the legality, validity, admissibility in evidence or (subject to certain reservations) the enforceability in England and Wales of each of the Group Borrower Security Deed, the Finance Documents, the Security Documents and the Account Charge to which it is a party.
- (f) **Notification of Events of Default:** The Group Borrower shall, and shall procure that each Guarantor shall, promptly inform the Issuer of the occurrence of any Loan Event of Default or any potential Loan Event of Default and, upon receipt of a written request to that effect from the Issuer, confirm to the Issuer that, save as previously notified to the Issuer or as notified in such confirmation, no Loan Event of Default or potential Loan Event of Default has occurred.
- (g) **Claims *pari passu*:** The Group Borrower shall, and shall procure that each Guarantor shall, ensure that at all times the claims of the Beneficiaries against it under each of the Finance Documents, the Security Documents and the Account Charges to which it is a party (save to the extent that the claims of the Issuer and the Beneficiaries are afforded priority by any Security Document or any Account Charge) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all its other unsecured creditors save those whose claims are mandatorily preferred by any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar laws of general application to

Industrial and Provident Societies, companies or Registered Providers of Social Housing.

- (h) **Insurance:** The Group Borrower shall require that each Guarantor shall maintain insurances on and in relation to its business and assets with reputable underwriters or insurance companies against such risks and to such extent as is usual for Registered Providers of Social Housing carrying on a business such as that carried on by each Guarantor and promptly, when requested by the Issuer, provide to the Issuer, copies of all policies and other related information which relate to the Charged Properties.
- (i) **Business:** The Group Borrower shall (to the extent applicable to itself), and shall procure that each Guarantor shall, carry on its business in accordance with its memorandum of association or rules, as applicable, and shall comply in all material respects with the relevant regulations of the TSA which are applicable to it and binding on it and each Guarantor.
- (j) **Valuations:**
  - (i) On or about each successive fifth Anniversary, or as otherwise specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms, and at any time after the occurrence of a Loan Event of Default following a request by the Issuer, the Group Borrower shall deliver to the Issuer (with a copy to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee) or shall procure delivery by a Guarantor of, a Valuation prepared in accordance with the selected Valuation Basis as described more fully in the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms.
  - (ii) Within three months of 31 March in each year, or as otherwise specified in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms, the Group Borrower shall deliver to the Issuer (with a copy to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee), or shall procure delivery by a Guarantor of, a Desk-top Valuation.
- (k) **Compliance with Laws:** The Group Borrower shall, and shall procure that each Guarantor shall, comply at all times with all laws and regulations applicable to it (including in particular:
  - (i) complying with all applicable Environmental Laws and the terms of all necessary environmental approvals; and
  - (ii) obtaining and promptly renewing from time to time and complying with the terms of all consents, approvals, authorisations, licences and/or exemptions which may be necessary in connection with such Environmental Laws relating to or affecting the Charged Properties),

where failure to do so is reasonably likely to have a MAE on an Obligor.

- (l) **Mergers and Subsidiaries:** The Group Borrower will not, without the prior consent of the Issuer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed unless the relevant event would have a MAE):
  - (i) enter into any merger or consolidation if it would alter the legal personality of the Group Borrower; or
  - (ii) become a Subsidiary or associate other than of Circle Anglia Limited or any other body replacing it as parent of the Circle Housing Group.

The Group Borrower will procure that no Guarantor will, without the prior consent of the Issuer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed unless the relevant event would have a MAE), amalgamate or accept a transfer of engagements (in each

case as defined in the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965), provided however that no consent shall be required:

- (i) where two existing Guarantors are amalgamating or one Guarantor is accepting a transfer of engagements from another Guarantor;
- (ii) where an existing Guarantor is amalgamating with or is accepting a transfer of engagements from Circle Anglia Limited; or
- (iii) in respect of a Permitted Reorganisation.

For these purposes **Permitted Reorganisation** means any amalgamation, merger, consolidation or transfer of engagements (whether entering into or acceptance thereof) of the whole of any Guarantor's property (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any statutory procedure as provided for under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965) made between such Guarantor, as the case may be, (**Party A**) and any other entity (**Party B**) provided that (i) Party B is a Registered Provider of Social Housing and any new amalgamated entity to be created as a result thereof will be a Registered Provider of Social Housing; (ii) following any such amalgamation, merger, consolidation or transfer of engagements in respect of which the property of Party A or Party B (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any liabilities) shall become vested in Party A or Party B or a new amalgamated entity, Party A, Party B or such new amalgamated entity will thereafter be responsible for all the liabilities of Party A or Party B, as applicable, pursuant to the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965; and (iii) a certificate executed by two authorised signatories of Party A or Party B confirming the above is provided to the Note Trustee.

- (m) **Amendments to Intra-Group Loan Agreement:** The Group Borrower shall promptly notify the Issuer of any material amendment to any Intra-Group Loan Agreement pursuant to which any Advance made available under the Loan Facility Agreement are on-lent to one or more Guarantors.
- (n) **Disbursement, Receipts and Charged Accounts:** The Group Borrower shall maintain the Disbursement Account for the purposes of receiving the proceeds of any Advance borrowed pursuant to the Loan Facility Agreement (the "**Loan Proceeds**") and:
  - (i) the Group Borrower must ensure that all Loan Proceeds shall be paid into the Disbursement Account and, if any such Loan Proceeds are, for any reason, paid into an account of the Group Borrower other than the Disbursement Account, then those Loan Proceeds must be paid immediately into the Disbursement Account;
  - (ii) the Group Borrower shall on-lend to one or more Guarantors the Loan Proceeds and, prior to such on-lending, it shall hold the Loan Proceeds subject to the terms of the Deed of Covenant;
  - (iii) the Group Borrower shall be permitted to make withdrawals of Loan Proceeds from the Disbursement Account but only to on-lend such Loan Proceeds to a Guarantor;
  - (iv) payments from the Guarantors to the Group Borrower under an Intra-Group Loan Agreement shall be paid into the Receipts Account;
  - (v) the Group Borrower shall be permitted to make withdrawals from the Receipts Account but only to repay the obligations of the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility Agreement or another Facility Agreement (as defined in the Group Borrower Security Deed);



- (vi) each of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be permitted to make withdrawals from the relevant Charged Accounts but only if the Note Trustee has consented to such withdrawal which it shall be required to do when satisfied that the NAB Loan-to-Value Test or the SAB Loan-to-Value Test, as applicable, would be satisfied after giving effect to any such withdrawal. The Group Borrower shall, upon the request of the Issuer or the Note Trustee, promptly deliver a Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate to the Issuer, the Note Trustee and the relevant Guarantor confirming that the NAB Loan-to-Value Test or the SAB Loan-to-Value Test, as applicable, would be satisfied following any proposed withdrawal; and
- (vii) The Issuer shall procure, in the case that a Cash Security Account is opened by the Issuer, that such account shall be opened and held either (i) pursuant to the Accounts Agreement or (ii) on substantially the same terms as the Accounts Agreement. The Group Borrower shall procure that, in the case that a Guarantor Charged Account is opened by a Guarantor, such account shall be on substantially the same terms as the Accounts Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, "substantially on the same terms as the Accounts Agreement" shall require the inclusion of Clauses 9 (*Acknowledgements by the Accounts Bank*), 10 (*Accounts Bank Representations and Warranties*) and 13 (*Termination and Resignation*) of the Accounts Agreement.

- (o) **Co-operation:** The Group Borrower:
  - (i) agrees to co-operate with the Issuer to facilitate the rating of the Notes by any rating agencies which have agreed or may agree to rate a Series of Notes or which already rate such Series of Notes; and
  - (ii) shall, and shall procure that the Guarantors shall, co-operate (to the extent reasonably required by the Issuer (when in so doing it would not breach any law or regulation) or any dealer) with the dealer and the dealer's and the Issuer's respective advisers and associated parties for the purpose of the issue of the Notes.
- (p) **Non-Petition:** Neither the Group Borrower nor any person on its behalf shall, except as otherwise provided in any Finance Document, until the date falling two years and one day after the Final Maturity Date:
  - (i) have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Issuer other than for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Issuer to it;
  - (ii) initiate or join any person in initiating a Loan Insolvency Event or the appointment of an Insolvency Official in relation to the Issuer; or
  - (iii) be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Finance Documents not being complied with.
- (q) **Access to Books of Guarantors:** The Group Borrower shall procure that each Guarantor shall permit the Issuer and any person (being the Note Trustee or an accountant, auditor, solicitor, valuer or other professional adviser of the Issuer or of such persons) authorised by the Issuer to have, at all reasonable times during normal business hours and on reasonable notice, access to the officers, property, premises and accounting books and records of each Guarantor as relate to the Finance Documents, the Security Documents and the Account Charges for the purposes of inspecting the same to enable the Issuer to assess compliance by the Group Borrower and each Guarantor

with the terms of the Finance Documents, the Security Documents and the Account Charges. The Group Borrower shall procure that each Guarantor shall agree to provide such assistance as it reasonably can to enable access to tenanted premises comprised within the Charged Properties for such purpose during normal office hours and the Issuer acknowledges that access to any such tenanted premises shall be subject to the rights of the tenants in respect of such premises.

## LOAN EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Each of the following paragraphs describes circumstances which constitute a Loan Event of Default for the purposes of a Loan Facility Agreement:

- (a) **Failure to Pay:** The Group Borrower fails to pay any sum due from it under the Group Borrower Security Deed or any Finance Document at the time, place and in the currency and in the manner specified therein unless such failure to pay is caused solely by administrative or technical error and payment is made within five Business Days of the due date.
- (b) **Misrepresentation:** Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed to be made by any Obligor in any Finance Document or Security Document to which it is a party, notice or other document, certificate or statement delivered by it or on its behalf pursuant or in connection with a Loan Facility Agreement is or proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any respect which could reasonably be expected to have a MAE when made or deemed to be made and, if capable of remedy, the Group Borrower fails or fails to procure that the relevant Guarantor remedies or makes good any damage caused thereby within 15 days of the Group Borrower or the relevant Guarantor, as the case may be, becoming aware of the same.
- (c) **Breach of Financial Covenants:** The Group Borrower breaches any of the financial covenants provisions of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms and such breach is not remedied within any applicable grace period referred to therein.
- (d) **Breach of Other Obligations:** Any Obligor fails duly to perform or comply with any other obligation expressed to be assumed by it in any Finance Document or Security Document to which it is a party (other than (i) those in (a) (*Failure to Pay*) and (c) (*Breach of Financial Covenants*) above and (ii) any such failure which could not reasonably be expected to have a MAE) and such failure, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 Business Days (or such longer period as the Issuer and the Group Borrower may agree) after the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Group Borrower.
- (e) **Financial Indebtedness:**
  - (i) any Financial Indebtedness of any Obligor is declared to be or otherwise becomes due and payable prior to its specified maturity or within any grace period provided thereafter as a result of an event of default (however described);
  - (ii) any commitment for any Financial Indebtedness of any Obligor is cancelled or suspended by a creditor of any Obligor as a result of an event of default (however described); and
  - (iii) any creditor of any Obligor becomes entitled to declare any Financial Indebtedness of any Obligor due and payable prior to its specified maturity as a result of an event of default (howsoever described),

*provided that*, no Loan Event of Default shall occur if the aggregate amount of financial indebtedness or commitment for financial indebtedness falling within the above provisions is less than £1,500,000 (adjusted annually in accordance with any variations

in the rate of RPI from 1 January 2007) or in the case of any individual Guarantor the actual financial indebtedness or commitment for financial indebtedness falling within sub-clauses (i) to (iii) above is less than £1,000,000 (adjusted annually in accordance with any variations in the rate of RPI from 1 January 2007). For the avoidance of doubt, should such individual financial indebtedness or commitment for financial indebtedness exceed £1,000,000 (adjusted annually in accordance with any variations in the rate of RPI from 1 January 2007), then a Loan Event of Default shall have occurred in respect of the relevant Obligor even if the aggregate level is not breached.

- (f) **Unsatisfied judgment:** One or more judgment(s) or order(s) from which no further appeal or judicial review is permissible under applicable law for the payment of any amount in excess of £1,000,000 (adjusted annually in accordance with any variations in the rate of RPI from 1 January 2007), in the case of any individual Obligor or £1,500,000 (adjusted annually in accordance with any variations in the rate of RPI from 1 January 2007), in the aggregate is rendered against the Obligors and continue(s) unsatisfied and unstayed for a period of 30 days after the date(s) thereof or, if later, the date therein specified for payment.
- (g) **Security enforced:** A secured party takes possession, or a receiver, manager or other similar officer is appointed, of the whole or any substantial part of the undertaking, assets and revenues of an Obligor.
- (h) **Loan Insolvency Event:** The occurrence of a Loan Insolvency Event in relation to an Obligor.
- (i) **Failure to take action etc:** Any action, condition or thing at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable an Obligor lawfully to enter into, exercise its rights and perform and comply with its obligations under and in respect of the Finance Documents, the Security Documents or the Account Charge to which it is a party, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legal, valid, binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Finance Documents, the Security Documents or the Account Charges admissible in evidence in the courts of England is not taken, fulfilled or done.
- (j) **Unlawfulness:** It is or becomes unlawful for any Obligor to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of any of the Finance Documents, Security Documents or Account Charges to which it is a party unless such event relates to a Fixed Charge or Floating Charge (where at all times the Group Borrower remains in compliance with (c) (*Breach of Financial Covenants*) above and is rectified within 30 days of the Obligor becoming aware of such event).
- (k) **Repudiation:** Any Obligor repudiates a Finance Document, a Security Document or an Account Charge or evidences an intention to repudiate a Finance Document, a Security Document or an Account Charge to which it is a party.
- (l) **Non-binding:** Any Finance Document, Security Document or Account Charge to which it is a party is not or is alleged by any Obligor not to be, binding on or enforceable against it or effective to create the security interests intended or purported to be created by it unless such event relates to a Fixed Charge or Floating Charge (where at all times the Group Borrower remains in compliance with (c) (*Breach of Financial Covenants*)) and is rectified within 30 days of the Obligor becoming aware of such event.
- (m) **Deed of Guarantee not in force:** The Deed of Guarantee is not (or is claimed by any of the Guarantors not to be) in full force and effect.
- (n) **Deed of Covenant not enforceable:** If the Group Borrower or the Guarantors take steps or otherwise procure that the Trust Properties (as defined in the Deed of Covenant) are vested in or otherwise transferred to the Guarantors and/or the trusts

referred to in clause 5 (*Declaration of Trust over Trust Properties*) of the Deed of Covenant are collapsed.

- (o) **Breach of Housing and Regeneration Act, Housing Associations Act or HCA Guidelines:** Any Guarantor (i) breaches any provisions of the Housing and Regeneration Act or the Housing Associations Act in any respect which has or is reasonably expected to have a MAE on the Guarantors or (ii) fails to carry on its business in accordance with any guidelines published by the HCA or other public sector body from which such Guarantor receives or might receive a Public Sector Grant and, as a result, there is a significant reduction in the amount of all or any such grant receivable by such Guarantor, or the HCA indicates that such a reduction will take place, which reduction could reasonably be expected to have a MAE on the Guarantors.
- (p) **Repayment of Public Sector Grant:** Any Public Sector Grant becomes repayable by a Guarantor otherwise than on a sale or disposal of assets for which such grant was made in the course of business normally carried on by a Registered Provider of Social Housing and which could reasonably be expected to have a MAE on the Guarantors.
- (q) **Action by the TSA:** The TSA:
  - (i) appoints any person under Section 206 of the Housing and Regeneration Act to conduct an inquiry into the affairs of a Guarantor; or
  - (ii) presents a petition for the winding-up of a Guarantor under Section 166 of the Housing and Regeneration Act (or under any section in any statute or any other power of the TSA which is of equivalent effect); or
  - (iii) makes an order under Sections 256(4), 256(5), 257(2) or 257(3) of the Housing and Regeneration Act in respect of a Guarantor; or
  - (iv) directs a Guarantor under Section 253 of the Housing and Regeneration Act to transfer land to the TSA or any other Registered Provider of Social Housing or person,

*provided that* such event shall not constitute a Loan Event of Default unless such event could reasonably be expected to have an MAE.
- (r) **Change of status:**
  - (i) The Group Borrower ceases to be a member of the Circle Housing Group;
  - (ii) any Guarantor ceases to be a charitable Registered Provider of Social Housing or a member of the Circle Housing Group.
- (s) **Material Adverse Effect:** Any event or circumstance occurs which has or would have a MAE.
- (t) **Other events of default:** Any such other event of default as may be prescribed in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms.

### **Loan Trigger Events**

Upon the occurrence of any of the events set out in clause 15.2 (*Misrepresentation*) and clause 15.4 (*Breach of other obligations*) to clause 15.20 (*Other events of default*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms which relate solely to a Guarantor (the "**Loan Trigger Events**"), unless such event could reasonably be expected to have a MAE on the Group Borrower, the Group Borrower shall be permitted within 20 Business Days of the occurrence of such Loan Trigger Event(s) to either:

- (a) repay the Loan in an amount equal to the lesser of; (a) the sum of (i) the Value of the Charged Properties charged by the relevant Guarantor pursuant to each Security Document to which it is a party and (ii) the amount to which the relevant Guarantor Charged Account is in credit; and (b) the principal amount thereof plus any interest accrued but outstanding; or
- (b) if the Loan Trigger Event can be cured by the provision of substitute security, procure that the relevant Guarantor or another Guarantor substitute security over any property acceptable to the Issuer (acting reasonably) (together with provision of certain conditions precedent documents in relation to such property) or procure that a cash deposit is placed in a Charged Account of a value sufficient to comply with the Asset Cover Covenants and the Charged Property charged by the Issuer and/or relevant Guarantor shall be released from the Security Documents in accordance with the Security Trust Deed,

and during such period of 20 Business Days, such event shall not constitute a Loan Event of Default.

### **MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT**

For the purposes of the representations and warranties and the Loan Events of Default in the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms only, MAE ("MAE") means, as the context specifies:

- (a) a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of any of the Finance Documents or Security Documents; or
- (b) in respect of the Group Borrower, a material adverse effect on its financial condition or on its ability to perform its obligations under any of the Finance Documents or Security Documents to which it is a party;
- (c) in respect of a Guarantor, a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Guarantors or on the ability of the Guarantors to perform their obligations under any of the Finance Documents, Security Documents or Account Charges to which it is a party; or
- (d) in the context of the Security Assets, a material adverse effect on the interests of the Security Trustee (or the Beneficiaries (as applicable)) or the Issuer in the Security Assets or a Charged Account (as applicable) the subject of an Account Charge in its favour or on the ability of the Security Trustee to enforce the Underlying Security, or on the ability of the Issuer to enforce the relevant Account Charge in its favour.

### **ACTION UPON A LOAN EVENT OF DEFAULT**

#### **Acceleration and Cancellation**

Upon the occurrence of a Loan Event of Default, at any time thereafter (whilst it is continuing and unwaived), the Issuer may, and shall if so directed by the Note Trustee, by notice to the Obligors and to the Security Trustee:

- (a) declare the relevant Loan to be immediately due and payable (whereupon the same shall become so payable together with accrued interest thereon and any other sums then owed by the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility Agreement); and/or
- (b) enforce the Account Charge and take all action permitted thereby.

#### **Call on the Deed of Guarantee**

Upon the occurrence of a Loan Event of Default, at any time thereafter (whilst it is continuing and unwaived), the Issuer may, and shall if so directed by the Note Trustee, by notice to the

Security Trustee and each of the Guarantors, call for payment of all amounts due under the Deed of Guarantee in respect of such Loan.

In the event that the Guarantors fail to pay amounts owing by them to the Issuer, subject always to the provisions of the Security Documents, the Issuer may, and shall if so directed by the Note Trustee serve notice of a Loan Enforcement Event (as defined under the definition of "Enforcement Event" in the Security Trust Deed) on the Group Borrower and/or the Guarantors and the Security Trustee and decide to enforce the Security and if so shall direct the Security Trustee to enforce the SAB Charged Properties relevant to the Issuer and, if permitted to do so by the Security Trust Deed, the Unallocated Charged Properties, and the Security Trustee shall be bound to declare, direct or take any such proceedings if it shall have been (a) so directed by the Issuer and (b) indemnified or secured (whether by the provision of security or otherwise) to its satisfaction. In the event that there are any NAB Charged Properties, the Security Trustee shall enforce such security in accordance with the NAB Administration Agreement and the Security Trust Deed.

### **Loan Default Interest**

If an Obligor fails to pay any amount payable by it under any Finance Document to which it is a party, the Group Borrower shall and shall procure that such Guarantor shall on demand by the Issuer from time to time, pay interest on the overdue amount from (and including) the due date to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, both before and after judgment, at the Loan Default Rate. Interest at the Loan Default Rate will be compounded at such intervals as the Issuer may select.

### **Indemnities**

The Group Borrower will agree in a Loan Facility Agreement to indemnify the Issuer and the Security Trustee against any cost, claim, loss, expense (including legal fees) or liability, which it may directly sustain or incur as a consequence of: (i) the occurrence of any Loan Event of Default or any default by any Obligor in the performance of any of the obligations expressed to be assumed by it in any of the Finance Documents, Security Documents or Account Charges or the investigation of any Loan Event of Default or such default which the Issuer or the Security Trustee reasonably believes is a Loan Event of Default or such default; (ii) an Advance not being made on the Series Closing Date as a result of the Group Borrower failing to deliver the required Conditions Precedent Documents to the Issuer in accordance with clause 2.5 (*Conditions Precedent Documents for Advances*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms and/or not satisfying any of the conditions in clause 4 (*Making of Advances*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms for that Advance (other than by reason of the negligence or default of the Issuer); (iii) any prepayment of the Notes in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Early Redemption*) or Condition 8.4 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*), including any prepayment penalty incurred by the Issuer in connection therewith; or (iv) acting or relying on any formal notice, request or instruction which it reasonably believes to be genuine, correct and appropriately authorised (having made all appropriate checks).

## **CHANGES TO UNDERLYING SECURITY**

### **Shared Security**

If "Shared Security" is specified as "Applicable" in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms, the Underlying Security in relation to an Advance may also be allocated to one or more other Series. In this case, the Loan Facility Agreement, the Note Security Deed and the other Transaction Documents shall be amended in such manner as the Note Trustee may require to take account of such allocation.

### **Addition of Scottish and Northern Irish Charged Properties**

In the event that the Underlying Security is to include properties situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland, the Loan Facility Agreement, the Note Security Deed and the other Transaction Documents shall be amended in such manner as the Note Trustee may require to take account of the jurisdiction of such Underlying Security. For the avoidance of doubt, it is not contemplated that properties situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland will be permitted Underlying Security for the Loan Facility Agreement to the extent that the Charged Properties originally allocated were not situated in Northern Ireland and/or Scotland.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE DEED OF GUARANTEE AND UNDERLYING SECURITY**

*The following description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security consists of a summary of certain provisions of the Deed of Guarantee and the documents evidencing the Underlying Security and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions thereof. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Deed of Guarantee and the documents evidencing the Underlying Security for detailed information regarding the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security, respectively.*

*Definitions used in this section but not otherwise defined in this Base Prospectus have the meanings given to them in the Deed of Guarantee and the documents evidencing the Underlying Security.*

### **OVERVIEW**

The obligations of the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility granted by the Issuer will be guaranteed by the Guarantors pursuant to the Deed of Guarantee in favour of the Security Trustee on trust for and on behalf of the Issuer and all other Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Deed of Guarantee). To secure their obligations under the Deed of Guarantee, the Guarantors will create Fixed Charges in favour of the Security Trustee over certain Charged Properties.

The Group Borrower will create security in favour of the Security Trustee on trust for the Issuer and all other Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Deed of Guarantee) over the account into which the proceeds of any Loan Facility are paid and over the account into which the Guarantors make payment of amounts due to the Group Borrower under the On-Loan Agreement and over its rights under each Intra-Group Loan Agreement which shall be held by the Security Trustee.

The security created by the Guarantors and the Group Borrower will be held by the Security Trustee on the terms of the Security Trust Deed.

### **DEED OF GUARANTEE**

#### **Deed of Guarantee**

The Guarantors have pursuant to the Deed of Guarantee jointly and severally and unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed to the Security Trustee on trust for and on behalf of each Guarantee Beneficiary the due and punctual payment of all sums from time to time payable by the Group Borrower to such Guarantee Beneficiary under each Designated Agreement when the same become due and payable and accordingly the Guarantors undertake to pay the Security Trustee as trustee for and on behalf of such Guarantee Beneficiary any and every sum or sums which the Group Borrower is at any time liable to pay in respect of such Designated Agreement and which the Group Borrower has failed to pay.

#### **Indemnity**

The Guarantors have pursuant to the Deed of Guarantee jointly and severally and irrevocably and unconditionally agreed as a primary obligation to indemnify the Security Trustee as trustee for and on behalf of each Guarantee Beneficiary from time to time from and against any loss incurred by such Guarantee Beneficiary as a result of any of the obligations of the Group Borrower under or pursuant to a Designated Agreement the amount of such loss being the amount which such Guarantee Beneficiary would otherwise have been entitled to recover from the Group Borrower.



### **Limit of liability and recourse**

The liability of the Guarantors is not limited in respect of sums expressed to be payable by the Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee. However, all obligations of the Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee are limited in recourse as follows:

- (i) neither the Security Trustee (on behalf of a Guarantee Beneficiary) nor any Guarantee Beneficiary shall have any claim against or recourse to the assets, property or undertaking of a Guarantor as underlying security except a secured claim against the Apportioned Part of the Security Assets relevant to such Guarantor;
- (ii) a secured claim against the Unallocated Charged Properties subject to and in accordance with the Security Trust Deed; and
- (iii) any sums due and payable to the Security Trustee for and on behalf of a Guarantee Beneficiary under the Deed of Guarantee in excess of the proceeds of enforcement against the relevant Apportioned Part and Unallocated Charged Properties to which the Guarantee Beneficiary is entitled under the Security Trust Deed shall represent an unsecured joint and several claim against the Guarantors in the amount of such excess.

### **Preservation of Rights**

The obligations of the Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee are joint and several principal obligors and not merely as surety.

**Continuing obligations:** The joint and several obligations of the Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee shall constitute and be continuing obligations and shall continue in full force and effect until all sums due from the Group Borrower in respect of a Designated Agreement have been paid, and all other obligations of the Group Borrower in respect thereof have been satisfied in full.

**Obligations not discharged:** Neither the joint and several obligations of the Guarantors nor the rights, powers and remedies conferred upon the Security Trustee and the Guarantee Beneficiaries by the Deed of Guarantee or by law shall be discharged, impaired or otherwise affected by: (i) the winding-up of the Group Borrower or any change in its status, function, control or ownership; (ii) the illegality of any of the obligations of the Group Borrower under or in respect of a Designated Agreement; (iii) time or other indulgence being granted or agreed to be granted to the Group Borrower in respect of any of its obligations under or in respect of a Designated Agreement; (iv) any amendment to, or any variation, waiver or release of, any obligation of the Group Borrower under or in respect of a Designated Agreement or any security or other guarantee or indemnity in respect thereof; or (v) any other act, event or omission which, but for this provision in the Deed of Guarantee, might operate to discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations expressed to be assumed by the Guarantors in the Deed of Guarantee or any of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon the Guarantee Beneficiaries or any of them by the Deed of Guarantee or by law.

**Settlement conditional:** Any settlement or discharge under the Deed of Guarantee shall be conditional upon no payment to the Guarantee Beneficiaries by the Group Borrower being avoided or reduced by virtue of any laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or similar laws of general application for the time being in force and, in the event of any such payment being so avoided or reduced, the Guarantee Beneficiaries shall be entitled to recover the amount by which such payment is so avoided or reduced from the Guarantors subsequently as if such settlement or discharge had not occurred.

**Exercise of rights:** Neither the Security Trustee (on behalf of a Guarantee Beneficiary) nor any Guarantee Beneficiary shall be obliged before exercising any of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon it by the Deed of Guarantee or by law to make any demand of the Group Borrower, save for the presentation of the relevant Designated Agreement; to take any action or

obtain judgment in any court against the Group Borrower; or to make or file any claim or proof in a winding up or dissolution of the Group Borrower, and (save as aforesaid) the Guarantors hereby expressly waive presentment, demand, protest and notice of dishonour in respect of each Designated Agreement.

**Deferral of rights:** The Guarantors agree that, so long as any sums are or may be owed by the Group Borrower in respect of a Designated Agreement or the Group Borrower is under any other actual or contingent obligation thereunder or in respect thereof, the Guarantors will not exercise any right which the Guarantors may at any time have by reason of the performance by the Guarantors of their obligations under the Deed of Guarantee in relation to: (i) their being indemnified by the Group Borrower or any other person; (ii) claim any contribution from any other guarantor of the Group Borrower's obligations under or in respect of a Designated Agreement or any other person; (iii) to take the benefit (in whole or in part) of any security enjoyed in connection with a Designated Agreement by any Guarantee Beneficiary; and/or (iv) be subrogated to the rights of the Security Trustee against the Group Borrower in respect of amounts paid by the Guarantors under the Deed of Guarantee, provided that the deferral of Guarantors' rights shall not apply to the exercise of any Guarantor's rights under the Counter-Indemnity Agreement.

### **Representations by the Guarantors**

As of the date of the Deed of Guarantee (and from time to time as indicated in the "*Repetition of Representations*" below), each Guarantor has represented and warranted, in relation to the Borrower Transaction Documents, to the Security Trustee and the Guarantee Beneficiaries, in a manner substantially similar in relation to those Representations given by the Group Borrower pursuant to the Finance Documents as described in the "Principal Features of a Loan Facility" above, with the addition of the following representations:

- (a) **Most recent financial statements:** each Guarantor's most recent financial statements were prepared in accordance with statutory requirements and relevant accounting and other regulations relating to registered social landlords and (save as disclosed therein) were consistently applied and (in conjunction with the notes thereto) fairly represent its financial condition at the date as of which they were prepared and the results of its operations during the financial year then ended;
- (b) **Environmental compliance:** in relation to the Charged Properties, each Guarantor has performed and observed in all material respects all Environmental Law, environmental permits and all other material covenants, conditions, restrictions or agreements directly or indirectly concerned with any contamination, pollution or waste or the release or discharge of any toxic or hazardous substance in connection with any Charged Property which is owned, leased or occupied by it or on which it has conducted any activity where failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a MAE;
- (c) **Environmental Claims:** in relation to the Charged Properties, no Environmental Claim has been commenced or (to the best of its knowledge and belief) is threatened against it where that claim would be reasonably likely, if determined against it to have a MAE;
- (d) **Claims *pari passu*:** under the laws of England and Wales in force at the date of the Deed of Guarantee, the claims of the Guarantee Beneficiaries against it under the Deed of Guarantee will rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all its other unsecured creditors save those whose claims are mandatorily preferred solely by any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other similar laws of general application by law to companies generally;
- (e) **No filing:** under the laws of England and Wales, other than the registration of the Security Documents with the Companies Registry or, as the case may be, the Financial Services Authority or the Land Registry, it is not necessary in respect of the Borrower

Transaction Documents to which it is a party, that any consent, licence or approval be obtained from or that the Borrower Transaction Documents, be filed, recorded or enrolled with any court, governmental or other authority in England and Wales on or in relation to any of the Borrower Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Transaction Documents;

- (f) **No stamp taxes:** under the laws of England and Wales, other than the registration of the Security Documents with the Companies Registry or, as the case may be, the Financial Services Authority or the Land Registry, it is not necessary in respect of the Finance Documents that any stamp, registration or similar tax be paid on or in relation to any of the Borrower Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Transaction Documents; and
- (g) **Ownership:** Each Guarantor is directly or indirectly owned by Circle Anglia Limited.

**Repetition of Representations:** The following representations of the Guarantors are deemed to be repeated as described below:

- (a) those representations in relation to 'Environmental compliance', 'Environmental Claims' and 'Ownership' are deemed to be made by each Guarantor on each Loan Utilisation Date and, if applicable, on each date on which a Compliance Certificate is delivered by the Borrower to a Guarantee Beneficiary in accordance with the terms of the relevant Designated Agreement;
- (b) the representation as to 'Most recent financial statements' is deemed to be made by each Guarantor on such date as the information referred to in this representation is provided, but only in relation to that information which is being provided;
- (c) the representation as to 'Environmental compliance' is deemed to be made by each Guarantor in respect of new Charged Properties only on such date as such new Charged Properties become Charged Properties; and
- (d) the representation as to 'No Stamp taxes' in paragraph (f) above is deemed to be made by each Guarantor in respect of new Borrower Transaction Documents only on such date as such new Borrower Transaction Documents become Borrower Transaction Documents.

### **General Covenants**

As at the date of the Deed of Guarantee, each Guarantor has covenanted, in relation to the Borrower Transaction Documents, to the Security Trustee and the Guarantee Beneficiaries, in a manner substantially similar in relation to those General Covenants given by the Group Borrower pursuant to the Finance Documents as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" above, with the addition of the following covenants:

- (a) **Notification of Loan Enforcement Events:** each Guarantor shall promptly inform the Security Trustee (which shall in turn notify each Guarantee Beneficiary) of the occurrence of any Loan Enforcement Event relating to the Deed of Guarantee and, upon receipt of a written request to that effect from the Security Trustee, confirm to the Security Trustee that, save as previously notified to the Security Trustee or as notified in such confirmation, no Loan Enforcement Event in relation to the Deed of Guarantee has occurred;
- (b) **Status:** each Guarantor shall maintain:
  - (i) its registration as a Registered Provider;

- (ii) its registration under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 or, as the case may be, the Companies Act; and
  - (iii) its status as a charity or an exempt charity;
- (c) **Financial statements:** each Guarantor shall ensure that each set of financial statements:
- (i) delivered by it is certified by a duly authorised officer of it as fairly representing its financial condition as at the end of the period to which those financial statements relate and of the results of its operations during such period; and
  - (ii) (in relation to annual financial statements) has been audited by auditors who are within the top 20 firms of auditors in the United Kingdom from time to time (determined by reference to the number of its partners) and who have demonstrable expertise as auditors in the social housing sector or such auditors as are otherwise acceptable to the Guarantee Beneficiaries;
- (d) **Negative pledge:** each Guarantor shall not, create or permit to subsist any Encumbrance over any of the Charged Properties with the exception of:
- (i) any floating charge entered into by it prior to the Deed of Guarantee or any amendment or replacement to such floating charge other than an increase in the principal amount (excluding for this purpose any amounts payable in respect of break costs) secured by such floating charge;
  - (ii) any Encumbrance created pursuant to the Borrower Transaction Documents;
  - (iii) any lien arising by operation of law;
  - (iv) any floating charge over the Charged Properties provided that:
    - (a) at the time of entering into such floating charge it grants in favour of the Security Trustee a floating charge ranking *pari passu* with the claims of the other floating charge over the same assets in a form and substance satisfactory to the Security Trustee (acting reasonably) in respect of its obligations hereunder;
    - (b) the other floating charge holder enters into an intercreditor agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Security Trustee (acting reasonably) so as to subordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Security Trustee (acting reasonably) the rights of such person as regards enforcement of its floating charge and control of the assets subject to that floating charge to the rights of the Security Trustee in relation to the Charged Properties subject to a fixed charge under any Security Document; and
    - (c) it has provided to the Security Trustee all necessary consents and authorisations reasonably required by the Security Trustee in connection with the floating charge referred to in (d)(iv)(a) above;
  - (v) the issuance of any bond or other stock issue which may include a floating charge and/or a charge over cash provided that such bond or other stock issue shall not include any Encumbrance over the Charged Properties;
  - (vi) any floating charge over all or substantially all of the assets and undertaking of it where it grants no Encumbrance over any proprietary interest in the freehold or leasehold property of it to or for the benefit of the relevant chargee other than

that floating charge and other than, where it considers it necessary, a charge over cash or investments; or

- (vii) any Encumbrance created with the prior written consent of the Group Borrower and the Security Trustee; and
- (e) **Disposal of Charged Properties:** each Guarantor covenants that it shall not, either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions, whether related or not, sell, transfer, grant, lease or accept a surrender of, or otherwise dispose of, all or any part of the Charged Properties except for:
  - (i) the grant, surrender or variation or assured or secured residential tenancies (or any form of tenancy which replaces or is substituted for them by law) or nomination rights or the grant of any licence over the Charged Properties in a form which complies with any guidance issued by the Housing Corporation;
  - (ii) sales pursuant to a Right to Buy or any statutory right for a tenant to buy or following the final staircasing under a shared ownership lease;
  - (iii) a Shared Ownership Sale;
  - (iv) the grant of shared ownership leases over Charged Properties in a form which complies with any guidance issued by the Housing Corporation;
  - (v) the grant of Encumbrances over Charged Properties to the extent permitted under the covenant in relation to the Negative Pledge;
  - (vi) the grant of any lease or tenancy of any Charged Property which is a shop, garage or office on commercial arm's length terms;
  - (vii) any release or substitution of Charged Properties permitted by the Borrower Transaction Documents; or
  - (viii) any disposal undertaken with the prior written consent of the Group Borrower and the Security Trustee.

#### **Accession to Deed of Guarantee**

Should any person wish to become a Guarantee Beneficiary under the Deed of Guarantee, the Group Borrower shall deliver to the Security Trustee a Notice of New Guarantee Beneficiary along with a copy of the relevant Designated Agreement.

The Group Borrower must file an Accession Deed with the Security Trustee giving notice of any new Guarantor acceding to the Deed of Guarantee.

#### **DEED OF COVENANT**

The Group Borrower has entered into the Deed of Covenant with Circle Anglia Limited and each of the Guarantors pursuant to which the Group Borrower has agreed to limit the range of activities it may undertake to matters which fall within the objects and powers of the Guarantors.

Circle Anglia Limited and the Guarantors have agreed in the Deed of Covenant to procure that the Group Borrower complies with its obligations under the Deed of Covenant.

The Group Borrower has also agreed with the Guarantors in the Deed of Covenant that:

- (a) it undertakes to on-lend all amounts borrowed by it to the Guarantors, unless otherwise agreed with all of the Guarantors;

- (b) it shall ensure that the proceeds received under any Loan Facility Agreement shall be deposited into the Disbursement Account; and
- (c) the Group Borrower shall hold all monies credited to the Disbursement Account, its rights in and to the Disbursement Account and its rights to drawdown monies under each Loan Facility Agreement on trust for the Guarantors in the shares set out in the Deed of Covenant to ensure that any monies borrowed by the Group Borrower and not immediately on-lent by the Group Borrower to the Borrowers are held by the Group Borrower on trust for the Guarantors.

## **GROUP BORROWER SECURITY DEED**

The Group Borrower, as continuing security for the payment of the Secured Amounts, has entered into the Group Borrower Security Deed with the Security Trustee pursuant to which the Group Borrower has created in favour of the Security Trustee a charge of the Group Borrower's right, title and interest in the Receipts Account and the Receipts Deposits, and a security assignment of its rights under each Intra-Group Loan Agreement which shall be held by the Security Trustee on trust for the Issuer and all Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Security Trust Deed).

The Group Borrower has also covenanted in the Group Borrower Security Deed that, it will not without the Security Trustee's prior written consent, permit or agree to any variation of the property which is the subject of the security created pursuant to the Group Borrower Security Deed and except as authorised by a Relevant Document, it will not at any time when there are Secured Amounts outstanding, withdraw or otherwise transfer the Receipts Deposit.

## **FIXED CHARGE**

### **The Charges**

Each Guarantor, as continuing security for the payment of the Secured Obligations, has entered into and will enter into one or more Fixed Charges in favour of the Security Trustee pursuant to which each Guarantor has created or will create:

- (a) a first fixed legal mortgage over certain Charged Properties owned by such Guarantor;
- (b) a first fixed charge over all benefits, claims and returns of premium in respect of any Insurance and the benefit of all present and future licences, consents, agreements, covenants, rights and authorisations held in connection with the Charged Properties and the right to receive and recover all rent, income and compensation which may at any time become payable to it in respect thereof;
- (c) a fixed charge over the Chargor's Assets referred to in the legal mortgage set out at (a) above or the assignment set out in (d) below if they are ineffective as a legal mortgage or assignment;
- (d) an assignment in favour of the Security Trustee of, *inter alia*:
  - (i) all present and future income and claims which are earned by or become payable to or for the account of each Guarantor in connection with or by reference to the Charged Property (including, without limitation, income from rent, service charges and licence fees) and proceeds of any sale of any interest in the Charged Property;
  - (ii) the personal agreements and covenants (still subsisting and capable of being enforced) by the tenants, lessees, licensees or other parties under any Approved Tenancy in respect of the Charged Properties and by all guarantors and all security held by each Guarantor from time to time, whether present or future, in

respect of obligations of the tenants, lessees, licensees or other parties under any Approved Tenancy;

- (iii) all agreements now or from time to time entered into or to be entered into to enable the charging or assignment by way of security of the Charged Property and for the sale, letting or other disposal or realisation of the whole or any part of the Charged Property and including any development agreements, contracts or warranties in relation to the Charged Property;
- (iv) the licences held now or in the future in connection with the Charged Property and also the right to recover and receive all compensation which may at any time become payable to each Guarantor in relation to the Charged Property;
- (v) any Insurance relating to the Charged Property and all proceeds paid or payable thereunder; and
- (vi) the benefit of all guarantees, warranties and representations given or made now or hereafter by, and any rights or remedies against, all or any of the designers, builders, contractors, professional advisers, sub-contractors, manufacturers, suppliers and installers of any fixtures in respect of the Charged Property.

### **Benefit of Fixed Charges**

The Security Trustee will hold the benefit of each Fixed Charge on trust for the Finance Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed.

### **Representations and Warranties**

Each Guarantor has represented and warranted to the Security Trustee in the relevant Fixed Charge that, except as disclosed in any certificates of title regarding the Charged Properties and except for the rights of tenants under any Approved Tenancy:

- (a) it is the absolute legal and beneficial owner of each Charged Property;
- (b) practical completion of each Charged Property has occurred;
- (c) there is no breach of any planning legislation, by-laws or local authority or statutory requirements which materially affects or is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect the Value of a Charged Property;
- (d) there are no covenants, agreements, stipulations, reservations, conditions, interests, rights (other than nomination rights which do not run with the land) or other matters whatsoever affecting a Charged Property which materially affect or are reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect the Value of such Charged Property;
- (e) nothing has arisen or been created or is subsisting which would be an overriding interest over any Charged Property;
- (f) no facilities (other than water, gas, electricity or telephone) necessary for the enjoyment and use of each Charged Property are enjoyed by the Charged Property on terms entitling any person to terminate or curtail its or their use to the extent which such materially affects or is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect the Value of the Charged Property; and
- (g) the Guarantor has received no notice of any adverse claims by any person in respect of the ownership of a Charged Property nor any interest in it, nor has any acknowledgement been given to any person in respect of it.

## Maintenance of Insurance

Each Guarantor has agreed in the relevant Fixed Charge that it will maintain Insurances (or procure the maintenance of Insurances by an owner of a superior interest in the Charged Property) in relation to those parts of the Charged Property which are of an insurable nature with reputable underwriters or insurance companies against the risks and to the extent as is usual for non-self-insuring housing associations carrying on activities such as that carried on by the relevant Guarantor and will duly pay all premiums and other moneys necessary for effecting and keeping up such insurance as and when the same become due.

Each Guarantor has agreed in the relevant Fixed Charge that it will procure that in respect to any insurance in respect of the Charged Property a note of the Security Trustee's interest is endorsed on that policy or those policies unless such insurance provides for automatic noting of the Security Trustee's interest and that the relevant Guarantor will not do or permit anything in or on or relating to the Charged Property or any part thereof which may make void or voidable any insurance in connection therewith.

## Covenants of the Guarantors in relation to the Charged Properties

Each Guarantor has covenanted in the relevant Fixed Charge to the Security Trustee that it will, *inter alia*:

- (a) **Repair:** keep the Charged Property in good and tenantable repair and condition and adequately and properly decorated and maintained in good working order and condition (save for fair wear and tear) except where the Charged Property is awaiting or is in the course of Development;
- (b) **Compliance:** duly and punctually perform and observe all covenants and stipulations with which it is obliged to comply including any imposed by or contained in any lease, agreement for lease, tenancy agreement, licence or other deed of document affecting the Charged Property to the extent that failure to do so would adversely affect the Value of the Charged Property or the enforceability of the Fixed Charge;
- (c) **Indemnity for costs:** pay and indemnify the Security Trustee against all existing and future rents, taxes, rates, duties, fees, charges, assessments, impositions and outgoings whatsoever which now or in the future are properly payable by it in respect of the Charged Property;
- (d) **No forfeiture of leases:** not do or permit anything to be done which could make any lease of the Charged Property liable to forfeiture or to be determined;
- (e) **Tax and Outgoings:** pay or procure payment of, when due, any present and future tax, levy, impost, deduction, charge, duty and withholding, rate and any charge of a similar nature and any assessments and outgoings (whether parliamentary, parochial, local or of any other description) which may be assessed, charged or imposed on or payable in respect of the Charged Property (except to the extent that payment is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings) and will indemnify the Security Trustee (and as a separate covenant, any Receiver appointed by it) in respect thereof and the Security Trustee may retain and pay all sums in respect of the same out of any money received under the powers conferred by the relevant Fixed Charge;
- (f) **Use Of Charged Property:** use the Charged Property only for the permitted use under or by virtue of any applicable authorisations, consent, approval, licence or planning permission;
- (g) **Regulations:** duly and punctually perform and observe all its obligations in connection with the Charged Property under any present or future regulations to the extent that



failure to do so would adversely affect the Value of the Charged Property or the enforceability of the Fixed Charge;

- (h) **Development:** not carry out or permit to be carried out any Development having an adverse effect on the Value of any Charged Property:
  - (i) in the case of Unallocated Charged Properties, without the Security Trustee's written prior consent;
  - (ii) in the case of the NAB Charged Properties, as prescribed by the NAB Administration Agreement; and
  - (iii) in the case of SAB Charged Properties, without the prior consent of the Security Trustee and the relevant SAB Beneficiary.

In determining whether a Development will or will not have an adverse effect on the Value of any Charged Property, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to entirely rely on a Valuation of such Charged Properties made by the Valuer;

- (i) **Notices:** notify the Security Trustee (within seven days of receipt by the Guarantor) of any application, requirement, order or notice served or given by any person with respect to the Charged Property or its use and produce the original or a copy to the Security Trustee (within seven days of demand) and inform the Security Trustee of the steps taken or proposed to be taken to comply with any such requirement;
- (j) **Leases:** not grant or agree to grant any lease or tenancy of the Charged Property, accept or agree to accept the surrender or alteration of any lease or tenancy, or confer any contractual licence or right to occupy the Charged Property, except (x) an Approved Tenancy; (y) on terms which confer no lesser rights on the Guarantor as landlord or licensor and impose no obligations on the Guarantor additional to those set out in the Approved Tenancy; or (z) as agreed:
  - (i) in the case of Unallocated Charged Properties, without the Security Trustee's written prior consent;
  - (ii) in the case of the NAB Charged Properties, as prescribed by the NAB Administration Agreement; and
  - (iii) in the case of SAB Charged Properties, with the Security Trustee and the relevant SAB Beneficiary;
- (k) **Notice of Leases:** If the Security Trustee requires, the Guarantor will immediately notify the Security Trustee of all leases, licences or rights to occupy granted by or surrendered to it in relation to the Charged Property and provide the originals of them to the Security Trustee and at any time after a Loan Enforcement Event has occurred and while it is continuing, issue irrevocable instructions to the other parties to any lease or licence of the Charged Property to pay rents and sums due under them to the Security Trustee or into any account the Security Trustee may require;
- (l) **Access:** permit the Security Trustee and any person nominated by it to enter the Charged Property and view it at all reasonable times (provided that reasonable notice has been given by the Security Trustee);
- (m) **Investigation of Title:** after the occurrence of a Loan Enforcement Event which is continuing, grant the Security Trustee or its lawyers on request all facilities within the power of the Guarantor to enable such lawyers to carry out such investigations of title to the Charged Properties and other property which is or may be subject to the Fixed

Charge and enquiries into matters in connection therewith as would be carried out by a prudent mortgagee. Such investigations shall be at the expense of the Guarantor; and

- (n) **Land Registry:** not allow any person other than itself to be registered under the Land Registration Act 2002 as proprietor of the Charged Property or any part of it or create or permit to arise any interest which falls within either or both of Schedules 1 and 3 of the Land Registration Act 2002 affecting such property.

### **Enforcement of Fixed Charge**

The security conferred by each Fixed Charge will become immediately enforceable and the power of sale and other powers conferred by section 101 of the Law of Property Act 1925 (as varied or amended by the Fixed Charge) will be immediately exercisable on and after a Loan Enforcement Event has occurred. After the security constituted by each Fixed Charge has become enforceable, the Security Trustee may subject to and in accordance with the Security Trust Deed enforce all or any part of the security in any manner it sees fit.

At any time after the security constituted by each Fixed Charge shall have become and remains enforceable, the Security Trustee may without any consent from or notice to the Guarantor or any other person enter upon and take possession of the Charged Property or any part thereof and may sell, call in, collect, convert into money, manage or appoint others to manage or otherwise deal with the same or any part thereof in such manner and for such consideration as the Security Trustee shall think fit.

## **SECURITY TRUST DEED**

### **Overview**

The Group Borrower has raised and may raise further funds by borrowing under Loan Facility Agreements from various Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) and the Issuer (each a "**Finance Beneficiary**", which term shall include any further Loan Facility Provider (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) which accede to the Security Trust Deed as lender to the Group Borrower).

The Security Trust Deed is made between the Security Trustee, the Group Borrower and each Guarantor for the purpose of determining how the interests of the Finance Beneficiaries benefit from and are allocated the Security held by the Security Trustee.

### **Addition of Finance Beneficiaries**

The Issuer will accede to the Security Trust Deed on the Programme Date as a Finance Beneficiary. Additional Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) may accede to the Security Trust Deed as a Finance Beneficiary upon the Group Borrower notifying the Security Trustee prior to the proposed date of accession and there being delivered to the Security Trustee a specified notice in respect of such accession and a copy of the relevant document evidencing the obligations of the relevant Obligor to such Finance Beneficiary. The Security Trustee shall notify each existing Finance Beneficiary and each Obligor of the accession of the new Finance Beneficiary to the Security Trust Deed.

### **Accession of Obligors**

Additional Obligors may accede to the Security Trust Deed as an Obligor upon such a person notifying the Security Trustee prior to the proposed date of accession and there being delivered to the Security Trustee a specified notice in respect of such accession and a copy of the relevant document evidencing the obligations of the relevant Obligor and details of the properties which the proposed Obligor wishes to become Charged Properties. The Security Trustee shall notify each existing Finance Beneficiary and each Obligor of the accession of a new Obligor to the Security Trust Deed.

A new Obligor will be required to satisfy certain conditions precedent as set out in the relevant Loan Facility Agreements and any other loan facility agreement entered into by the Group Borrower and any other Loan Facility Provider (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) and accede to the Deed of Guarantee, the Deed of Covenant and the On-Loan Agreement in addition to the Security Trust Deed before becoming an Obligor.

### **The Security**

The Security initially to be held by, or to the order of, the Security Trustee upon the trusts contained in the Security Trust Deed and as detailed in each Security Document creating, evidencing or granting security for the obligations of Obligors under a Relevant Document shall comprise the benefit of the Encumbrances, Rights and obligations arising in favour of the Security Trustee under each Security Document and each Ancillary Document and all notices of assignment or charge given pursuant to any of the Security Documents and all acknowledgements given in respect of such notices.

The Security Trustee may from time to time accept as security for the Secured Obligations the benefit of any security, rights or obligations as may from time to time be offered to it as security for the Secured Obligations provided that such security is granted in the form of a Fixed Charge or a Supplemental Fixed Charge and the relevant obligor has satisfied in respect of such security the relevant conditions precedent to the satisfaction of the Security Trustee or the person prescribed by the NAB Administration Agreement or the relevant Finance Beneficiary as prescribed by the Security Trust Deed.

### **Protection of Charged Properties**

Except as expressly permitted by a Relevant Document or as may be required by law, the Security Trustee has agreed in the Security Trust Deed that it shall not, (a) release any Charged Properties from the Security or re-allocate any of the Charged Properties; or (b) enter into any deed or document which would purport to impose any obligation on the relevant Finance Beneficiary or would create any Encumbrance affecting a Charged Property, provided that where a Relevant Document prescribes that either of the matters referred to in (a) or (b) above may occur with the prior written consent of the Finance Beneficiaries, such consent shall be given in relation to NAB Charged Properties, as prescribed by the NAB Administration Agreement or in relation to SAB Charged Properties, by the relevant SAB Beneficiary or SAB Beneficiaries, and provided further that either of the matters referred to in (a) or (b) above may occur in relation to an Unallocated Charged Property with the prior written consent of the relevant Obligor.

### **Security Register**

Each Group Borrower has agreed in the Security Trust Deed that it will at all times maintain a register of all security interests created in respect of its assets (the "**Security Register**") which are subject to the Security and will promptly make the relevant entry in the relevant part of the Security Register in respect of each asset charged by an Obligor in favour of the Security Trustee so as to form part of the Security Assets, each release of Security Assets from any Security Document, any disposition or dealing affecting any Security Asset including (without limitation) any disposition by operation of law and any disposal of all or part of any Shared Ownership Property but excluding any letting on an Approved Tenancy; and each reallocation of an Apportioned Part as part of the Unallocated Charged Properties or in favour of another Finance Beneficiary in accordance with the Security Trust Deed, provided that each Group Borrower in the Security Register shall at all times distinguish between the Apportioned Parts in respect of each Finance Beneficiary and any of the properties comprised in the Unallocated Charged Properties.

## **Apportionment of Charged Properties**

It will be specified in the Loan Facility Agreements and any other loan facility agreement entered into by the Group Borrower and any other Loan Facility Provider (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) on which basis the Charged Properties have been allocated in respect of that loan facility. This allocation method will also be specified in the relevant Supplement for a Series which funds that Loan Facility.

The Security Trustee will apportion the Charged Properties into such number of parts among the Finance Beneficiaries as is appropriate under either:

- (a) the "**Numerical Apportionment Basis**" whereby a specific percentage of Units within the portfolio of Charged Properties is designated to a Finance Beneficiary which is a NAB Beneficiary on the basis to be set out in the NAB Administration Agreement; or
- (b) the "**Specific Apportionment Basis**" whereby specific individual Charged Properties are allocated to a specific Finance Beneficiary which is a SAB Beneficiary as agreed between such Finance Beneficiary and the relevant Obligor.

All Charged Properties allocated on the Specific Apportionment Basis are referred to as the "**SAB Charged Properties**" and all Units comprising the Charged Properties that have been allocated on a Numerical Apportionment Basis are referred to as the "**NAB Charged Properties**" and those that have not been so allocated under either method are referred to as the "**Unallocated Charged Properties**". No Charged Property can be allocated under more than one method at the same time.

It is envisaged that the security for the Deed of Guarantee of the obligations of the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility made by the Issuer will initially be held on the Specific Apportionment Basis but this does not preclude that at some later stage, the Security Trustee, the Issuer and all other Loan Facility Providers (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) might agree to use the Numerical Apportionment Basis.

## **Re-allocation of Charged Properties upon breach by the Group Borrower or a Guarantor**

In circumstances where the Group Borrower or a Guarantor is in breach of any asset cover, performance cover, withdrawal or similar ratios or any other covenants or requirements or similar ratio given in any Finance Document, then the Obligors and the Finance Beneficiaries may, to the extent it is necessary and possible, agree to increase the relevant Apportioned Part by:

- (a) in relation to the SAB Charged Properties, increasing the number of Charged Properties which have been allocated to the relevant SAB Beneficiary;
- (b) in relation to the NAB Charged Properties, increasing the percentage of Charged Properties which have been allocated to the relevant NAB Beneficiary or NAB Beneficiaries,

in each case by withdrawing Unallocated Charged Properties and allocating them to the relevant Apportioned Part or by such other means as have a similar effect and will instruct the Security Trustee to revise the Apportioned Parts accordingly provided always that the asset cover, performance cover, withdrawal or similar ratios or any other covenants or requirements that need to be satisfied prior to any withdrawal or disposal in respect of any other Finance Documents (collectively, the "**Asset Tests**") continue to be complied with after such reallocation and no Loan Enforcement Event (other than the Loan Enforcement Event which is to be remedied by such reappportionment) has occurred and is outstanding or would occur as a result of such adjustment.

The Security Trustee shall have no obligation to the Finance Beneficiaries to monitor any compliance by the Obligor with, or satisfaction of, the Asset Tests pursuant to the Security Trust Deed but upon being notified of the completion of such re-allocation, the Security Trustee shall issue a revised Apportionment Certificate to the relevant Finance Beneficiaries.

### **Release and Substitution of Charged Properties**

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Security Trust Deed regarding apportionment of Charged Properties, at the request and expense of an Obligor, the Security Trustee shall, as directed by that Obligor, either release entirely from the Security constituted by the Security Documents, or re-allocate from an Apportioned Part to the Unallocated Charged Properties or to another Apportioned Part such of the Charged Properties charged by that Obligor as may be selected by that Obligor.

No release of Charged Properties from the Security may occur unless in relation to the release or re-allocation of Unallocated Charged Properties, no Loan Enforcement Event or Loan Potential Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing at that time or would result from such release or re-allocation, as certified to the Security Trustee by two authorised representatives of the relevant Obligor, in relation to the release or re-allocation of NAB Charged Properties, such requirements as are imposed by the NAB Administration Agreement have been satisfied or in relation to the release or re-allocation of SAB Charged Properties: (a) the Security Trustee has received from such Obligor in relation to the relevant Apportioned Part a Valuation of a representative proportion of the Charged Properties comprising that Apportioned Part prepared by the Valuer in accordance with the relevant Valuation Basis, as applicable, dated within the nine months preceding the Obligor's request, (b) the Valuation referred to in (a) above confirms that the relevant Asset Cover Covenants will not be breached after the release or re-allocation, as the case may be, of the relevant Security Assets; and (c) no Loan Enforcement Event or Loan Potential Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing at that time or would result from such release or re-allocation, in each case to the satisfaction of the relevant SAB Beneficiaries.

### **Substitution of Security Assets**

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Security Trust Deed regarding apportionment of Charged Properties, each Obligor shall be entitled to give instructions to the Security Trustee to either release a Charged Property from the Security Documents entirely; or re-allocate a Charged Property from an Apportioned Part to the Unallocated Charged Properties or another Apportioned Part, provided that, in substitution such Obligor grants a Fixed Charge over a substitute property of an equivalent Value: (a) in the case of the Unallocated Charged Properties, acceptable to the Security Trustee; (b) in the case of NAB Charged Properties, in accordance with the NAB Administration Agreement; and (c) in the case of SAB Charged Properties, acceptable to the relevant SAB Beneficiaries provided that the confirmation of such acceptance by the relevant SAB Beneficiaries shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or deposits monies in the relevant Charged Account in accordance with the relevant Finance Document (whereupon the relevant Obligor shall notify the Security Trustee of the amount of such deposit and the Finance Beneficiary holding an Account Charge over such deposit), in each case provided that: (i) in relation to Unallocated Charged Properties, no Loan Enforcement Event or Loan Potential Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing at the relevant time (as certified to the Security Trustee by any two authorised officers of the relevant Obligor); (ii) in relation to NAB Charged Properties, such requirements as are imposed by the NAB Administration Agreement have been satisfied; and (iii) in relation to SAB Charged Properties, the relevant Asset Cover Covenants will not be breached at the time of, and immediately following, such substitution and no Loan Enforcement Event or Loan Potential Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing at that time or would result from such substitution, in each case to the satisfaction of the relevant SAB Beneficiaries provided that the confirmation of such satisfaction of the relevant SAB Beneficiaries shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

### **Notification of service of Enforcement Notice**

Subject to the relevant NAB Beneficiary's rights pursuant to the NAB Administration Agreement, if any Finance Beneficiary serves notice of a Loan Enforcement Event on an Obligor under a Finance Document and decides to enforce the Security in respect thereof, it shall promptly notify the Security Trustee of the same and the Security Trustee shall forthwith notify the remainder of the Finance Beneficiaries and each Obligor of receipt of such notice.

### **Enforcement by Security Trustee**

In relation to an Apportioned Part allocated to a Finance Beneficiary, the Security Trustee shall, if so instructed by that Finance Beneficiary, enforce the relevant Rights in accordance with the instructions of that Finance Beneficiary provided that the Security Trustee shall be entitled to decline to take any action to enforce any security unless indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all costs, claims and expenses (including any costs award which may be made against it as a result of any such action or proceedings not being successful).

### **Application of Proceeds**

Any moneys received by the Security Trustee pursuant to the Security Documents or by any Receiver appointed pursuant to any Security Document shall be applied by the Security Trustee in accordance with the Security Trust Deed as follows:

#### ***Application of Proceeds relating to SAB Beneficiaries***

Upon the enforcement of any of the Security in respect of an SAB Beneficiary's Apportioned Part, and after satisfying claims which rank in priority to sums owing to that SAB Beneficiary, the Security Trustee shall apply the proceeds of any enforcement relating to that Apportioned Part:

- (i) *first*, in or towards payment of all costs of the Security Trustee and any Receiver relating to that Apportioned Part and Unallocated Charged Properties to the extent the Security Trustee has received payment from a Finance Beneficiary pursuant to an indemnity, the Security Trustee will pay such proceeds to that Finance Beneficiary to the extent of such indemnity payment;
- (ii) *second*, in or toward payment *pari passu* on a *pro rata* basis of that SAB Beneficiary's proportionate share of any expenses of the Security Trustee or Receiver relating to the repair or maintenance of any Charged Properties corresponding to such SAB Beneficiary's Apportioned Part;
- (iii) *third*, in or toward payment of the Secured Obligations owed to such SAB Beneficiary arising under or in connection with the Relevant Documents to which that Apportioned Part relates;
- (iv) *fourth*, in or toward payment of the Secured Obligations of each other Security Beneficiary arising under or in connection with the Relevant Documents in accordance with clause 8.5 (*Further distribution of Proceeds*) of the Security Trust Deed; and
- (v) *fifth*, in payment of the surplus (if any), to the Group Borrower or Guarantor against which such Security is being enforced.

#### ***Application of Proceeds relating to the NAB Charged Properties***

Upon the enforcement of any of the Security in respect of the NAB Charged Properties, the proceeds thereof shall be applied in accordance with the NAB Administration Agreement.

***Application of Proceeds of Unallocated Charged Properties and the Old Ford Floating Charge***

Upon the enforcement of any of the Security in respect of the Unallocated Charged Properties and/or the Old Ford Floating Charge, and after satisfying claims which rank in priority to such Security, the Security Trustee shall apply the proceeds relating to the Unallocated Charged Properties and the Old Ford Floating Charge:

- (i) *first*, in or towards payment of all costs of the Security Trustee and any Receiver and any other amounts owing to the Security Trustee relating to the Unallocated Charged Properties and the Old Ford Floating Charge;
- (ii) *second*, in or toward payment of the Secured Obligations of each Security Beneficiary arising under or in connection with the Relevant Documents in accordance with Clause 8.5 (*Further distribution of Proceeds*) of the Security Trust Deed; and
- (iii) *third*, in payment of the surplus (if any), to the Obligor to which such Security is being enforced.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

### Introduction

The Issuer - Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc - is a public limited company incorporated in England and Wales on 13 September 2007 (registered number 06370683) under the Companies Act.

The registered office of the Issuer is at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE (telephone: 020 7288 4000). The Issuer has no subsidiaries.

### Principal Activities

The Issuer is a Subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited which holds 49,999 Ordinary Shares of the Issuer. The Issuer is a special purpose vehicle for the purpose of issuing Notes under the Programme described in this Base Prospectus and lending the proceeds thereof to the Group Borrower and entering into, *inter alia*, the Issuer Transaction Documents to which it is a party. The Issuer will covenant in Condition 6 (*Issuer Covenants*) to observe certain restrictions on its activities which are detailed in Schedule 4 (*Issuer Covenants*) to the Incorporated Terms Memorandum.

### Directors

The directors of the Issuer and their respective business addresses and other principal activities are:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Other Principal Activities</b>
Mark Rogers	Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE	Group Chief Executive, Circle Housing Group  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Limited  Executive Board Member, Circle Anglia Limited  Chief Executive, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited  Chief Executive, Your Lifespace Limited
Calum Mercer	Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE	Executive Director (Finance), Circle Housing Group  Executive Director (Finance), Your Lifespace Limited  Executive Director (Finance), Circle Anglia Treasury Limited
Deborah Upton	Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE	Group Director of Governance  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited



The secretary of the Issuer is Angela Firman whose business address is at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The Issuer has no employees but has available to it the treasury and business resources of the Circle Housing Group to enable it to administer its business and perform its obligations.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to the Issuer of the directors of the Issuer and their private interests and/or duties. However, Mark Rogers, Calum Mercer and Deborah Upton are also directors of the Group Borrower as well as being employees of Circle Anglia Limited. As such, there may be circumstances where these duties conflict with their duties as directors of the Issuer as a result of the Issuer being a lender to the Group Borrower under the Loan Facility.

### **Share Capital and Major Shareholders**

The entire issued share capital of the Issuer comprises 50,000 ordinary shares (the "**Ordinary Shares**") of £1 each, two of which are fully paid up and 49,998 of which are one quarter paid up. Circle Anglia Limited holds 49,999 Ordinary Shares of the Issuer and Circle Anglia Foundation Limited holds 1 Ordinary Share of the Issuer.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of the Issuer are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE CIRCLE HOUSING GROUP

### Introduction

The Circle Housing Group (the "**Group**") was formed in July 2005 from the merger of two long-established housing association groups - Circle 33 and Anglia. It owns over 63,100 residential social housing properties (as at 31 March 2011) across London, Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire, Birmingham, Essex, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, Suffolk, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Surrey, Fenland, Kent and East Sussex. Properties are either owned or managed and are a mixture of different tenures but primarily social rented properties. The Group has its housing asset base valued on an Existing Use Value for Social Housing at £2.4 billion making it one of the largest housing groups in the UK.

The Group has more than 2,200 full-time equivalent employees (as at 31 March 2011). The Group's mission is to enhance the life chances of residents and service users by providing great homes, reliable services and building sustainable communities. The Group provides a range of housing solutions, specialist care and support services, employment and training opportunities for its residents. Much of this work is award winning in the sector.

The Group currently consists of Circle Anglia Limited (the Group parent), which does not own any social housing assets but provides central services to the members of the Group, and nine asset-owning registered providers of social housing and a number of other operating subsidiaries which are pursuing associated activities, each of which is a direct or indirect subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited. The Board of Management of Circle Anglia Limited (the **Management Board**) sets strategy across the Group and approves the business plans of the operating subsidiaries.

### CIRCLE ANGLIA LIMITED

#### Incorporation and Status

Circle Anglia Limited was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 27604R) on 14 May 1992 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number LH4046). It is also affiliated to the National Housing Federation. The registered address of Circle Anglia Limited is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

#### Group Members

Apart from the Borrowers which are described in more detail below, other Group members include as at the date of this Base Prospectus:

- Circle Care & Support (formerly Epic Trust)
- Circle Living Limited (formerly Commercial Services Circle Anglia Limited)
- Anglia Maintenance Services Limited
- Old Ford Homes Limited
- Your Lifespace Limited
- Thackery Mews Limited
- Art Homes Limited
- Zenith Development Partnership Limited

- Leamington Waterfront LLP
- Circle Anglia Foundation Limited
- Invicta Telecare Limited
- Landericus Limited

### **Administrative, management and supervisory bodies in the Group**

The Management Board is responsible for coordinating the Group's activities and ensuring compliance with its values and objectives. A Strategy Board is responsible for setting strategies and policies for the whole Group.

The Management Board exercises control over the Borrowers and CAT (as defined below) through the legal controls reserved to it in the constitutions of the Borrowers and through contractual arrangements made between CAT and the Borrowers. Further controls and delegations are set out in the standing orders for Group members and an intra-group agreement including, in particular, the right reserved to the Management Board to approve the annual business plans of each of the Borrowers and CAT.

The Management Board is responsible for maintaining and reviewing the Group's system of internal control. The Group has an audit and risk committee which is responsible to the Management Board for monitoring this system and reporting on its effectiveness.

The names and positions of the current members of the Management Board and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Sir Robin Young	Chair	Board Member, Institute of Directors Board Member, Dr Foster Intelligence Board Member, A4E Ltd Board Member, Film London Member, Circle Remuneration & Succession committee
Simon Braid	Independent member	Chair, Circle Group Audit & Risk Committee Member, MHS Homes Finance, Risk & Audit Committee PCC Member, St John the Evangelist, Hildenborough
Tania Brisby	Independent member	Management Consultant, KXX Ltd Member NHS East of England Competition Panel
Robert Burgin	Independent member	Chair of Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trust Board member of Cambridge University Health Partners

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Jane Clarkson	Independent member	Member, Circle Group Audit & Risk Committee Member, Circle Remuneration & Succession committee Chair, Risk, Audit & Compliance Committee, Teachers Assurance
Jane Gurney – Read	Group Partner member	Chair, Circle Living Ltd Chair, Circle Remuneration and Succession Committee Director, UK Capital Investments Limited Trustee, Retail Trust
Baroness Maggie Jones	Group Partner member	Chair, Circle 33 Housing Trust Limited Member, Circle Remuneration & Succession Committee Board member, Shelter Life Peer, House of Lords Deputy Chair, School Food Trust
Murray Foster	Group Partner member	Chair, South Anglia Housing Limited Director, Essex Chambers of Commerce Chair, Digital Exploration Centre Trust Chair, Board of Governors at Westcliff High School for Girls Governor, Chase School Chair, Southend-on-Sea Unitary Council
Brenda Reynolds	Group Partner member	Chair, Roddons Housing Association Limited Member, Circle Resident & Service User Panel
Mark Rogers	Executive member	Group Chief Executive, Circle Housing Group Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing plc Executive Director, Circle Anglia Limited Chief Executive, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited Chief Executive, Your Lifespace Limited

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to the Group of the members of the Management Board and their private interests and/or duties.

### **Corporate Governance**

In July 2007, the Housing Corporation issued circular 07/07 on internal controls assurance. The Management Board believes that the Group has in place the frameworks required to comply with the requirements of circular 07/07. The Management Board is of the view that the Group substantially complies with the National Housing Federation's Code of Governance.

### **Executive Directors**

The Executive Directors responsible for day-to-day management of the Group comprises the Group Chief Executive, Executive Director (Finance), Executive Director (Operations), Executive Director (Strategy and New Business) and Executive Director (People and Business Transformation).

The names and positions of the current members of the Group Executive Team and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Mark Rogers	Group Chief Executive	Management Board Member  Group Chief Executive, Circle Housing Group  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Limited  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited  Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing plc  Chief Executive, Your Lifespace Limited
Calum Mercer	Executive Director (Finance)	Executive Director (Finance), Circle Housing Group  Executive Director (Finance), Your Lifespace Limited  Executive Director (Finance), Circle Anglia Treasury Limited
Andrew Doylend	Executive Director (Operations)	Director, Your Lifespace

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
		Limited
Sarah Trota	Executive Director (People and Business Transformation)	None
Amanda Leonard	Consultant, Central Services	Director, Circle Living
Deborah Upton	Group Director of Governance	Executive Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing plc
		Executive Director, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited
Maria Heckel	Executive Director (Business Development, Marketing and Communications)	None

The business address of each of the Executive Directors is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Circle Anglia Limited of the members of the Executive Directors and their private interests and/or duties.

#### **Shareholders and capital structure**

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Circle Anglia Limited has allotted, issued and fully paid 9 ordinary shares of £1 each. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

Circle Anglia Limited's shares carry no right to interest, dividend or bonus. When a shareholder ceases to be a shareholder, his or her share is cancelled and the amount paid up becomes the property of Circle Anglia Limited. The Management Board has agreed that membership of Circle Anglia Limited should be restricted to people who are appointed to the Management Board.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Circle Anglia Limited, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Circle Anglia Limited since 31 March 2011.

## Group Housing Stock

	2009	2010	2011
Social housing rented	41,022	50,218	50,540
Shared ownership	2,830	3,829	3,947
Key worker	250	245	289
Leasehold	2,565	5,441	5,499
Non-social rented	775	1,565	2,672
Other non-social	248	163	84
Staff Accommodation	34	66	65
Total stock owned	47,714	61,527	63,096
Accommodation managed on behalf of others	199	552	291
Less stock owned but not managed	(4,687)	(4,555)	3,841
Total Stock managed	43,226	57,524	59,826

## Group Litigation

None of the members of the Group are or have been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any proceedings which are pending or threatened of which Circle Anglia Limited is aware) which may have or have had, in the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus, a material adverse effect on the financial position or surplus reserves of the Group.

## Recent Developments

As at 31 March 2011, the Group had net current assets of £1.7 million (compared to net current liabilities of £11 million as at 31 March 2010) and long term debt of £1,642.7 million (compared to £1,530.2 million as at 31 March 2010). The £1.7 million in net current assets included £2 million in maturing facilities. As at 31 March 2011, the Group had committed facilities of £2.075 billion, with undrawn committed facilities of £467.2 million.

Turnover from social housing activities represents 96.9 per cent. of the total Group turnover which has grown by 12.7 per cent. to £322.8 million. This reflects an increase of £36.3 million. Profit before tax has increased from a profit of £12.4 million to a profit of £28.1 million due to an increase in operating surplus.

Circle Anglia Limited acquired full equity ownership of Leamington Waterfront LLP on 19 January 2011.

## CIRCLE ANGLIA TREASURY LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited ("CAT") was incorporated with limited liability under the Companies Act (with registered number 6133979) on 1 March 2007. The registered address of CAT is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

## Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, CAT has allotted, issued and fully paid 100 ordinary shares of £1 each. One share is owned by Circle Anglia Limited.

CAT provides central treasury services to the Borrowers and is the main borrowing company within the Group, in that it borrows funds from financial institutions, and will borrow funds from the Issuer and on-lend these funds to the Borrowers under the On-Loan Agreement. The Management Board determines the borrowing strategy for CAT in order that the borrowing requirements of the Borrowers under their latest business plans can be met. The only assets of CAT are its rights against the Borrowers under the On-Loan Agreement.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions, and on-lent to the Borrowers.....	1,039,910	1,159,495
Secured and borrowed from the Issuer .....	275,000	385,000
Unsecured and on-lent to the Borrowers.....	0	0
Contingent Liabilities .....	0	0

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, CAT did not have outstanding as at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

CAT had bank facilities of £1.6 billion as at 31 March 2011. There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of CAT, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by CAT since 31 March 2011.

## Directors

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Directors of CAT and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Mark Rogers	Executive Director	Group Chief Executive, Circle Housing Group  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Limited  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing plc  Executive Board Member, Circle Anglia Limited  Chief Executive, Your Lifespace Limited



<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Calum Mercer	Executive Director	Executive Director (Finance), Circle Housing Group  Executive Director (Finance), Your Lifespace Limited  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing Limited
Andrew Doylend	Executive Director	Executive Director (Operations), Circle Housing Group  Executive Director, Your Lifespace Limited
Sarah Trota	Executive Director	Executive Director (People and Business Transformation), Circle Housing Group
Deborah Upton	Executive Director	Group Director of Governance  Executive Director, Circle Anglia Social Housing plc

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to CAT and the directors of CAT and their private interests and/or duties. However, Mark Rogers, Calum Mercer and Deborah Upton are also directors of the Issuer. All of the directors of CAT are employees of Circle Anglia Limited. As such, there may be circumstances where these duties conflict with their duties as directors of CAT as a result of the Issuer being a lender to CAT under the Loan Facility and the Borrowers each being a borrower of funds from CAT under the On-Loan Agreement.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of CAT are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### **Significant Change**

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of CAT.

### **THE BORROWERS**

The Borrowers are Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited ("**Circle 33**"), Old Ford Housing Association ("**Old Ford**"), South Anglia Housing Limited ("**South Anglia**"), Wherry Housing

Association Limited ("**Wherry**"), Roddons Housing Association Limited ("**Roddons**"), Mole Valley Housing Association Limited ("**Mole Valley**"), Mercian Housing Association Limited ("**Mercian**"), Merton Priory Homes ("**Merton**") and Russet Homes Limited ("**Russet**") and are each a Subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited. Each Borrower is a registered provider of social housing and a not-for profit organisation whose activities are regulated by the TSA. The Borrowers, save for Old Ford, are all Industrial and Provident Societies, and, as such, are exempt from registration with the Charity Commission but still have charitable status, whilst Old Ford (as a company) is registered with the Charity Commission.

### **Business Overview of the Borrowers**

Each of the Borrower's primary business objects are to provide a wide range of products and services in the housing sector including the development of new homes at affordable rents, and for open market and affordable residential property sales.

Any surplus which may result from the Borrowers' operations are reinvested in the Group.

Active in over 80 local authority areas, the Borrowers work in partnership with a wide range of statutory and voluntary organisations to deliver a locally responsive service, backed by the expertise and financial strength of the Group. This is demonstrated by the broad scope of the Borrower's activities, which include:

- the management of quality, affordable housing for families, couples and single people;
- investment in new development, large scale regeneration and conversion schemes; and
- low cost home ownership initiatives.

### **CIRCLE THIRTY THREE HOUSING TRUST LIMITED**

#### **Incorporation and Status**

Circle 33 was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 18652R) on 7 June 1968 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L0031). It is also affiliated to the National Housing Federation. The registered address of Circle 33 is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

#### **Associated Entities**

Circle 33 has one wholly owned subsidiary company - Your Lifespace Limited.

#### **Shareholders and capital structure**

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Circle 33 has allotted, issued and fully paid, 15 ordinary shares of £1 each. Circle 33 has 15 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, current directors and founding members of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	30,041	1,651
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	604,405	596,333
Unsecured.....	187	4,883
Contingent Liabilities .....	691	550

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Circle 33 did not have outstanding at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Circle 33, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Circle 33 as at 31 March 2011.

At the close of business on 31 March 2010, Circle 33 had an overdraft of £0.2 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011 its overdraft had increased to £4.9 million.

### **Board of Management**

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Circle 33 and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Baroness Maggie Jones	Chair	Circle Management Board member  Circle Remuneration & Succession Committee  Board member, Shelter  Life Peer, House of Lords  Deputy Chair, School Food Trust
Jai Dosanjh	Independent member	Chief Executive, Apna Ghar Housing Association
Owen Fox	Independent member	Senior Managing Director, FTI Consulting Solutions Ltd
Roy Lloyd	Resident member	Maintenance Officer, Sanctuary Housing Association
Andrew Murphy	Independent member	Consultant  Chair, Voluntary Action Islington  Trustee, Help on your Doorstep
David Offenbach	Independent member	Consultant  Board Member, Brent Housing Partnership ALMO  Board Member, Working Men's College for Women & Men
Bryan Osborn	Independent member	Training Consultant, Acorn

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
		Assessment Services
Toby Taper	Independent member	Visiting Professor, School for Policy Studies, University of Bristol  Trustee, Empty Homes Agency  Member, Circle Group Policy Forum
Judith Wren	Resident member	Retired teacher
Deborah Yussuff	Resident member	Chair, Circle Thirty Three Scrutiny Panel

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1–3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of Circle 33 are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### **Significant Change**

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Circle 33.

### **HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF CIRCLE 33**

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Circle 33 as at 31 March 2011. Circle 33 has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### **Type of Units**

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	4.28
Bedsits.....	2.35
1 Bedroom properties.....	34.71
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	53.25
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	5.24
6+ Bedroom properties .....	0.17
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## Geographical Distribution

<b>Local Authority</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Islington .....	20.88
Waltham Forest .....	13.26
Haringey.....	11.45
Hackney .....	9.57
Camden .....	8.03
Other Local Authority Areas.....	36.81
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>

## OLD FORD HOUSING ASSOCIATION

### Incorporation and Status

Old Ford is a company limited by guarantee incorporated under the Companies Act (with registered number 3487210) on 22 December 1997 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L4221). It is also a registered charity (with registered number 1075125). It is also affiliated to the National Housing Federation. The registered address of Old Ford is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Associated Entities

Old Ford has one wholly owned subsidiary company.

### Shareholders and capital structure

Old Ford is a company limited by guarantee. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Old Ford has 9 members including Circle Anglia Limited and the current directors of the Association. Each member's liability is limited to £1 and carries no right to dividend or bonus.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	0	0
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	57,630	98,014
Unsecured.....	0	0
Contingent Liabilities .....	0	0

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Old Ford did not have outstanding at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Old Ford, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Old Ford since 31 March 2011.

At the close of business on 31 March 2010, Old Ford had cash in hand of £6.0 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, cash in hand had reduced to £0.1 million.

## Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Old Ford and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Alan Riddell	Chair	Member, Circle Anglia Strategy Board Director, Town & Country Housing Group Chair, Standards Committee Sevenoaks District Council
Michael Armstrong	Independent member	Councillor, London Borough of Havering Chief Executive Romford Baptist Church Housing Association
Jennifer Dearing	Independent member	Planning & Regeneration Consultant
Marc Francis	Independent member	Prison Reform Trust Councillor, London Borough of Tower Hamlets
Chantel Mathurin	Resident member	Counter Fraud Investigator, London Borough of Newham
Paul Pearce	Resident member	Retired
Patrick Ryan	Independent member	Chief Executive at Hestia Housing & Support
Duncan Shrubsole	Independent member	Director of Policy, Crisis Trustee, East End Citizens Advice Bureau

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

## Financial Information

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

## Auditors

The auditors of Old Ford are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

## Significant Change

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Old Ford.

## HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF OLD FORD

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Old Ford as at 31 March 2011. Old Ford has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "Principal Features of a Loan Facility" and "Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security".

### Type of Units

<u>Unit Type</u>	<u>% Split</u>
Bedsit .....	3.40
1 Bedroom properties.....	26.32
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	65.06
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	5.03
6+ Bedroom properties .....	0.19
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>

### Geographical Distribution

<u>Local Authority</u>	<u>% Split</u>
Tower Hamlets .....	87.55
Havering.....	12.45
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>

## SOUTH ANGLIA HOUSING LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

South Anglia was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 28100R) on 16 December 1994 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number LH4094). It is also affiliated to the National Housing Federation. The registered address of South Anglia is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, South Anglia has allotted, issued and fully paid, 19 ordinary shares of £1 each. South Anglia has 19 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, current directors and founding members of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

### Associated Entities

South Anglia has no active wholly owned subsidiaries.

<u>Indebtedness</u>	<u>31 March 2010</u>	<u>31 March 2011</u>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	0	0
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	288,541	289,994
Unsecured .....	2,750	0

Contingent Liabilities .....	0	0
------------------------------	---	---

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, South Anglia did not have outstanding at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of South Anglia, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by South Anglia since 31 March 2011.

At the close of business on 31 March 2010, South Anglia had an overdraft of £2.8 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011 South Anglia had an overdraft of nil.

### Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of South Anglia and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Murray Foster	Chair	Director, Circle Anglia Limited  Director, Essex Chamber of Commerce  Chair, Digital Exploration Centre Trust  Chair of Board of Governors, Westcliff High School for Girls  Governor, Chase School  Chair, Southend-on-Sea Unitary Council
David Andrews	Council member	Councillor, East Hertfordshire District Council
Steve Cox	Independent member	Executive Director, East of England Development Agency
Colin Farrar	Independent member	Retired
Joshua Jolles	Council member	Councillor, Harlow District Council
Lynne Milligan	Independent member	Retired
Victoria Nadauld	Resident member	Fire Fighter, Hertfordshire County Council
Lady Patricia Newton	Council member	Councillor, Braintree District Council
Ken Northfield	Independent member	Governor, Boswells School, Chelmsford



<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Patrick Pedder	Independent member	Consultant, London Borough of Havering  Chair, Audit Committee, Redbridge Homes
Sally Powell	Independent member	Solicitor, Stanley Tee Solicitors  Voluntary Legal Advisor, Citizens Advice Bureau
Rita Youens	Resident member	Retired

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of South Anglia are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### **Significant Change**

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of South Anglia.

### **HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF SOUTH ANGLIA**

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of South Anglia as at 31 March 2011. South Anglia has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### **Type of Units**

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	0.51
Bedsits.....	6.08
1 Bedroom properties.....	25.54
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	65.18
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	2.69
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>

## Geographical Distribution

<b>Local Authority</b>	<b>% Split</b>
East Hertfordshire.....	46.07
Barking & Dagenham.....	8.86
Basildon.....	11.47
Braintree.....	7.77
Brentwood.....	3.95
Other Local Authority Areas.....	21.88
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>

## WHERRY HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Wherry was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 26622R) on 15 May 1989 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number LH3866). It is also affiliated to the National Housing Federation. The registered address of Wherry is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Associated Entities

Wherry has no Subsidiaries.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Wherry has allotted, issued and fully paid 9 ordinary shares of £1 each. Wherry has 9 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited and the current directors of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	1,806	1,095
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower.....	241,777	249,598
Unsecured.....	2,177	63
Contingent Liabilities.....	215	215

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Wherry did not have outstanding at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Wherry and no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Wherry since 31 March 2011.

At the close of business on 31 March 2010, Wherry had an overdraft of £2.2 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, Wherry had an overdraft of £0.1 million.

## Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Wherry and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Brian Stewart	Chair	Member , Circle Strategy Board  Member, Circle Remuneration & Succession Committee
Alan Corcoran	Independent member	Retired Director of Rent Service Agency
Jo Cottingham	Council member	Councillor, Broadland District Council
John Dickson	Resident member	Senior Adviser, Aviva PLC
Sean Green	Independent member	Director, Greenfield Consulting Ltd  Director Orey Acute Trust, Kings Lynn
Richard Perkins	Independent member	Director, Richard Perkins Associates  Director, Craighurst Management Company  Director, Suffolk Chamber of Commerce  Director, Waveney Education Services Limited  Chair, Waveney Local Strategic Partnership and Waveney Economic Partnership  Chair, Lowestoft College Corporation
Martin Rickard	Independent member	Director, Performance Plus (East Anglia) Limited  Director, Watermist Limited
Grizelda Tyler	Independent member	Governor Norwich High School for Girls  Trustee Welcare Community projects

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

### Financial Information

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### Auditors

The auditors of Wherry are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### Significant Change

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Wherry.

## HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF WHERRY

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Wherry as at 31 March 2011. Wherry has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### Type of Units

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	3.34
Bedsits.....	0.59
1 Bedroom properties.....	22.80
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	71.45
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	1.79
6+ Bedrooms.....	0.03
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### Geographical Distribution

<b>Local Authority</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Broadland.....	57.93
Ipswich.....	5.30
Kings Lynn and West Norfolk.....	6.20
Norwich.....	3.87
South Norfolk.....	4.40
Others Local Authority Areas.....	22.30
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## MOLE VALLEY HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Mole Valley was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 30312R) on 21 August 2007 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L4500). The

registered address of Mole Valley is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Associated Entities

Mole Valley has no Subsidiaries.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Mole Valley has allotted, issued and fully paid, 61 ordinary shares of £1 each. Mole Valley has 61 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, Mole Valley District Council, current directors and residents of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	0	0
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	55,355	61,303
Unsecured .....	2,772	484
Contingent Liabilities .....	0	0

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Mole Valley did not have outstanding as at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Mole Valley, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Mole Valley since 31 March 2011.

As at the close of business on 31 March 2011 overdraft was £2.8 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, Mole Valley had an overdraft of £0.5 million.

### Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Mole Valley and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Alan Catterick	Chair	Member, Circle Strategy Board  Regional Committee Member, Chartered Institute of Housing
Adedayo Ajakaiye	Independent member	Business Manager, The Avenues Trust
Keith Fairweather	Resident member	Retired
Valerie Homewood	Council member	Councillor, Mole Valley District Council

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Gary Howard	Resident member	Employee, Epsom Audi
Robert Hughes	Independent member	Retired
Michael Moseling	Independent member	Semi-retired Consultant  Treasurer, South East Region, Royal Society for the encouragement of the Arts, Manufacturers and Commerce
Corinna Osborne-Patterson	Council member	Director, IP Tech Consultancy Limited  Councillor, Mole Valley District Council  Newdigate Parish Councillor
Jean Pearson	Council member	Retired
Samantha Slogrove	Resident member	Employee, Mole Valley District Council
Peter Smith	Council member	Retired  Member, Age Concern South East Regional Committee
Ian Taylor	Independent member	Partner, Taylor Williams Daley Architects
Gwendoyrn Tingley	Resident member	Retired
Hazel Watson	Independent member	Councillor, Surrey County Council  Member, Surrey Police Authority  Governor, Ashcombe School Dorking  Governor, Surrey Hills Church of England Primary School  Chair, ProjX.
Sheila Witty	Resident member	Retired

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

## Auditors

The auditors of Mole Valley are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

## Significant Change

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Mole Valley.

## HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF MOLE VALLEY

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Mole Valley as at 31 March 2011. Mole Valley has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### Type of Units

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	0.05
Bedsits.....	13.70
1 Bedroom properties.....	36.07
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	49.24
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	0.94
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### Geographical Distribution

All of the Units are located in Mole Valley.

## RODDONS HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Roddons was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 30161R) on 3 January 2007 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L4501). The registered address of Roddons is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Roddons had allotted, issued and fully paid, 8 ordinary shares of £1 each. Roddons has 8 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, Fenland District Council and the independent and resident directors of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

### Associated Entities

Roddons has no wholly owned subsidiaries.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	0	0
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	60,649	69,314
Unsecured .....	1,651	175
Contingent Liabilities .....	0	0

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Roddons did not have outstanding at 31 March 2011 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Roddons, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Roddons since 31 March 2011.

As at the close of business on 31 March 2010, Roddons had an overdraft of £1.7 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, Roddons had an overdraft of £0.2 million.

### **Board of Management**

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Roddons and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Brenda Reynolds	Chair	Director, Circle Anglia Limited  Member, Circle Strategy Board  Member, Circle Group Policy Forum
Martin Curtis	Council member	Councillor, Fenland District Council  Councillor, Cambridge County Council
Raymond Griffin	Council member	Councillor, Wisbech Town Council
Richard Hall	Independent member	Director, The Route to the Market  Director, Business & Management Consultancy
Darren Hughes	Independent member	Client Officer, East Cambridgeshire District



<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group Council</b>
Peter Murphy	Council member	Councillor, Fenland District Council
Owen Kit	Council member	Councillor, Fenland District Council
Gillian Smith	Resident member	Retired
Patricia Tickner	Resident member	Chair, Benwick Village Hall Committee
David Wheeler	Council member	Councillor, Fenland District Council

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of Roddons are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### **Significant Change**

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Roddons.

### **HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF RODDONS**

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Roddons as at 31 March 2011. Roddons has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### **Type of Units**

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	0.00
Bedsits.....	1.74
1 Bedroom properties.....	31.61
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	64.81
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	1.84
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### **Geographical Distribution**

All of the Units are located in Fenland.

## MERCIAN HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Mercian was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 16836R) on 28 September 1964 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L0942). The registered address of Mercian is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Mercian had allotted, issued and fully paid, 66 ordinary shares of £1 each. Mercian has 66 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, current and former directors and residents of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

### Associated Entities

Mercian has two wholly owned subsidiary companies – Zenith Development Partnership Limited and Art Homes Limited.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	36,670	28,961
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	0	50,162
Unsecured .....	0	0
Secured intercompany borrowings .....	39,986	0

Upon Mercian becoming part of the Circle Housing Group, the Group has carried out a review of its historic debt arrangements and started a process to refinance these through the Group Borrower. As at 31 March 2011 some of these facilities had been refinanced with new secured intercompany borrowings from Circle 33, however following the accession of Mercian as a Guarantor in August 2010 such facilities have now been refinanced through the Group Borrower.

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Mercian did not have outstanding at 31 March 2010 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Mercian, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Mercian since 31 March 2011.

As at the close of business on 31 March 2010 cash in hand was £1.3 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011 cash in hand was £1.1 million.

### Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Mercian and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Colin Small	Chair	Member, Circle Strategy Board  Consultant  Board Member, Jephson Housing Association  Chair, Social Housing Pension Scheme
Mike Burns	Independent member	Director of Finance Birmingham East & North Primary Care Trust
Colin Hudson	Independent member	Consultant
Justine Kenny		Director of People & Organisational Development, Gambling Commission
Timothy Mills	Independent member	Consultant currently working with Cambridgeshire County Council
Barry Parker	Independent member	Member, Network Housing Group Audit Committee
Andrew Pountney	Resident member	Member, Circle Resident & Service User Panel  Member, Circle Group Policy Forum  Chair, Shard End and Tile Cross Neighbourhood Management Board  Plastics Technologist, W H Smith & Sons (Tools) Ltd
David Stevenson	Independent member	Director of Property Services, Optima Housing Association
June Stevenson	Resident member	Retired

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

## Auditors

For the years ending 31 March 2009 and 31 March 2010 the auditors of Mercian were Grant Thornton UK LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. Grant Thornton UK LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales. With effect from 23 September 2010, Mercian has appointed KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors (being the auditors for the Circle Housing Group) as its auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

## Significant Change

As a result of refinancing historic debt arrangements referred to in the table of indebtedness above, loan breakage costs of £1.6 million have been incurred by Mercian since 31 March 2011.

## HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF MERCIAN

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Mercian as at 31 March 2011. Mercian has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### Type of Units

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Bedsits.....	0.95
1 Bedroom properties.....	27.92
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	66.85
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	3.89
6 Bedroom properties.....	0.39
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### Geographical Distribution

<b>Local Authority</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Birmingham.....	56.79
Coventry.....	18.86
Walsall.....	14.41
Nuneaton & Bedworth.....	2.46
Sandwell.....	1.36
Other Local Authority Areas.....	6.12
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## MERTON PRIORY HOMES

### Incorporation and Status

Merton was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 30843R) on 16 November 2009 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number L4548). The registered address of Merton is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Merton had allotted, issued and fully paid, 10 ordinary shares of £1 each. Merton Priory Homes has 10 shareholding members including Circle Anglia

Limited and current independent and resident directors of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

### Associated Entities

Merton has no wholly owned subsidiaries.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	0	0
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower .....	0	0
Unsecured .....	76	140
Contingent Liabilities .....	0	509

Merton did not have outstanding at 31 March 2010 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Merton, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Merton since the date of its incorporation.

As at the close of business on 31 March 2010, Merton had an overdraft of £0.1 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, Merton had an overdraft of £0.1 million.

### Board of Management

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Merton and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Jennifer Mills	Chair	Member, Circle Strategy Board  Chair, Finance Committee, The Migraine Trust
Robin Bainton	Resident member	Retired
Raymund Barker	Independent member	Associate, Housing Quality Network Housing Professional
Nick Draper	Independent member	Councillor , London Borough of Merton
Maurice Groves	Council member	Councillor, London Borough of Merton
Marion Hyde	Resident member	Treasurer, Merton Tenants and Residents Federation and the Mitcham Society

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Ann Moyies	Resident member	Treasurer, Merton Tenants
Robin Roberts	Independent member	Property Services Director, Worthing Homes  Honorary Secretary, Burgess Hill Rugby Football Club  Director, South East Centre for the Built Environment Limited
Moses Salisu	Resident member	Maintenance Officer, Eagle House School, Mitcham  Chair, Ministry of Reconciliation
Judy Saunders	Council member	Housing Officer, London Borough of Croydon  Director, Cheviots Estates Limited  Councillor, London Borough of Merton
Krysia Williams	Council member	Councillor, London Borough of Merton  Trustee, Merton United Charities  Chair Lady Margaret School Board of Governors  Trustee, Richard Thornton Trust
Benedicta Yanwube	Resident member	IT desktop technician

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of Merton are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

## Significant Change

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Merton.

## HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF MERTON

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Merton as at 31 March 2011. Merton has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### Type of Units

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	1.24
Bedsits.....	0.46
1 Bedroom properties.....	34.92
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	61.78
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	1.60
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### Geographical Distribution

All of the Units are located in Merton.

## RUSSET HOMES LIMITED

### Incorporation and Status

Russet was incorporated with limited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 (with registered number 27076R) on 22 March 1990 and is registered under the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 with the TSA (with registered number LH3922). The registered address of Russet is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE. The telephone number of its registered address is 020 7288 4000.

### Shareholders and capital structure

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Russet had allotted, issued and fully paid, 29 ordinary shares of £1 each. Russet 29 shareholding members including Circle Anglia Limited, current directors and founding members of the Association. Each shareholding member holds one £1 share which carries no right to interest, dividend or bonus.

### Associated Entities

Russet has no wholly owned subsidiaries.

<b>Indebtedness</b>	<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>31 March 2011</b>
	<i>£000s</i>	<i>£000s</i>
Secured and borrowed from Banks and other Financial Institutions.....	146,600	149,614
Secured and borrowed from the Group Borrower.....	0	0
Unsecured.....	93	431
Contingent Liabilities.....	0	0

Save as disclosed in the table of indebtedness above, Russet did not have outstanding at 31 March 2010 any loan capital or loan capital created but unissued, term loans, borrowings or

indebtedness in the nature of borrowing including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, liabilities under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, mortgages, charges, material contingent liabilities or guarantees.

There has been no material change in the capitalisation or indebtedness of Russet, no contingent liabilities nor other guarantees have been incurred or given by Russet since 31 March 2010.

As at the close of business on 31 March 2010 had an overdraft of £0.1 million. As at the close of business on 31 March 2011, Russet had an overdraft of £0.4 million.

### **Board of Management**

The names and positions of the current members of the Board of Management of Russet and such members' other positions within the Group and their principal activities outside the Group, where these are significant with respect to the Group, are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Andrew Hill	Chair	Member, Circle Strategy Board Director, Clarkhill Limited
Richard Cordery	Independent member	Director, Cordery Castle Limited Director, virtuallyperfectpa.com
Robert Fage	Resident member	Retired
Malcolm Hedges	Resident member	Retired
Elizabeth Markham	Resident member	Financial Administrator
Keith Morcombe	Independent member	Retired Member, Circle Group Policy Forum
Lesley Simpson	Resident member	Officer Administrator & Personal Assistant, Tunbridge Wells Borough Council
Jon Spencer	Resident member	Vice Chair, Russet Resident's Federation Chair, Russet Tenant Repairs User Group



<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Other positions within the Group and principal activities outside the Group</b>
Barry Wilding	Independent member	Vice Chair, NHS West Kent Primary Care Trust  Director, Circle Living Limited  Director, Live Leads Limited  Director, Bulldoza Limited  Partner, ZOBI

The business address of each of the above board members is Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

### **Financial Information**

Financial statements are produced for the financial year to 31 March. Interim accounts are not produced although management accounts are produced on a monthly basis.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of Russet are KPMG LLP, Chartered Accountants, Registered Auditors. KPMG LLP is a member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales.

### **Significant Change**

Since 31 March 2011, there have been no significant changes in the financial or trading position and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Russet.

### **HOUSING PORTFOLIO OF RUSSET**

Information contained in this section is in relation to the properties contained in the portfolio of Russet as at 31 March 2011. Russet has the right to release and substitute its properties as described in "*Principal Features of a Loan Facility*" and "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*".

### **Type of Units**

<b>Unit Type</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Non-self contained.....	0.13
Bedsits.....	3.76
1 Bedroom properties.....	24.00
2 & 3 Bedroom properties.....	70.09
4 & 5 Bedroom properties.....	1.97
6 Bedroom properties.....	0.05
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

### **Geographical Distribution**

<b>Local Authority</b>	<b>% Split</b>
Tonbridge & Malling.....	96.78
Maidstone.....	1.94
Other Local Authority Areas.....	1.28
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The report of the management board, the auditors report and audited annual financial statements of each of the Issuer and the Group Borrower for the financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011 are set out below.

The report of the management board, the auditors report and audited consolidated annual financial statements of Circle Anglia Limited for the financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011 are set out below.

Company registration number 06370683

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2010**

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Directors and Advisors	2
Report of the Board of Directors	3-6
Statement of Responsibilities of the Directors	7
Report of the Independent Auditors	8-9
Profit and loss account	10
Balance sheet	11
Notes to the financial statements	12-15

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors and Advisors**

#### **Directors**

Mark Rogers  
Calum Mercer  
David Williams  
Andy Doylend  
Kai Boschmann (Resigned 31-03-2010)  
Sarah Trota

#### **Secretary**

Angela Firman

#### **Registered office**

Circle Anglia House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London  
N1 1SE

[www.circleanglia.org](http://www.circleanglia.org)

#### **Company registration number**

06370683

#### **Auditors**

KPMG LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report**

The directors present their report, together with the audited financial statements of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March 2010.

### **Overview and principal activity**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is 99.998% owned by Circle Anglia Limited and 0.002% owned by Circle Anglia Foundation Limited.

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is a special purpose funding vehicle, which is used to secure funding for the Circle Anglia Group and to hedge interest rate exposure. Funding is obtained by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc directly from the capital markets.

### **Principal Risks and Uncertainties**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc on-lends all of its proceeds from capital market transactions to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, under a guarantee and security trust basis. The underlying assets of the issuance belong to Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, South Anglia Housing Limited, Wherry Housing Association Limited, Old Ford Housing Association, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited and Roddons Housing Association Limited through a Security Trust arrangement with Prudential Trustee Company Limited. Furthermore these same entities have issued a guarantee to Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc for all liabilities of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited.

As Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is not obliged to provide incremental funding to Circle Anglia Treasury, Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is not at risk if it cannot obtain further funding for Circle Anglia Group. All of Circle Anglia Social Housing's costs related to providing funding services are also billed to Circle Anglia Treasury.

### **Business review**

The profit and loss account shows a result of £nil for the year (2009: £nil). This is in line with the Company's role as a special purpose lending vehicle which does not seek to generate significant financial returns. The Company benefits from the Centralised Treasury service with policies and procedures approved by the board. These cover funding, banking relationships, interest rate exposures, cash management and the investment of surplus cash.

### **Health and safety**

The Board is aware of its responsibilities on all matters relating to health and safety. The Company has appropriate detailed health and safety policies and provides staff training and education on health and safety matters.

### **Equal Opportunities**

The Company has a policy of equal opportunities in all matters. The policy complies with all aspects of best practice.

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report (continued)**

#### **Board of Management's Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**

The Board acknowledge its ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners have in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks which may prevent the organisation from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- (a) the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- (b) the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- (c) the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the organisation is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reviewed regularly by the Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

The Group Management Board has itself, and through the activities of the Group Audit Committee, reviewed the outcome of internal and external audit work, managers' control and risk self-assessments and the business assurance review which encompassed internal and external sources of assurance on key risks faced by the organisation. External sources include Tenant Services Authority reports, Audit Commission assessments and audits.

Key elements of the system of control include ensuring that:

- (a) management reports on operational and financial matters and controls are routinely available to the Board. The Group has a well-established risk and control culture whereby operational and financial reports provide a major source of assurance when considering internal controls. Financial reporting has improved this year due to enhanced controls and checks within Accounts Payable and the Reconciliations teams. Management has more effective financial information.
- (b) risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring. By reviewing, assessing and managing the significant risks the Board ensures that implemented internal controls can achieve the long term business objectives. Risks have been documented with agreed priority ratings and with definition of related current controls and Board monitoring mechanisms. The implementation of improvements to controls identified by the risk mapping process is monitored by management and reported to the Group Audit Committee. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the Board.
- (c) assignment of responsibility for oversight of audit activities rests with the Group Audit Committee. Audit activities have clear terms of reference which are regularly reviewed and updated with business and regulatory requirements.

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Directors' Report (continued)

#### Board of Managements Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)

- (d) control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. CRSA is a systematic approach designed to meet the needs of the Company which requires risks and controls to be identified and measured. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the Risk Management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk by all members of the team. In 2009/10 robust pandemic planning ensured that front line services would be maintained if the Group suffered disruption due to the swine flu virus.
- (e) internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. Grant Thornton and the in house internal auditor undertake this responsibility on behalf of Circle Anglia, which ensures an objective review and audit. Value has been added to the internal audit process due to continued support and presence of the in house internal auditor.
- (f) the Company's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Company.
- (g) internal financial control is mainstreamed into the processes of the Company. The principal financial internal controls are segregation of duties, the employment of qualified staff and advisors and operating sound and well documented budgetary controls. A number of financial controls have been reviewed and reinforced at both group and local level providing clear guidance and effective safeguards for staff.

At present forecasts and budgets are prepared which allow the Board and management to monitor the key business risks and financial objectives and progress towards financial plans set for the year and medium term.

- (h) quality management systems are in place. This will ensure that the final service we provide to our customers always meets or exceeds the performance standards. Popular forms of quality management are accreditations such as Investors in People (IIP), which the Group has achieved and Customer Excellence Service. The Group has also been awarded Gold at the RoSPA Health & Safety awards.
- (i) compliance with other quality schemes and standards are established. The Board can demonstrate intended levels of quality and standards through customer satisfaction reports. Service Level Agreements and work undertaken by the Business Leadership Group also provide strong examples of quality schemes in existence internally within the Group. The Group has undertaken a gap analysis against the new TSA standards which demonstrates that our system of internal control supports the new regulatory framework. Other codes of practice and national standards and achievements are adopted by the Group as appropriate to provide additional assurance to the Board.



## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report (continued)**

#### **Board of Managements Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)**

- (j) the Board receives the reports on all areas of the Company's performance information (including key performance indicators) which is regularly reviewed. The TSA values benchmarking schemes, committees and evidence of a performance management culture which is both led and supported by senior managers.
- (k) reports from regulatory and other external bodies are available to the Board.
- (l) formal procedures have been established for implementing appropriate action to correct weaknesses identified. Action plans are followed through to deliver robust procedures. An example is the actions that were implemented following a quarterly business assurance exercise concerning controls over cash and near cash items.
- (m) it is recognised that the Group does not tolerate fraud and action is taken to reduce the risk of fraud through control systems. Circle Anglia's fraud awareness culture has been enhanced in 2009/10 through mandatory e-Learning training and a Group wide training supplement detailing key responsibilities within our regulatory framework. This work has been heavily supported by the Executive Director Board to drive the message forward in a consistent manner and has been recognised externally by the Training Journal; a national publication.
- (n) all significant new initiatives, major commitment and investment projects are subject to formal review and authorisation. A Group wide methodology is in place with training available for staff undertaking new projects. Governance in this area is robust and consistent with monthly meetings of the Project Governance and Investment Group. The appointment of Mears to work with AMS has improved performance levels, however there have been issues with sub contracting and costing which have not yet been resolved to our satisfaction. Appropriate action is being taken to reduce these issues.

The Board acknowledges that their responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Company's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Board, the Group Audit Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions. The Committee has regularly reviewed the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Company for the year ended 31st March 2010 and until July 27th 2010 (date of the Group Management Board meeting at which the Group's statement and accounts are approved). No weaknesses were found in internal controls which resulted in material losses, contingencies, or uncertainties which require disclosure.

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Directors' Report (continued)

#### STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE DIRECTORS' REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for preparing the Directors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law they have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards and applicable law (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the company and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

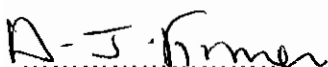
#### Disclosure of information to auditors

The directors who held office at the date of approval of this Director's Report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditors are unaware; and each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditors are aware of that information.

#### Auditors

Pursuant to Section 487 of the Companies Act 2006, the auditors will be deemed to be reappointed and KPMG LLP will therefore continue in office.

By order of the Board



A Firman  
Company Secretary

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CIRCLE ANGLIA SOCIAL HOUSING PLC**

We have audited the financial statements of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc for the year ended 31 March 2010 set out on pages 10 to 15. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and UK Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of directors and auditors**

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement set out on page 7, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's (APB's) Ethical Standards for Auditors.

### **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the APB's web-site at [www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/UKNP](http://www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/UKNP).

### **Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2010 and of its results for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

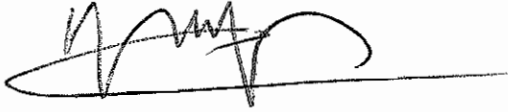
### **Opinion on other matter prescribed by the Companies Act 2006**

In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

**Matters on which we are required to report by exception**

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.



**Harry Mears (Senior Statutory Auditor)**

**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**

Chartered Accountants

1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

Date 22 September 2010

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Profit and loss account  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

	Note	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Turnover</b>		-	-
Cost of sales		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Gross Profit</b>		-	-
Administration expenses		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Operating profit</b>		-	-
Interest receivable	6	19,938	7,711
Interest payable and other finance costs	7	(19,938)	(7,711)
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Result before taxation</b>		-	-
Tax on profit on ordinary activities		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Result for the year</b>		<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

The results included in the profit and loss account relate wholly to continuing activities.

There were no recognised gains or losses other than those reported above; consequently a statement of total recognised gains and losses has not been prepared.

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Balance sheet  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

Company registration number 063706183

ATK

	Note	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Current assets</b>			
Debtors	9	282,761	275,050
Cash		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		282,761	275,050
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due within one year</b>	10	(7,711)	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Net current assets</b>		275,050	275,050
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due in more than one year</b>	11	(275,000)	(275,000)
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Net assets</b>		50	50
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Share capital and reserves</b>			
Ordinary share capital	12	50	50
Profit and loss account		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		50	50
		<hr/>	<hr/>

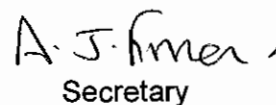
The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 6 August 2010... and signed on its behalf by:



Director



Director



Secretary

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010**

#### **1. Legal status**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc ('the Company') is incorporated under the Companies Act 2006.

#### **2. Accounting policies**

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards in the United Kingdom.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### **(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### **(b) Cash flow statement**

Under FRS 1 (revised 1996) the Company is exempt from the requirement to prepare a cash flow statement on the grounds that it is a wholly owned subsidiary undertaking and its cash flows appear in a consolidated cash flow statement in the financial statements of the ultimate parent undertaking which are available to the public.

##### **(c) Financial instruments**

Financial instruments are classified and accounted for, according to the substance of the contractual arrangement, as either financial assets, financial liabilities or equity instruments.

Financial instruments are initially recorded at fair value. Subsequent measurement depends on the designation of the instrument as follows:

Bonds, loans, short term borrowings and overdrafts are classified as other liabilities and are held at amortised cost using the effective interest rate.

##### **(d) Taxation**

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes. No provision has been made for any taxation that would arise if the fixed assets were disposed of at the values included in the Financial Statements, since it is not intended to reduce significantly the size of housing stock and hence cause a material taxation liability to crystallise.

##### **(e) Deferred tax**

Except where otherwise required by accounting standards, full provision without discounting is made for all timing differences which have arisen but not reversed at the balance sheet date.

##### **(f) Bond issuing costs**

All of the Company's costs related to providing funding services are billed to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, which includes bond issuing costs. In Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, costs in respect of the issue of new bonds are deferred and written off to the profit and loss account over the expected life of the bond.

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 3. Profit and loss account

During the year, the Company recharged interest paid on loans to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited. Consequently, during the year the Company made neither a profit nor a loss. Audit fees are paid by the parent company, Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 4. Employees

All employees acting on behalf of the Company are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. All employment costs are carried by Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 5. Board of Directors' remuneration

The Directors of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc are employed and remunerated by Circle Anglia Limited. Full accounting disclosures on Directors' remuneration are therefore included in the Circle Anglia Limited accounts.

#### 6. Interest receivable

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Interest received from Group undertakings	<b>19,938</b>	7,711
	<b>19,938</b>	7,711

#### 7. Interest payable and other finance costs

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Interest payable to bond holders	<b>19,938</b>	7,711
	<b>19,938</b>	7,711



## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 8. Tax on profit on ordinary activities

The tax assessed for the year is equal to the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK at 28% (2009: 28%).

	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Analysis of charge in the year</b>		
Current tax on income for the year	-	-
Deferred tax – origination of timing differences	-	-
<b>Tax on surplus/(deficit) on ordinary activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<hr/>		
	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>		
Surplus for the year before taxation	-	-
<hr/>		
UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2009: 28%)	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Current tax charge for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### 9. Debtors

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Loans to Group undertakings	275,000	275,000
Interest from Group undertakings	7,711	-
Unpaid share capital	50	50
	<b>282,761</b>	<b>275,050</b>

#### 10. Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Other creditors	7,711	-
	<b>7,711</b>	<b>-</b>

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 11. Bond issue

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Series Issue: 12/11/2038 7.25% (semi annual coupon)	275,000	275,000
	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>

The market value as at 31 March 2010 is £328.96 million (2009:£297.4 million).

#### 12. Ordinary share capital

	2010 No	2009 No
<b>Authorised share capital</b> Ordinary shares of £1 each	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
<b>Issued share capital</b> Ordinary shares of £1 each	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>

The issued share capital is shown in debtors.

#### 13. Ultimate parent undertaking

The Company is a subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited (incorporated in the UK) as a result of Circle Anglia Limited's majority shareholding. The largest Group in which the results of the Company are consolidated is that headed by Circle Anglia Limited. No other Group financial statements include the results of the Company. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are available to the public and may be obtained from the Company's registered office at 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

Company registration number 06370683

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2011**

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

Contents	Page
Directors and Advisors	2
Report of the Board of Directors	3-5
Statement of Responsibilities of the Directors	6
Report of the Independent Auditors	7-8
Profit and loss account	9
Balance sheet	10
Notes to the financial statements	11-14

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Directors and Advisors**

**Directors**

Mark Rogers  
Calum Mercer  
David Williams (resigned 22 October 2010)  
Andy Doylend (resigned 22 October 2010)  
Sarah Trota (resigned 22 October 2010)

**Secretary**

Angela Firman

**Registered office**

Circle House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London  
N1 1SE

[www.circle.org.uk](http://www.circle.org.uk)

**Company registration number**

06370683

**Auditors**

KPMG LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report**

The directors present their report, together with the audited financial statements of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March 2011.

### **Overview and principal activity**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is 99.998% owned by Circle Anglia Limited and 0.002% owned by Circle Anglia Foundation Limited.

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is a special purpose funding vehicle, which is used to secure funding for the Circle Anglia Group and to hedge interest rate exposure. Funding is obtained by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc directly from the capital markets.

### **Principal Risks and Uncertainties**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc on-lends all of its proceeds from capital market transactions to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, under a guarantee and security trust basis. The underlying assets of the issuance belong to Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, South Anglia Housing Limited, Wherry Housing Association Limited, Old Ford Housing Association, Mole Valley Housing Association Limited and Roddons Housing Association Limited through a Security Trust arrangement with Prudential Trustee Company Limited. Furthermore these same entities have issued a guarantee to Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc for all liabilities of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited.

As Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is not obliged to provide incremental funding to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is not at risk if it cannot obtain further funding for the Circle Housing Group. All of Circle Anglia Social Housing's costs related to providing funding services are also billed to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited.

### **Business review**

The profit and loss account shows a result of £nil for the year (2010: £nil). This is in line with the Company's role as a special purpose lending vehicle which does not seek to generate significant financial returns.

On 12 November 2010, the Company completed a tap issue on the original 30 year fixed rate bond, with a semi annual coupon of 7.25% issued on 12 November 2008. The transaction raised £110 million with premium of £29.5 million. Circle Anglia Treasury Limited purchased £12.22 million of the notional value of the bond. All of this funding was on lent to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited via a secured loan.

The Company benefits from the Centralised Treasury service with policies and procedures approved by the board. These cover funding, banking relationships, interest rate exposures, cash management and the investment of surplus cash.

### **Health and safety**

The Board is aware of its responsibilities on all matters relating to health and safety. The Company has appropriate detailed health and safety policies and provides staff training and education on health and safety matters.

### **Equal Opportunities**

The Company has a policy of equal opportunities in all matters. The policy complies with all aspects of best practice.

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report (continued)**

#### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**

The Group Management Board acknowledges its ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners has in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These internal controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks which may prevent the Company from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition.

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the Company is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reported regularly to the Group Management Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the Group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

#### **Internal assurance activities**

Control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the risk management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk and assurance to all employees.

#### **Internal audits**

Circle Housing Group's internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. The in house internal auditor undertakes this responsibility on behalf of Circle Housing Group and is supported by Grant Thornton, an external resource. This ensures an objective review, audit and follow up process. Value has been added to the internal audit function due to continued support and presence of the in house internal auditor. Audit activities have clear terms of reference which are regularly reviewed and updated with relevant business and regulatory requirements.

#### **External audit assurance**

The Company's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Company.

#### **Risk Management and Governance**

The Tenant Services Authority (TSA) have awarded Circle with one of the top financial viability ratings. A key factor for the TSA was the way the Group dealt with risk and governance, which it had described as exemplary. They also noted that Circle was the only Group with a Director of Performance Management. Risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring such as fraudulent activity. The Group maintains a zero tolerance policy on fraud. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the board. Risk is managed at strategic, operational and project levels.

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Directors' Report (continued)**

#### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)**

##### **Conclusion**

The Board acknowledges that its responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Company's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Group Management Board, the Group Audit and Risk Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions.

The Committee has considered the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Company for the year ended 31st March 2011. In conclusion, the system of controls in place during the financial year was appropriate for an organisation of Circle Housing Group's size and complexity and that as a result of the information received over the year the Board could conclude that there was an effective system of internal control in existence throughout Circle Housing Group. No weaknesses were found in internal controls which resulted in material losses, contingencies, or uncertainties which require disclosure.



## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Directors' Report (continued)

#### STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE DIRECTORS' REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for preparing the Directors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law they have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards and applicable law (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the company and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the Company's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

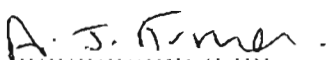
#### Disclosure of information to auditors

The directors who held office at the date of approval of this Director's Report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditors are unaware; and each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditors are aware of that information.

#### Auditors

Pursuant to Section 487 of the Companies Act 2006, the auditors will be deemed to be reappointed and KPMG LLP will therefore continue in office.

By order of the Board



A Firman  
Company Secretary

.....

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CIRCLE ANGLIA SOCIAL HOUSING PLC**

We have audited the financial statements of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc for the year ended 31 March 2011 set out on pages 9 to 14. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and UK Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of directors and auditors**

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement set out on page 6, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit, and express an opinion on, the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's (APB's) Ethical Standards for Auditors.

### **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the APB's web-site at [www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm](http://www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm).

### **Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2011 and of its result for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

### **Opinion on other matter prescribed by the Companies Act 2006**

In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

**Matters on which we are required to report by exception**

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.



**Harry Mears (Senior Statutory Auditor)**

**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**

Chartered Accountants

1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

Date 16 September 2011

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Profit and loss account  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

	Note	2011 £000	2010 £000
Turnover		-	-
Cost of sales		-	-
<b>Gross Profit</b>		-	-
Administration expenses		-	-
<b>Operating profit</b>		-	-
Interest receivable	6	22,341	19,938
Interest payable and other finance costs	7	(22,341)	(19,938)
<b>Profit before taxation</b>		-	-
Tax on profit on ordinary activities		-	-
<b>Profit for the year</b>		-	-

The results included in the profit and loss account relate wholly to continuing activities.

There were no recognised gains or losses other than those reported above; consequently a statement of total recognised gains and losses has not been prepared.

**Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

**Balance sheet  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

Company registration number 06370683

	Note	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Current assets</b>			
Debtors	9	424,851	282,761
Cash		13	-
		<b>424,864</b>	<b>282,761</b>
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due within one year</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(10,795)</b>	<b>(7,711)</b>
<b>Net current assets</b>		<b>414,069</b>	<b>275,050</b>
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due in more than one year</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>(414,019)</b>	<b>(275,000)</b>
<b>Net assets</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Share capital and reserves</b>			
Ordinary share capital	12	50	50
Profit and loss account		-	-
		<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 20 July 2011 and signed on its behalf by:

Director

Director

Secretary A. S. Turner

## **Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011**

#### **1. Legal status**

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc ('the Company') is incorporated under the Companies Act 2006.

#### **2. Accounting policies**

At the date of these accounts the Directors have carried out a detailed and comprehensive review of the business and its future prospects. In particular, they have considered the forecast future performance, anticipated cash flows and the available facilities contained in the banking arrangements. In the opinion of the Directors, the Company is expected to be able to continue trading within the current arrangements and consequently the financial statements are presented on the going concern basis.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### **(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### **(b) Cash flow statement**

Under FRS 1 (revised 1996) the Company is exempt from the requirement to prepare a cash flow statement on the grounds that it is a wholly owned subsidiary undertaking and its cash flows appear in a consolidated cash flow statement in the financial statements of the ultimate parent undertaking which are available to the public.

##### **(c) Financial instruments**

Financial instruments are classified and accounted for, according to the substance of the contractual arrangement, as either financial assets, financial liabilities or equity instruments.

Financial instruments are initially recorded at fair value. Subsequent measurement depends on the designation of the instrument as follows:

Bonds, loans, short term borrowings and overdrafts are classified as other liabilities and are held at amortised cost using the effective interest rate.

##### **(d) Taxation**

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes. No provision has been made for any taxation that would arise if the fixed assets were disposed of at the values included in the financial statements, since it is not intended to reduce significantly the size of housing stock and hence cause a material taxation liability to crystallise.

##### **(e) Deferred tax**

Except where otherwise required by accounting standards, full provision without discounting is made for all timing differences which have arisen but not reversed at the balance sheet date.

## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 2. Accounting policies (continued)

##### (f) Bond issuing costs

All of the Company's costs related to providing funding services are billed to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, which includes bond issuing costs. In Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, costs in respect of the issue of new bonds are deferred and written off to the profit and loss account over the expected life of the bond.

#### 3. Profit and loss account

During the year, the Company recharged interest paid on loans to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited. Consequently, during the year the Company made neither a profit nor a loss. Audit fees are paid by the parent company, Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 4. Employees

All employees acting on behalf of the Company are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. All employment costs are carried by Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 5. Board of Directors' remuneration

The Directors of Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc are employed and remunerated by Circle Anglia Limited. Full accounting disclosures on Directors' remuneration are therefore included in the Circle Anglia Limited accounts.

#### 6. Interest receivable

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Interest received from Group undertakings	22,341	19,938
	<u>22,341</u>	<u>19,938</u>

#### 7. Interest payable and other finance costs

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Interest payable to bond holders	22,341	19,938
	<u>22,341</u>	<u>19,938</u>

Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

8. Tax on profit on ordinary activities

	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Analysis of charge in the year</b>		
Current tax on income for the year	-	-
Deferred tax – origination of timing differences	-	-
<b>Tax on surplus/(deficit) on ordinary activities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

The tax assessed for the year is equal to the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK at 28% (2010: 28%).

	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>		
Profit for the year before taxation	-	-
UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2010: 28%)	-	-
<b>Current tax charge for the year</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

9. Debtors

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Loans to Group undertakings	385,000	275,000
Bond premium loan to Group undertakings	29,019	-
Interest from Group undertakings	10,795	7,711
Unpaid share capital	37	50
	<u>424,851</u>	<u>282,761</u>

10. Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Other creditors	10,795	7,711
	<u>10,795</u>	<u>7,711</u>



## Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 11. Creditors: Amounts falling due in more than one year

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Series Issue: 12/11/2038 7.25% (semi annual coupon)	275,000	275,000
Series Issue: 12/11/2038 7.25% (semi annual coupon)	110,000	-
Bond premium	29,019	-
	<u>414,019</u>	<u>275,000</u>

The market value as at 31 March 2011 is £483.1 million (2010: £328.96 million).

#### 12. Ordinary share capital

	2011 No	2010 No
<b>Authorised share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
<b>Issued share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>

During the year, £12,501.50 of issued share capital was paid up, the remaining issued share capital is shown in debtors.

#### 13. Ultimate parent undertaking

The Company is a subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited (incorporated in the UK) as a result of Circle Anglia Limited's majority shareholding. The largest Group in which the results of the Company are consolidated is that headed by Circle Anglia Limited. No other Group financial statements include the results of the Company. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are available to the public and may be obtained from the Company's registered office at 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

Company registration number 6133979

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2010**

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Directors and Advisors	2
Report of the Board of Directors	3
Board of Managements' report on the system of internal control	4-6
Statement of responsibilities of the Board of Directors	7
Report of the independent auditors	8-9
Profit and loss account	10
Balance sheet	11
Notes to the financial statements	12-17

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Directors and Advisors**

**Directors** Mark Rogers  
Calum Mercer  
David Williams (Appointed 01-04-2009)  
Andy Doylend (Appointed 01-04-2009)  
Kai Boschmann (Appointed 01-04-2009; Resigned 31-03-2010)  
Sarah Trota (Appointed 01-04-2009)

**Secretary** Angela Firman

**Registered office** Circle Anglia House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London  
N1 1SE

[www.circleanglia.org](http://www.circleanglia.org)

**Company registration number** 6133979

**Auditors** KPMG LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Report of the Board of Directors**

The directors present their report, together with the audited financial statements of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March 2010.

#### **Principal activity**

The Company was incorporated on 1 March 2007 as a subsidiary company of Circle Anglia Limited, a Registered Provider. It commenced trading from 1 April 2007 and acts as the Group borrowing vehicle for the Circle Anglia Group, entering into loan arrangements on behalf of the Group and on lending funds to Group members.

#### **Business review**

The profit and loss account shows a £nil profit for the year (2009: £nil). The Company benefits from the Centralised Treasury service with policies and procedures approved by the Board. These cover funding, banking relationships, interest rate exposures, cash management and the investment of surplus cash.

#### **Health and safety**

The Board is aware of its responsibilities on all matters relating to health and safety. The Company has appropriate detailed health and safety policies and provides staff training and education on health and safety matters.

#### **Equal opportunities**

The Company has a policy of equal opportunities in all matters. The policy complies with all aspects of best practice.

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Report of the Board of Directors (continued)

#### Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control

The Board acknowledge its ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners have in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks which may prevent the organisation from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- (a) the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- (b) the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- (c) the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the organisation is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reviewed regularly by the Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the Group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

The Group Management Board has itself, and through the activities of the Group Audit Committee, reviewed the outcome of internal and external audit work, managers' control and risk self-assessments and the business assurance review which encompassed internal and external sources of assurance on key risks faced by the organisation. External sources include Tenant Services Authority reports, Audit Commission assessments and audits.

Key elements of the system of control include ensuring that:

- (a) management reports on operational and financial matters and controls are routinely available to the Board. The Group has a well-established risk and control culture whereby operational and financial reports provide a major source of assurance when considering internal controls. Financial reporting has improved this year due to enhanced controls and checks within Accounts Payable and the Reconciliations teams. Management has more effective financial information.
- (b) risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring. By reviewing, assessing and managing the significant risks the Board ensures that implemented internal controls can achieve the long term business objectives. Risks have been documented with agreed priority ratings and with definition of related current controls and Board monitoring mechanisms. The implementation of improvements to controls identified by the risk mapping process is monitored by management and reported to the Group Audit Committee. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the Board.
- (c) assignment of responsibility for oversight of audit activities rests with the Group Audit Committee. Audit activities have clear terms of reference which are regularly reviewed and updated with business and regulatory requirements.

**Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**  
(continued)

- (d) control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. CRSA is a systematic approach designed to meet the needs of the Company which requires risks and controls to be identified and measured. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the Risk Management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk by all members of the team. In 2009/10 robust pandemic planning ensured that front line services would be maintained if the Group suffered disruption due to the swine flu virus.
- (e) internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. Grant Thornton and the in house internal auditor undertake this responsibility on behalf of Circle Anglia, which ensures an objective review and audit. Value has been added to the internal audit process due to continued support and presence of the in house internal auditor.
- (f) the Company's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Company.
- (g) internal financial control is mainstreamed into the processes of the Company. The principal financial internal controls are segregation of duties, the employment of qualified staff and advisors and operating sound and well documented budgetary controls. A number of financial controls have been reviewed and reinforced at both group and local level providing clear guidance and effective safeguards for staff.  
  
At present forecasts and budgets are prepared which allow the Board and management to monitor the key business risks and financial objectives and progress towards financial plans set for the year and medium term.
- (h) quality management systems are in place. This will ensure that the final service we provide to our customers always meets or exceeds the performance standards. Popular forms of quality management are accreditations such as Investors in People (IiP), which the Group has achieved and Customer Excellence Service. The Group has also been awarded Gold at the RoSPA Health & Safety awards.
- (i) compliance with other quality schemes and standards are established. The Board can demonstrate intended levels of quality and standards through customer satisfaction reports. Service Level Agreements and work undertaken by the Business Leadership Group also provide strong examples of quality schemes in existence internally within the Group. The Group has undertaken a gap analysis against the new TSA standards which demonstrates that our system of internal control supports the new regulatory framework. Other codes of practice and national standards and achievements are adopted by the Group as appropriate to provide additional assurance to the Board.

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Report of the Board of Directors (continued)

#### Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)

- (j) the Board receives the reports on all areas of the Company's performance information (including key performance indicators) which is regularly reviewed. The TSA values benchmarking schemes, committees and evidence of a performance management culture which is both led and supported by senior managers.
- (k) reports from regulatory and other external bodies are available to the Board.
- (l) formal procedures have been established for implementing appropriate action to correct weaknesses identified. Action plans are followed through to deliver robust procedures. An example is the actions that were implemented following a quarterly business assurance exercise concerning controls over cash and near cash items.
- (m) it is recognised that the Group does not tolerate fraud and action is taken to reduce the risk of fraud through control systems. Circle Anglia's fraud awareness culture has been enhanced in 2009/10 through mandatory e-Learning training and a Group wide training supplement detailing key responsibilities within our regulatory framework. This work has been heavily supported by the Executive Director Board to drive the message forward in a consistent manner and has been recognised externally by the Training Journal; a national publication.
- (n) all significant new initiatives, major commitment and investment projects are subject to formal review and authorisation. A Group wide methodology is in place with training available for staff undertaking new projects. Governance in this area is robust and consistent with monthly meetings of the Project Governance and Investment Group. The appointment of Mears to work with AMS has improved performance levels, however there have been issues with sub contracting and costing which have not yet been resolved to our satisfaction.

The Board acknowledges that their responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Company's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Board, the Group Audit Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions. The Committee has regularly reviewed the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Company for the year ended 31st March 2010 and until July 27th 2010 (date of the Group Management Board meeting at which the Group's statement and accounts are approved). No weaknesses were found in internal controls which resulted in material losses, contingencies, or uncertainties which require disclosure.



## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Report of the Board of Directors (continued)

#### STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE DIRECTORS' REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for preparing the Directors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law they have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards and applicable law (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the company and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

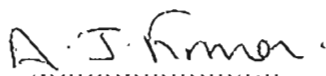
#### Disclosure of information to auditors

The directors who held office at the date of approval of this Director's Report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditors are unaware; and each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditors are aware of that information.

#### Auditors

Pursuant to Section 487 of the Companies Act 2006, the auditors will be deemed to be reappointed and KPMG LLP will therefore continue in office.

By order of the Board



A Firman  
Company Secretary

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CIRCLE ANGLIA TREASURY LIMITED**

We have audited the financial statements of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited for the year ended 31 March 2010 set out on pages 10 to 17. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and UK Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of directors and auditors**

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement set out on page 7, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's (APB's) Ethical Standards for Auditors.

### **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the APB's web-site at [www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/UKNP](http://www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/UKNP).

### **Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2010 and of its result for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

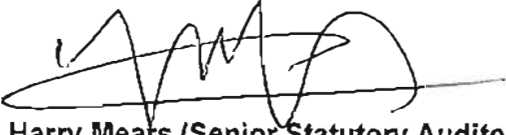
### **Opinion on other matter prescribed by the Companies Act 2006**

In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

**Matters on which we are required to report by exception**

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.



**Harry Mears (Senior Statutory Auditor)**

**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**

Chartered Accountants

1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

Date

22 September 2010

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Profit and loss account  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

	Note	2010 £000	2009 £000
Turnover		-	-
Cost of sales		-	-
<b>Gross profit</b>			
Administration costs		-	-
<b>Operating profit</b>			-
Interest receivable	6	57,443	60,774
Interest payable and other finance costs	7	(57,443)	(60,774)
<b>Result before taxation</b>		-	-
Tax on profit on ordinary activities	8	-	-
<b>Result for the year</b>		-	-

The results included in the profit and loss account relate to wholly continuing activities.

There were no recognised gains or losses other than the result for the year; consequently a statement of total recognised gains and losses has not been prepared.

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Balance sheet  
as at 31 March 2010**

Company registration number 6133979

	Note	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash at bank and in hand	9	6,080	24,725
Investments	10	25,000	25,000
Debtors	11	1,329,219	1,176,230
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		1,360,299	1,225,955
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	12	(21,975)	(7,088)
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>		1,338,324	1,218,867
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due after one year</b>	13	(1,338,324)	(1,218,867)
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Net assets</b>		-	-
<b>Share capital and reserves:</b>			
Share capital	16	-	-
Profit and loss account		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Equity shareholder's funds</b>		-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 6<sup>th</sup> August 2010 and signed on its behalf by:

  
Director

  
Director

A. J. Firman.  
Secretary

## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010**

#### **1. Legal status**

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited is a company limited by shares, incorporated under the Companies Act 2006.

#### **2. Accounting policies**

At the date of these accounts the Directors have carried out a detailed and comprehensive review of the business and its future prospects. In particular, they have considered the forecast future performance, anticipated cash flows and the available facilities contained in the banking arrangements. In the opinion of the Directors, the Company is expected to be able to continue trading within the current arrangements and consequently the financial statements are presented on the going concern basis.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### **(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### **(b) Cash flow statement**

Under FRS 1 (revised 1996) the Company is exempt from the requirement to prepare a cash flow statement on the grounds that it is a wholly owned subsidiary undertaking and its cash flows appear in a consolidated cash flow statement in the financial statements of the ultimate parent company which are available to the public.

##### **(c) Investments**

Investments are held at cost less any provision for impairment.

##### **(d) Taxation**

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes.

##### **(e) Deferred tax**

Full provision is made for timing differences which have arisen at the balance sheet date where material. Amounts recognised in respect of deferred tax are discounted. As at 31 March 2010 discounted deferred tax assets / liabilities are not material and hence no provision is made in the financial statements.

##### **(f) Finance costs**

Loan origination fees in respect of the issue of new loan arrangements whose draw down is certain, are deferred and written off to the profit and loss account over the expected life of the loan. Loan origination fees in respect of the refinancing of existing debts or in respect of undrawn facilities whose draw down is uncertain, are written off directly to the profit and loss account as they are incurred.

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 3. Profit and loss account

During the year, the Company recharged interest paid on loans to the Funding Group. Consequently, during this period, the Company made neither a profit nor a loss. Audit fees are paid by the parent company, Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 4. Employees

All employees acting on behalf of the Company are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. All employment costs are carried by Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 5. Board of Directors' remuneration

The Directors of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited are employed and remunerated by Circle Anglia Limited. Full accounting disclosures on Directors' remuneration are therefore included in the Circle Anglia Limited financial statements.

#### 6. Interest receivable

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Interest received from the Funding Group (intercompany)	55,392	57,509
Interest from hedging activities	-	2,007
Interest from investments	2,051	1,258
	<b>57,443</b>	<b>60,774</b>

#### 7. Interest payable and other finance costs

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Interest payable on bank loans	17,238	52,341
Interest payable to Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	19,938	7,711
Loan arrangement fees amortised	239	722
Interest payable on hedging activities	20,028	-
	<b>57,443</b>	<b>60,774</b>

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 8. Tax on profit on ordinary activities

The tax assessed for the year is equal to the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK at 28% (2009: 28%).

	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Analysis of charge in the year</b>		
Current tax on income for the year	-	-
Deferred tax – origination of timing differences	-	-
<b>Tax on profit on ordinary activities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	2010 £000	2009 £000
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>		
Profit for the year before taxation	-	-
UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2009: 28%)	-	-
<b>Current tax charge for the year</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

#### 9. Cash at bank and in hand

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Money Market deposits	4,680	21,900
Money Market deposits – Collateral	1,400	2,825
	<u>6,080</u>	<u>24,725</u>

The collateral deposits represent a cash deposit that the hedging counterparty requires where the mark to market value of the hedging exceeds the credit support threshold provided within the individual ISDA agreements.

#### 10. Investments

An investment of £25 million was made in a 7.25% bond issued by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc (2009: £25 million). As at 31 March 2010 the market value of this investment was £29.9 Million (2009: £27.03 million).



**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**11. Debtors**

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Loans to Funding Group	<b>1,314,910</b>	1,176,209
Other debtors	<b>3,226</b>	9
Amounts due from Group undertakings	<b>11,083</b>	12
	<b><u>1,329,219</u></b>	<u>1,176,230</u>

**12. Creditors: amounts falling due within one year**

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Other creditors	<b>21,274</b>	7,067
Amounts due to Group undertakings	<b>701</b>	21
	<b><u>21,975</u></b>	<u>7,088</u>

**13. Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year**

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Bank loans and borrowings (note 14)	<b>1,032,244</b>	941,042
Loan from Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	<b>275,000</b>	275,000
Loans from Funding Group	<b>31,080</b>	2,825
	<b><u>1,338,324</u></b>	<u>1,218,867</u>

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 14. Debt analysis

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Housing and non housing loans advanced to fellow subsidiaries		
Due within one year:		
Bank loans	-	-
Less: loan arrangements fees	-	-
	-	-
Due after more than one year:		
Bank loans	1,039,910	948,109
Less: loan arrangement fees	(7,666)	(7,067)
	<u>1,032,244</u>	<u>941,042</u>
	2010 £000	2009 £000
The gross amount of bank loans are repayable as follows:		
Due within one year	-	-
Due within one to two years	-	-
Due within two to five years	7,840	3,200
Due after five years	1,032,070	944,909
	<u>1,039,910</u>	<u>948,109</u>

All of the above loans are drawn from total committed bank facilities of £1,408 million (2009: £1,320.0 million) provided by various banks and other institutions and are repayable at various dates through to 2042.

Under the facilities the loans are secured by fixed charges over the completed housing properties of the participating Group members and a series of cross guarantees.

The weighted average rate of interest chargeable on bank loans was 3.08% (2009: 3.85%).

#### 15. Related party transactions

As 100% of the Company's voting rights are controlled within the Group headed by Circle Anglia Limited, the Company has taken advantage of the exemption contained in FRS 8 and has therefore not disclosed transactions or balances with entities which form part of the Group (or investees of the Group qualifying as related parties).

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**16. Equity share capital**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
	<b>No</b>	<b>No</b>
<b>Authorised share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	100	100
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Issued share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	1	1
	<hr/>	<hr/>

**17. Ultimate parent undertaking**

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited, which is incorporated in the UK. The largest Group in which the results of the Company are consolidated is that headed by Circle Anglia Limited. No other Group financial statements include the results of the Company. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are available to the public and may be obtained from the Company's registered office at 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

Company registration number 6133979

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2011**

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Directors and Advisors	2
Report of the Board of Directors	3
Board of Managements' report on the system of internal control	4-5
Statement of responsibilities of the Board of Directors	6
Report of the independent auditors	7-8
Profit and loss account	9
Balance sheet	10
Notes to the financial statements	11-16

## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Directors and Advisors**

**Directors** Mark Rogers  
Calum Mercer  
David Williams (resigned 28 April 2011)  
Andy Doylend  
Sarah Trota

**Secretary** Angela Firman

**Registered office** Circle House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London  
N1 1SE

[www.circle.org.uk](http://www.circle.org.uk)

**Company registration number** 6133979

**Auditors** KPMG LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Report of the Board of Directors**

The directors present their report, together with the audited financial statements of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March 2011.

#### **Principal activity**

The Company was incorporated on 1 March 2007 as a subsidiary company of Circle Anglia Limited, a Registered Provider. It commenced trading from 1 April 2007 and acts as the Group borrowing vehicle for the Circle Anglia Group, entering into loan arrangements on behalf of the Group and on lending funds to Group members.

#### **Business review**

The profit and loss account shows a £23,748 profit for the year before taxation (2010: £nil). The Company benefits from the Centralised Treasury service with policies and procedures approved by the Board. These cover funding, banking relationships, interest rate exposures, cash management and the investment of surplus cash.

During the year, Mercian Housing Association, Merton Priory Homes and Russet Homes Limited joined the Funding Group.

#### **Health and safety**

The Board is aware of its responsibilities on all matters relating to health and safety. The Company has appropriate detailed health and safety policies and provides staff training and education on health and safety matters.

#### **Equal opportunities**

The Company has a policy of equal opportunities in all matters. The policy complies with all aspects of best practice.

## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Report of the Board of Directors (continued)**

#### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**

The Group Management Board acknowledges its ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners has in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These internal controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks which may prevent the Company from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition.

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the Company is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reported regularly to the Group Management Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the Group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

#### **Internal assurance activities**

Control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the risk management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk and assurance to all employees.

#### **Internal audits**

Circle Housing Group's internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. The in house internal auditor undertakes this responsibility on behalf of Circle Housing Group and is supported by Grant Thornton, an external resource. This ensures an objective review, audit and follow up process. Value has been added to the internal audit function due to continued support and presence of the in house internal auditor. Audit activities have clear terms of reference which are regularly reviewed and updated with relevant business and regulatory requirements.

#### **External audit assurance**

The Company's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Company.

#### **Risk Management and Governance**

The Tenant Services Authority (TSA) have awarded Circle with one of the top financial viability ratings. A key factor for the TSA was the way the Group dealt with risk and governance, which it had described as exemplary. They also noted that Circle was the only Group with a Director of Performance Management. Risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring such as fraudulent activity. The Group maintains a zero tolerance policy on fraud. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the board. Risk is managed at strategic, operational and project levels.



## **Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

### **Report of the Board of Directors (continued)**

#### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)**

##### **Conclusion**

The Board acknowledges that its responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Company's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Group Management Board, the Group Audit and Risk Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions.

The Committee has considered the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Company for the year ended 31st March 2011. In conclusion, the system of controls in place during the financial year was appropriate for an organisation of Circle Housing Group's size and complexity and that as a result of the information received over the year the Board could conclude that there was an effective system of internal control in existence throughout Circle Housing Group. No weaknesses were found in internal controls which resulted in material losses, contingencies, or uncertainties which require disclosure.

**Statement of Directors' responsibilities in respect of the Directors' Report and the financial statements**

The directors are responsible for preparing the Directors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law they have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards and applicable law (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the company and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the Company's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

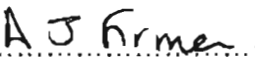
**Disclosure of information to auditors**

The directors who held office at the date of approval of this Director's Report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditors are unaware; and each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditors are aware of that information.

**Auditors**

Pursuant to Section 487 of the Companies Act 2006, the auditors will be deemed to be reappointed and KPMG LLP will therefore continue in office.

By order of the Board

  
.....  
A Firman  
Company Secretary

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CIRCLE ANGLIA TREASURY LIMITED**

We have audited the financial statements of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited for the year ended 31 March 2011 set out on pages 9 to 16. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and UK Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of directors and auditor**

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement set out on page 6, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's (APB's) Ethical Standards for Auditors.

### **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the APB's website at [www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm](http://www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm).

### **Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2011 and of its profit for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

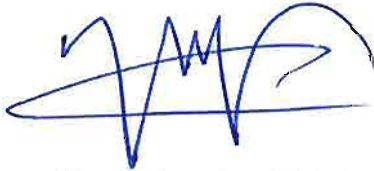
### **Opinion on other matter prescribed by the Companies Act 2006**

In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

**Matters on which we are required to report by exception**

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.



**Harry Mears (Senior Statutory Auditor)**

**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**

Chartered Accountants

1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

Date

16 September 2011

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

Profit and loss account  
for the year ended 31 March 2011

	Note	2011 £000	2010 £000
Turnover		-	-
Cost of sales		-	-
Gross profit		-	-
Administration costs		-	-
Operating profit		-	-
Surplus on the sale of fixed asset investments		4,524	-
Interest receivable	6	56,814	57,443
Interest payable and other finance costs	7	(56,790)	(57,443)
Gift aid		(4,524)	-
Profit before taxation		24	-
Tax on profit on ordinary activities	8	(6)	-
Profit for the year		18	-

The results included in the profit and loss account relate wholly to continuing activities.

There were no recognised gains or losses other than the profit for the year; consequently a statement of total recognised gains and losses has not been prepared.

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**


**Balance sheet  
as at 31 March 2011**

Company registration number 6133979

	Note	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash at bank and in hand	9	-	6,080
Investments	10	21,444	25,000
Debtors	11	1,591,562	1,329,219
		<b>1,613,006</b>	<b>1,360,299</b>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	12	<b>(27,456)</b>	<b>(21,975)</b>
		<b>1,585,550</b>	<b>1,338,324</b>
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>			
<b>Creditors: amounts falling due after one year</b>	13	<b>(1,585,532)</b>	<b>(1,338,324)</b>
		<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net assets</b>			
<b>Share capital and reserves:</b>			
Share capital	16	-	-
Profit and loss account	17	18	-
		<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Equity shareholder's funds</b>			

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 20 July 2011 and signed on its behalf by:

  
Director

  
Director

A. J. Farmer  
Secretary

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011

#### 1. Legal status

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited is a company limited by shares, incorporated under the Companies Act 2006.

#### 2. Accounting policies

At the date of these accounts the Directors have carried out a detailed and comprehensive review of the business and its future prospects. In particular, they have considered the forecast future performance, anticipated cash flows and the available facilities contained in the banking arrangements. In the opinion of the Directors, the Company is expected to be able to continue trading within the current arrangements and consequently the financial statements are presented on the going concern basis.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### (a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### (b) Cash flow statement

Under FRS 1 (revised 1996) the Company is exempt from the requirement to prepare a cash flow statement on the grounds that it is a wholly owned subsidiary undertaking and its cash flows appear in a consolidated cash flow statement in the financial statements of the ultimate parent company which are available to the public.

##### (c) Investments

Investments are held at cost less any provision for impairment.

##### (d) Taxation

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes.

##### (e) Deferred tax

Full provision is made for timing differences which have arisen at the balance sheet date where material. Amounts recognised in respect of deferred tax are discounted. As at 31 March 2011 discounted deferred tax assets / liabilities are not material and hence no provision is made in the financial statements.

##### (f) Finance costs

Loan origination fees in respect of the issue of new loan arrangements whose draw down is certain, are deferred and written off to the profit and loss account over the expected life of the loan. Loan origination fees in respect of the refinancing of existing debts or in respect of undrawn facilities whose draw down is uncertain, are written off directly to the profit and loss account as they are incurred.

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 3. Profit and loss account

During the year, the Company recharged interest paid on loans to the Funding Group. Audit fees are paid by the parent company, Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 4. Employees

All employees acting on behalf of the Company are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. All employment costs are carried by Circle Anglia Limited.

#### 5. Board of Directors' remuneration

The Directors of Circle Anglia Treasury Limited are employed and remunerated by Circle Anglia Limited. Full accounting disclosures on Directors' remuneration are therefore included in the Circle Anglia Limited financial statements.

#### 6. Interest receivable

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Interest received from the Funding Group (intercompany)	55,908	55,392
Interest from investments	906	2,051
	56,814	57,443

#### 7. Interest payable and other finance costs

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Interest payable on bank loans	12,962	17,238
Interest payable to Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	22,390	19,938
Loan arrangement fees amortised	338	239
Interest payable on hedging activities	21,100	20,028
	<u>56,790</u>	<u>57,443</u>



## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 8. Tax on profit on ordinary activities

	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Analysis of charge in the year</b>		
Current tax on income for the year	6	-
Deferred tax – origination of timing differences	-	-
<b>Tax on profit on ordinary activities</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>

The tax assessed for the year is equal to the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK at 28% (2010: 28%).

	2011 £000	2010 £000
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>		
Profit for the year before taxation	24	-
UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2010: 28%)	6	-
<b>Current tax charge for the year</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>

#### 9. Cash at bank and in hand

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Money Market deposits	-	4,680
Money Market deposits – Collateral	-	1,400
	-	<b>6,080</b>

The collateral deposits represented a cash deposit that the hedging counterparty requires where the mark to market value of the hedging exceeds the credit support threshold provided within the individual ISDA agreements.

#### 10. Investments

In November 2008, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited made an investment of £25 million in a 7.25% bond issued by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc. During 2011, £19 million of this investment was sold. As at 31 March 2011 the market value of this investment was £7.53 million (2010: £29.9 million).

In November 2010, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited made an investment of £12.22 million (with premium of £3.2 million in addition) in a 7.25% bond issued by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc. As at 31 March 2011 the market value of this investment was £15.33 million.

The premium on the November 2010 investment is being amortised over the duration of the investment.

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

10. Investments (continued)

	2011 £000	2010 £000
CASH plc: 12/11/2038 7.25% (semi annual coupon)	6,000	25,000
CASH plc: 12/11/2038 7.25% (semi annual coupon)	12,220	-
Bond premium	3,224	-
	<u>21,444</u>	<u>25,000</u>

11. Debtors

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Loans to Funding Group	1,573,513	1,314,910
Other debtors	3,012	3,226
Amounts due from Group undertakings	15,037	11,083
	<u>1,591,562</u>	<u>1,329,219</u>

12. Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Other creditors	26,939	21,274
Corporation tax	6	-
Amounts due to Group undertakings	511	701
	<u>27,456</u>	<u>21,975</u>

13. Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year

	2011 £000	2010 £000
..		
Bank loans and borrowings (note 14)	1,150,069	1,032,244
Loan from Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	385,000	275,000
Bond premium loaned from Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	29,019	-
Loans from Funding Group	21,444	31,080
	<u>1,585,532</u>	<u>1,338,324</u>

On 12 November 2010, Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc completed a tap issue on the original 30 year fixed rate Bond, with a semi annual coupon of 7.25% issued on 12 November 2008.

The tap issue raised £110 million par value and £29.5 million premium. All of which was on lent by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited. The premium is being amortised over the life of the Bond.

## Circle Anglia Treasury Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 14. Debt analysis

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Housing and non housing loans advanced to fellow subsidiaries		
Due within one year:		
Bank loans	-	-
Less: loan arrangements fees	-	-
	-	-
Due after more than one year:		
Bank loans	1,159,495	1,039,910
Less: loan arrangement fees	(9,426)	(7,666)
	<u>1,150,069</u>	<u>1,032,244</u>
	2011 £000	2010 £000
The gross amount of bank loans are repayable as follows:		
Due within one year	-	-
Due within one to two years	1,680	-
Due within two to five years	17,960	7,840
Due after five years	1,139,855	1,032,070
	<u>1,159,495</u>	<u>1,039,910</u>

All of the above loans are drawn from total committed bank facilities of £1,607.4 million (2010: £1,408.0 million) provided by various banks and other institutions and are repayable at various dates through to 2046.

Under the facilities the loans are secured by fixed charges over the completed housing properties of the participating Group members and a series of cross guarantees.

Interest is payable at rates varying between 0.82% and 8.36%. The weighted average rate of interest chargeable was 4.67% (2010: 3.08%).

#### 15. Related party transactions

As 100% of the Company's voting rights are controlled within the Group headed by Circle Anglia Limited, the Company has taken advantage of the exemption contained in FRS 8 and has therefore not disclosed transactions or balances with entities which form part of the Group (or investees of the Group qualifying as related parties).

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**16. Equity share capital**

	2011 No	2010 No
<b>Authorised share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	100	100
<b>Issued share capital</b>		
Ordinary shares of £1 each	1	1

**17. Profit and loss account**

	2011 £000	2010 £000
As at 1 April	-	-
Profit for the year	18	-
As at 31 March	18	-

**18. Reconciliation of movement in shareholders' funds**

	2011 £	2010 £
Profit for the financial year	18	-
Opening shareholders' funds	-	-
Closing shareholders' funds	18	-

**19. Ultimate parent undertaking**

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Circle Anglia Limited, which is incorporated in the UK. The largest Group in which the results of the Company are consolidated is that headed by Circle Anglia Limited. No other Group financial statements include the results of the Company. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are available to the public and may be obtained from the Company's registered office at 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London, N1 1SE.

Industrial & Provident Societies Registration No. 27604R  
Tenant Services Authority Registration No. LH4046

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2010**

## Circle Anglia Limited

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Board members and Group executive officers	2
Operating and financial review	3-19
Board report on system of internal control	20-22
Statement of Board's responsibilities	23
Report of the independent auditors	24-25
Group and Association income and expenditure accounts	26-28
Group and Association balance sheets	29-30
Consolidated cashflow statement	31
Notes to the financial statements	32-97

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Board Members**

The day-to-day activity of Circle Anglia is carried out by Executive Directors on behalf of the Board.

As at 31 March 2010 the Board of Circle Anglia Limited comprised:

<b>Sir Robin Young</b>	Group Chair and Independent member – Appointed 1 January 2010
<b>Mark Rogers</b>	Group Chief Executive
<b>Robert Burgin</b>	Independent member
<b>Martin Shaw OBE</b>	Independent member
<b>Jane Clarkson</b>	Independent member
<b>Murray Foster</b>	South Anglia Executive Director Board
<b>Baroness Jones of Whitchurch</b>	Circle 33 Housing Trust Limited
<b>Alan Catterick</b>	Mole Valley Housing Association
<b>Nicola Lucking</b>	Wherry Housing Association
<b>Michael Webber</b>	Russet Homes Limited

The following served as Board members, but resigned during the year to 31 March 2010:

Roger Humber	Resigned 31 December 2009
--------------	---------------------------

### **Group Executive Officers**

Mark Rogers	Group Chief Executive
Calum Mercer	Executive Director (Finance)
Andy Doylend	Executive Director (Operations)
David Williams	Executive Director (Strategy and New Business)
Sarah Trota	Executive Director (People and Business Transformation)
Kai Boschmann	Executive Director (Communications) – Resigned 31 March 2010

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Operating and financial review

#### Principal Activities

## Circle Anglia Limited

Circle Anglia Limited is a Registered Provider (RP) of social housing. Its principal activities are ownership and management of social and other housing, development of social housing and working to enhance the Life Chances of our customers.

#### About our housing stock

Circle Anglia provides a wide range of affordable housing choices – including general needs, supported and sheltered – together with care and support packages that enable more vulnerable residents to maintain their tenancies and lead more independent lives. We have created a commercial approach to development to help fund an increased affordable housing programme, with income from a combination of grant, use of our own resources and profits from property disposals. This includes developing properties for private sale, shared ownership and market rent, providing leasehold management services and including commercial premises as part of some mixed tenure schemes.

We provide homes in over 90 local authority areas, but with 85% of the properties within 21 local authority areas.

Circle Anglia's management stock profile at 31 March 2010 is disclosed below:

	2010	2009	2008
<b>Social housing rented</b>	<b>50,218</b>	41,022	40,552
<b>Shared ownership</b>	<b>3,829</b>	2,830	2,221
<b>Keyworker</b>	<b>245</b>	250	221
<b>Leaseholder</b>	<b>5,441</b>	2,565	2,372
<b>Staff accommodation</b>	<b>66</b>	34	28
<b>Non-social rented</b>	<b>1,565</b>	775	625
<b>Other non-social</b>	<b>163</b>	248	244
<b>Garages</b>	<b>1,541</b>	1,541	1,541
<b>Total stock owned</b>	<b>63,068</b>	49,265	47,804
<b>Accommodation managed on behalf of others</b>	<b>552</b>	199	465
<b>Less stock owned but not managed</b>	<b>(4,555)</b>	(4,687)	(4,035)
<b>Total stock managed</b>	<b>59,065</b>	44,777	44,234

#### Mission and values

Our mission is to 'Enhance Life Chances'.

The Group Life Chances plan (business plan) demonstrates Circle Anglia's passion for enhancing our customers lives through the development of a more focused set of local area management strategies and through enhancing financial strength by improving the value of our assets.

This new approach to business planning – geared around our mission – has helped to ensure that our individual partner plans support our strategic development and embed our mission throughout the organisation. This approach will enable us to get the basics right in a wider community role in our key driver areas.



## Circle Anglia Limited

We will link growth and development decisions to a long term view of asset values and the impact of stock concentration on our ability to influence local policies. We will achieve this by following a set of behaviours for the Executive Team, leadership group, managers and staff. These drive the culture of the organisation, support the delivery of our business objectives and are based on the values of:

- **People** ... are the heart of everything we do
- **Partnership** ... our way of working together
- **Brand** ... a sense of belonging
- **Belief** ... in our organisation, ourselves and our ability to grow

## Circle Anglia Three Year Plan summary 2010-13

### Introduction

By reviewing, planning and communicating the business planning process in more detail, the business has in place a route map to be able to measure progress and monitor key milestones against achieving the mission, aims and goals. The plan this year is characterised by a focus on review and preparation as the business is in the first year of a three year cycle.

### Life Chances

The plan below therefore reflects this core purpose of enhancing peoples' Life Chances. This has been put together with extensive resident engagement. Resident involvement will also be key to the delivery of these plans, as will working with other associations and partners.

There are 8 strategic goals, which support our mission of enhancing Life Chances – four primary goals and four enabling goals. These goals are supplemented with three year objectives, which are further broken down into annual commitments.

### Homes – Enhancing Life Chances

The provision of secure, comfortable and affordable places to live is the starting point for Circle Anglia in enhancing Life Chances. At Circle Anglia we will continue to provide new homes while investing in our existing stock to ensure that the homes we provide are of a high quality and meet customer needs. This will be done through a sustainable development programme, meeting Decent Homes targets and investing in estates. We will continue to develop a range of tenure options and seek out ways to continuously engage and involve our customers.

### Services – Enhancing Life Chances

Developing quality, responsive, consistent services that meet individual customer needs is paramount to Circle Anglia enhancing Life Chances. By a process of continuous improvement we will aim to achieve high levels of customer satisfaction, which will in turn prepare us for the Customer Choice agenda. We will give particular focus to our repairs service, ensuring that we deliver value for money, whilst reviewing our geographical coverage so that we focus resources in local areas. We have made promises to new partners and are committed to ensuring these promises are fulfilled.

### Care and Support – Enhancing Life Chances

At Circle Anglia we will maintain our focus on providing high quality, sustainable services in this area as it is a key element of the Group's Life Chances ambitions.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### Sustainable Communities – Enhancing Life Chances

Whilst the provision of homes is the core of what we do, this is only the first step to enhancing Life Chances. At Circle Anglia we provide a wide range of services to enhance our customers Life Chances. We will develop our existing provision to extend support services, with a particular focus on worklessness and financial inclusion. We will support the strategic plans of our key partners and continue to work for social inclusion for all our customers.

#### Enabler: Growth – Adding Value through Growth

Circle Anglia has been successful in attracting new partners to the Group and will continue to build on this success. We will explore growth that adds capacity and financial value to the Group, benefits the need of our current customers and supports the ambition to focus resources on key local areas.

#### Enabler: Enhancing Performance through Business Excellence

Circle Anglia will continue to strengthen all governance arrangements across the Group to achieve the highest standards of probity and meet regulatory expectations. We will ensure our information systems meet the capacity and performance expectations across the Group and that there is a commonality of systems, policy, processes and communications to achieve economy of scale and increase efficiency.

#### Enabler: Ensuring Financial Stability

A stable financial environment provides the Group with the resources to enhance Life Chances. Financial stability will be ensured through effective financial controls and risk management with financially aware managers. A key objective is the availability of sufficient funding secured on terms which enhance the ability of the Group to deliver its plans with the flexibility to react to changing circumstances. Value for money will continue to be a strong focus area.

#### Enabler: High Performance, People and Culture

Circle Anglia will facilitate the growth and development of people with the aim of maximising their capability. We will develop, recognise and reward talent to ensure we have the right people in the right roles. The leadership will be supported across the Group to engage staff and create a high performing culture.

## **Operating review**

During the year two new partners joined the Group. Mercian Housing Association Limited, an existing Registered Provider formed in 1964, joined the Group on 1 October 2009 and Merton Priory Homes; a new stock transfer from Merton Council was created and joined the Group on 22 March 2010.

## **Performance measures**

The Board and Executive Team use a number of key performance measures to monitor achievement of the Group's objectives. These include the areas of financial management, housing management, development and sales and asset management. These measures are reviewed to ensure that the business remains in line with Tenant Services Authority requirements and is prepared for the co-regulation agenda.

Financial management measures include comparisons of surpluses as a percentage of turnover across the various business teams, as well as monthly management accounts which compare actual results to budgets and revised forecasts. Interest cover and gearing are also monitored by the treasury team for compliance with covenants and to assess the Group's cashflow.

## Circle Anglia Limited

Housing management measures focus on arrears, voids management and, in particular, tenant satisfaction and day to day repairs. This includes the average costs of carrying out repairs, response times for each repairs category and completion times against target.

Development and sales performance are measured against targets for the number of units in development, completed and also on rent take up. As the Group has some dependency on sale of properties, whether through low cost home ownership or outright sales, the number of units sold is monitored against budget on a monthly basis. Asset management focuses on measures set to monitor the performance on planned repairs, including the costs of carrying out repairs and completion times against target.

The standards of our homes are also monitored annually to ensure that the Group is in line with the Decent Homes standard targets.

The Board receives regular reports which indicate the Group's performance against targets which simply and effectively highlights the current performance, giving each area a 'green', 'amber' or 'red' assessment. Those areas assessed as 'red' are monitored more closely and are subject to a detailed review by the Board each quarter.

The following tables show the operating performance of the nine partner RPs that make up the direct housing management operations of Circle Anglia.

## Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust

Circle Thirty Three provides homes in North and East London. The Local Authorities they work with are Islington, Waltham Forest, Haringey, Hackney and Camden.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	100.0%	99.8%	99.7%	99.5%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	3.7%	4.2%	4.5%	4.8%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£100.31	£92.97	£85.31	£83.24
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	39.7	34.0	37.6	43.4
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	1.1%	0.8%	1.6%	0.6%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.7%	0.5%	1.5%	2.6%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	98.5%	91.0%	88.3%	86.8%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	97.7%	92.5%	83.9%	82.1%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	90.4%	88.4%	92.1%	87.9%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	71	71	70	73
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	4.0%	6.4%	6.5%	6.5%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	73.5%	73.3%	69.9%	61.0%

Circle 33 continued the excellent performance of the previous years and continues to build upon improvements in performance. The Trust continued to invest in neighbourhood management teams and in delivering reactive repairs in partnership with Osborne. Performance on re-letting of vacant homes (voids) and lettings turn round times remain a key focus for the operations as does the continued investment in homes to ensure that all meet the Decent Homes standard. Plans are in place to ensure that all properties meet decency by the December 2010 deadline.

Rent collection and rent arrears maintained the levels of the previous year. There was a slight improvement in current arrears, which fell to 3.7% continuing the downward trend of the last four years.

The regional repairs teams that have been put in place have had a significant positive impact on the emergency and urgent repairs performance.

## Circle Anglia Limited

Circle 33 is making steady progress in improving overall satisfaction with the landlord through listening to tenants about what is important to them and focusing on improving services in ways which reflect this.

## Old Ford Housing Association

In 2008 Old Ford Housing Association took up the transfer from Tower Hamlets Council of the housing stock at the Parkside Estate as well as the Mardyke Estate (now renamed Orchard Village) from Havering Council. This increased its stock in management by over 2,000 homes.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	99.9%	99.4%	96.7%	99.6%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	4.4%	4.6%	5.3%	2.5%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£95.23	£89.12	£88.01	£80.23
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	20.4	39.9	40.0	22.0
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	3.1%	5.8%	1.8%	0.0%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.7%	95.5%	93.2%	96.7%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.0%	91.4%	94.6%	92.7%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	94.8%	85.4%	86.7%	93.7%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	80	78	73	90
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	10.1%	10.8%	28.9%	0.0%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	75.0%	69.1%	60.0%	71.5%

In terms of performance this year, rent collection and rent arrears maintained the levels of the previous year with a slight improvement in both percentages.

Through the continued investment in neighbourhood management teams and partnerships with contractors repairs completed in target have improved significantly.

Improvements have also been made to the homes from the 2008 stock transfer and this is reflected by the reduction in the percentage of homes not reaching the Decent Homes standard. It is important to note that the deadline for decency for the Parkside homes is December 2012. Plans are in place to ensure that all other properties meet decency by the December 2010 deadline.

Long term voids has decreased as progress has been made on the refurbishment programme on the stock transfer of the Orchard Village Estate.

Old Ford is making steady progress in improving overall satisfaction with the landlord through listening to tenants about what is important to them and focusing on improving services in ways which reflect this.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### South Anglia Housing Association

South Anglia provides homes in Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Essex and was originally formed from the stock transfer from East Hertfordshire Council. Other key areas of housing include Luton, Basildon, Braintree and Harlow.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	100.7%	100.4%	99.3%	99%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	3.7%	5.0%	6.0%	6.2%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£92.02	£85.53	£80.43	£77.05
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	33.0	36.5	38.2	28.0
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.1%	0.6%	3.3%	0.4%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.5%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.0%	87.4%	95.2%	97.1%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.5%	94.0%	89.8%	80.4%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.1%	94.2%	97.2%	89.7%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	63	74	68	71
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	12.4%	11.4%	9.3%	15.2%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	79.6%	78.4%	67.0%	75.8%

For South Anglia rent arrears and rent collection performance ended the year with an improved performance over the previous years.

Letting turnaround times and voids at the year end reflected the continued development programme of new homes undertaken throughout the year by the Association. These show an improvement from previous years performance and continued review and management of the allocations and lettings processes will continue to be monitored closely.

Repairs performance has improved compared to 2008/09. The dip in 2008/09 was the result of the mobilisation phase of the initial contracts with Anglia Maintenance Services.

Plans are in place to ensure that all properties meet decency by the December 2010 deadline.

South Anglia is making steady progress in improving overall satisfaction with the landlord through listening to tenants about what is important to them and focusing on improving services in ways which reflect this.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Wherry Housing Association

Wherry, formed originally from the transfer of housing from Broadland District Council provides homes in Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Lincolnshire and Northamptonshire.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	99.8%	99.8%	100.8%	99.2%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	3.3%	3.8%	4.3%	5.8%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£77.50	£72.06	£68.50	£68.16
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	17.3	23.9	23.2	26.1
Dwellings vacant and available for let – owned stock	0.4%	0.6%	1.6%	0.5%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	0.5%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	99.2%	89.2%	88.4%	97.1%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.3%	89.8%	89.1%	80.4%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	97.7%	90.4%	94.2%	89.7%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	61	69	67	71
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	5.5%	9.6%	12.2%	15.2%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	89.5%	85.4%	76.0%	75.8%

Rent collection remains consistent with previous years and arrears showed an improvement. This reflects focus of work in this area completed by the Wherry team throughout the year.

Average re-let time and voids at the year end remains consistent.

The emergency repairs performance has continued to improve due to the agreement set up with Anglia Maintenance Services. This is reflected in customer satisfaction levels.

The programme of home improvements has continued which is reflected in the percentage of homes meeting the Decent Homes standard. Further work is programmed to ensure that all properties meet decency by the December 2010 deadline.

Wherry is making steady progress in improving overall satisfaction with the landlord through listening to tenants about what is important to them and focusing on improving services in ways which reflect this.

### Roddons Housing Association

Roddons, also formed from a stock transfer organisation provides homes in Fenland in Cambridgeshire.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	101.1%	99.7%	96.4%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	2.4%	4.2%	3.6%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£71.53	£65.87	£66.18
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	18.4	44.7	32.0
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.1%	0.3%	1.2%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.5%	0.7%	0.4%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	97.9%	92.3%	98.0%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	95.2%	92.5%	97.0%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	81.4%	91.7%	93.0%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	66	70	70
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	11.0%	7.0%	9.2%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	83.7%	83.1%	82.0%

## Circle Anglia Limited

Roddons has continued to focus on delivering the promises made to tenants as part of the original stock transfer and this will be a priority in the year ahead.

Rent collection and rent arrears maintained the levels of the previous year with an improvement in current arrears which fell to 2.4%

Repairs completed in target has significantly improved compared to the previous year. This is due to the resolution of the minor integration issues with new contractors in the previous year.

The programme of home improvements has continued and further work is programmed to ensure that all properties meet the Decent Homes standard by the agreed dates at the time of the stock transfer.

Roddons is making steady progress in improving overall satisfaction with the landlord through listening to tenants about what is important to them and focusing on improving services in ways which reflect this.

## Mole Valley Housing Association

Mole Valley formed from a stock transfer organisation provides homes in Mole Valley in Surrey.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	100.3%	101.2%	103.7%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	3.3%	3.8%	4.5%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£86.27	£79.88	£72.41
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	27.9	48.1	75.8
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.4%	1.0%	1.1%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.1%	0.6%	0.2%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	99.2%	97.4%	N/A
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	96.3%	98.5%	77.0%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	97.7%	98.9%	79.0%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	62	63	55
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	36.1%	12.2%	35.7%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	83.7%	87.0%	78.0%

Rent collection performance remained consistent and tenant arrears have improved on the previous year.

The Decent Homes percentage has increased considerably for a number of reasons. This is mainly due to an improved data collection methodology. A significant amount of work was undertaken in the year in line with transfer promises made rather than on Decent Homes work. The deadline for Mole Valley homes to reach the Decent Homes standard is December 2012 and plans are in place to ensure this is met.

Mole Valley has improved customer satisfaction overall over the last three years, with a dip from last year due to the changes necessary to bring Mole Valley into the Group. We are confident that the trend will continue upwards from this year.

Repairs performance has dipped slightly and this will be a focus for 2010/11.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Russet Homes

Russet Homes, formed originally from a stock transfer, provides homes in Tonbridge and Malling.

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	98.1%	100.2%	98.2%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	1.9%	1.7%	1.8%
Average weekly gross rent - owned stock	£91.92	£86.31	£81.64
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	28.3	29.0	31.0
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.6%	0.5%	1.3%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	99.2%	98.5%	81.2%
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	97.9%	97.6%	93.7%
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	98.4%	98.9%	100.0%
Average SAP rating - managed stock	67	63	63
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	0.3%	0.2%	0.7%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	89.8%	90.0%	90.0%

Rent collection and arrears performance remains within target and re-let times improved slightly.

As a result of the new delivery arrangements with contractors Osborne agreed last year, repairs performance was on target.

Russet has been successfully in maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction against a background of rising customer expectations.

### Mercian Housing Association

Mercian joined the Group on 1 October 2009 provides homes in the West Midlands, Key Local Authorities include Birmingham, Walsall, Coventry and Nuneaton and Bedworth.

	2009/10
Rent collected as % of rent due - managed stock	99.3%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll - managed stock	4.2%
Average weekly gross rent – owned stock	£77.31
Average re-let turnaround times (days) - managed stock	24.0
Dwellings vacant and available for let - owned stock	0.6%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent - owned stock	0.1%
Emergency repairs completed in target - managed stock	-
Urgent repairs completed in target - managed stock	-
Routine repairs completed in target - managed stock	-
Average SAP rating - managed stock	70
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard - owned stock	3.5%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service - owned stock	77.6%

Rent collection and arrears performance remains within the targets set, although re-let times were slightly below average.

Repairs performance was on target.

Mercian is working hard with tenants and staff to bring about the service improvements tenants want to see. This is being helped by the focus brought by the recent mock inspection.



## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Merton Priory Homes**

Merton Priory Homes joined the Group on 22 March 2010, was formed from a stock transfer from Merton Council and provides homes in Wimbledon, Mitcham and Morden in South West London.

Reviewing the KPIs for the first few months of 2010/11, repairs are on target, however there is a very high percentage of homes failing the Decent Homes standard as expected with any stock transfer, the standard is planned to be achieved by 2015.

### **Investment in housing stock**

The Group has identified and costed the work required to ensure that all tenanted properties meet the Government's Decent Homes Standard by December 2010, except the more recent stock transfers where extended deadlines have been agreed. Plans are in place with each RP to fulfil this. All parts of the Group now have access to procurement groups such as Buy4London and Procurement for Housing. This significantly reduces the procurement cost of the planned reinvestment programmes.

We have implemented a supply chain management system with key suppliers in order to reduce the cost of procurement and the actual installation, this will help to reduce inconvenience to residents.

Circle Anglia brought forward the timing of stock surveys to ensure up to date information is held on the Group's properties. This helps the planning of reactive and planned maintenance works and ensures that there is sufficient provision within financial plans to deliver the required improvements. It also helps ensure that Decent Homes will be met as planned.

### **Building new homes**

Circle Anglia is a preferred development partner of the Homes and Communities Agency (HCA). The Group outperformed its 2009/10 targets creating 1,437 new homes in the year, including 223 for other housing associations. There were 2,790 properties in development at the year end.

The development of new properties for social use is supported by grants and the sale of properties developed for outright sale and low cost shared ownership. The difficulties in the housing and mortgage markets and the potential impact on the development programme have been considered as part of the normal financial planning process. This includes stress testing the financial plans to ensure that they can cope with significantly lower volumes of sale as well as house prices falls. This results in adjustments to the development programme such as changing the timing of developments and the mix of tenures (for example intermediate or market rent). Sales of shared ownership properties have slowed significantly. There is still a high demand for these properties, but the limited availability of mortgages and the uncertain property market has reduced completions. Completions have been averaging over 50 per month recently.

### **Mergers, acquisitions, stock transfers and other growth initiatives**

In July 2009, the members of Mercian Housing Association voted to join the Group. Tenant Services Authority approval was granted in September 2009 and Mercian joined the Group on 1 October 2009, adding approximately 3,000 properties to the Group portfolio.

In April 2009, the tenants of the London Borough of Merton voted to join the Group. Merton Priory Homes was a new RP set up for this stock transfer and became a member of the Group on 22 March 2010, bringing approximately 8,500 properties into the Group.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Corporate Social Responsibility**

Our approach to corporate social responsibility plays an important part in the way the Group conducts its business. We aim to conduct ourselves in a professional, fair, ethical, legal and sustainable manner in our relationships with all stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, business partners, the community and other stakeholders in the housing sector. We encourage our suppliers to implement a similar approach.

Our charitable foundation, Circle Anglia Foundation Limited, reflects our commitment to making an impact in communities in which we operate at grass roots level. All profits from the commercial parts of the business are invested into the Foundation.

The Group has adopted a sustainability action plan which outlines what Circle Anglia is doing to provide sustainable, desirable and affordable homes. It also shows how we are addressing the issues of increasing energy prices and rising environmental standards.

### **Main influences and risks**

The key influences on the Group's operating and financial performance are as follows:

- Meeting customer service aspirations, which includes measuring and improving performance against Audit Commission Key Lines of Enquiry and involving our residents.
- The requirement to provide value for money, including general needs rents which comply with the Tenant Services Authority (TSA) rent restructuring agenda, demonstrating continuous improvement in output per unit cost across the Group.
- The impact of economic uncertainty and housing market difficulties on the availability and terms of funding for RPs and for those seeking mortgages and the potential impact on the financial plans of Circle Anglia that lending restrictions would result in.
- The provision of an effective maintenance service to all of the RPs including meeting the defined Decent Homes Standards by the agreed deadlines.
- The impact of cuts at Local Authority level on our support and care services and our community programmes that help us in our mission of Enhancing Life Chances.

The Group reviews its risks on a regular basis and has in place a risk management strategy which provides a guide for Board members and managers on the Group's approach to risk management, and a Group Risk Map is maintained. Through the process of regular review those risks which present the greatest threats to the Group are identified and reported to the Group Audit Committee.

Risk management supports the achievement of business objectives by:

- Enhancing the quality of decision-making, planning and prioritisation.
- Contributing to effective allocation of resources.
- Protecting and enhancing the Group's assets and its reputation.

## Circle Anglia Limited

Other risks that are most likely to influence future performance are:

- Economic factors that could influence the viability of the Group e.g. higher interest and borrowing costs, VAT increases, falling sales values.
- Our ability to understand exactly where we are in our performance against customer expectations as well as new TSA standards. Without this, our ability to meet customers' standards will be compromised. The Group needs to continue to improve resident satisfaction and offer integrated customer services processes with consistent service standards.
- A large part of the Group's development programme is in relation to low cost shared ownership homes. A downturn in the market may impact on the demand for these properties and on the price that can be achieved. Expertise and accurate research is required to ensure that schemes developed are viable and meet the needs of the community within which they are located.
- The Group needs to ensure it has control over costs and income and takes the necessary steps for performance to meet budget expectations. We must embed a culture of Value For Money across the Group. As the Group grows we need to ensure that governance arrangements remain effective.

### Financial review

#### Group financial highlights

#### Group income and expenditure

	2010	2009
	£m	Restated £m
Turnover	290.8	259.2
Less: share of joint ventures turnover	(4.3)	(5.1)
Group turnover	286.5	254.1
Cost of sales	(52.8)	(27.5)
Operating costs	(166.0)	(190.6)
Operating surplus	67.7	36.0
Share of operating (deficit) of joint ventures	(0.4)	(0.9)
Surplus on sale of assets	6.0	5.6
Impairment of JVs	(8.9)	-
Negative goodwill	18.3	-
Net interest charge	(69.8)	(56.1)
Taxation	(0.5)	(0.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation for the year	12.4	(15.5)
Minority interests	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year after minority interests	12.4	(15.5)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Group balance sheet

	2010	2009
	£m	Restated £m
Housing properties at cost	1,851.8	1,688.8
Other tangible fixed assets	63.7	47.0
Goodwill	0.2	0.2
Investments	1.2	6.7
Share of joint venture assets less liabilities	-	(1.9)
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(10.6)	39.6
Debtors – due after one year	316.5	140.1
Creditors – due after one year	(1,858.9)	(1,573.1)
Other long term liabilities	(36.3)	(12.1)
Provisions	(3.3)	-
Negative goodwill	-	-
Minority interests	(1.2)	(0.9)
Reserves	(323.1)	(334.4)

Group turnover excluding joint ventures has increased by 12.7% (2009: 23.8%). Cost of sales and operating costs have increased by 0.6% (2009: 38.0%).

Social housing turnover has grown by 11.8% (2009: 32.2%) to £217.1 million (2009: £194.1 million).

The operating surplus from social housing activities before depreciation and impairment has increased by 115.7% (2009: 17.3%) despite the significant maintenance and improvement programmes that are being delivered for the stock transfers in the Group in particular.

Underlying surplus before exceptional items was £8.8 million (2009: deficit £12.2 million). This represents 2.99% of turnover. The adjustments can be seen in the table below.

	2010	2009
	£m	Restated £m
Surplus / (deficit) for the year after minority interest	12.4	(15.5)
Adjustments for exceptional items:		
Negative goodwill	(18.3)	-
Impairments	(1.4)	2.9
Impairment of investment in joint venture	8.9	-
Sales and leasebacks	0.6	-
Top up pension contributions re new partner	1.9	-
Loan breakage costs	4.7	-
Euro hedging loss	-	0.4
Underlying surplus / (deficit) for the year before exceptional items	<u>8.8</u>	<u>(12.2)</u>

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

Income of £28.5 million (2009: £27.0 million) and operating costs of £27.6 million (2009: £22.5 million) in respect of first tranche sales are included in the results for the year.

Supporting People activity has continued to grow by 24.7% (2009: 15%) within its current funding, producing a small surplus of £0.9 million (2009: £0 million). The growth and small surplus remain a particularly good performance considering the increased pressure to deliver savings to contracting authorities.

Like many other social housing providers, Circle Anglia develops properties for outright sale and shared ownership. The profits on this activity are used to cross subsidise our social housing development programme. A surplus of £6.0 million (2009: £5.6 million) is included in the results for the year. Following a review of all properties, a credit of £1.5 million (2009: a charge of £2.9 million) relating to impairments has been recognised in the Income and Expenditure statement for the year.

Interest costs include £4.7 million of loan breakage costs. Costs of borrowing, as noted were maintained under close control throughout the year, with the refinancing of the Group borrowing facilities in 2007/08 delivering significant long term savings and providing greater flexibility for the Group to manage risk and opportunities.

The Group has a surplus of £12.4 million (2009: deficit £15.5 million).

### **Accounting policies**

The Group's principal accounting policies are set out on pages 32 to 39 of the financial statements. The policies that are most critical to the financial results relate to accounting for housing properties and include: accounting for major capital project repairs and maintenance costs, capitalisation of interest and development administration costs, deduction of capital grant from the cost of assets, housing property depreciation, and treatment of shared ownership properties first tranche sales.

### **Goodwill**

The Group has opted to take early adoption of the SORP 2010 exposure draft for accounting for goodwill. This results in negative goodwill being recognised in the income and expenditure as soon as it is incurred.

Adoption of the exposure draft also helps make the balance sheet more transparent and simpler to understand.

Negative goodwill of £18.3 million has been recognised in the income and expenditure in the current year and a restatement of prior years has resulted in £227.1 million of negative goodwill being transferred within reserves.

### **Housing properties**

As at 31 March 2010, the Group owned 63,068 housing properties (2009: 49,265).

The group has made a decision to revert to historic cost accounting for its housing properties. The main reasons being as follows:

The Group normally holds general needs properties for the very long term, therefore historic cost accounting is a relevant measure of performance of the Group's business; rather than exposing the Group to short term fluctuations in valuations and therefore potentially letting this accounting treatment influence the way the Group runs the business, over and above the operational needs.

Historic cost is more transparent and simpler to understand for everyone. It will also enable easier benchmarking for the Group as historic cost accounting is used by approximately 70% of housing associations.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

The restatement has had the effect of reducing the net assets as at 31 March 2009 by £365.9 million.

The Board appointed professional valuers to value the Group's housing properties as at 31 March 2010. Our investment in housing properties this year was funded by a mixture of social housing grant, loan finance and working capital. The valuation, on the basis of existing use as social housing, of properties owned by us was £2,174.1 million. (2009: £1,880.4 million).

An impairment review was carried out at 31 March 2010 for the housing properties and impairments of £1.5 million have been recognised in the accounts. As a result of changes to the mix of tenure in certain schemes and improved sales values, previous years impairments of £2.9 million have been reversed in the current year.

At the end of March 2010 capital commitments for new developments amounted to £162.7 million (2009: £225.6 million), which will be funded by a combination of grant from public bodies and private finance loans.

The total development and capital improvement activity during the year spent £273.7 million net of grants (2009: £270.9 million) to meet growth and quality home improvement targets; these major investments continue to strengthen the financial performance of the Group.

### **Capital Structure & Treasury Management**

The Group Treasury Policy sets out the controls and parameters for treasury activities across the Group and is approved annually by the Management Board. In compiling these policies, good practice from the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in Public Services as well as Treasury Management Policy Statements and Good Practice Notes issued by the Tenant Services Authority has been recognised.

The objective is to ensure that the Group has sufficient cash in place to fund operations and investments for minimum of three years.

The Group borrowing requirements are based on a prudent approach to business planning which includes sensitivity testing to ensure that they can cope with major changes in circumstances without breaching investor covenants. This includes testing different scenarios of property sales prices, volumes of sales and differing levels of inflation and interest rates.

### **Loan Structure**

Circle Anglia operates centralised funding arrangements through a treasury vehicle (Circle Anglia Treasury Limited) and a public debt issuance company (Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc). Debt issued by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is passed to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited as loans, which in turn provided funding to Circle 33 Housing Association, Old Ford Housing Association, Wherry Housing Association, South Anglia Housing Association, Roddons Housing Association and Mole Valley Housing Association – or the 'Guarantor Group'.

During the year, the Group refinanced a total of £88m (2009: £550 million) in facilities taking the total loans secured to £1,838.9 million (2009: £1,666.6 million) in loan facilities. Total secured and unsecured facilities for the Group are £1,985.3 million (2009: £1,881.4 million).

Russet Homes has retained its existing loan facility of £200 million (drawn: £146.6million) and is not currently part of the Guarantor Group.

Mercian Housing Association has secured external loan facilities of £53.8m (drawn: £36.7m) and is not currently part of the Guarantor Group.

## Circle Anglia Limited

This flexible structure allows greater depth in the funding markets for Circle Anglia. It also allows each of the Guarantors to leverage the strength of the Group to provide investment in the areas where it will provide a sustainable social benefit and enhance life chances.

Maturity dates of loan facilities are staged to ensure that large proportions of debt do not mature in the same year and therefore the Group should not be subject to any significant degree of financing risk.

The following table shows the Group's Loan Repayment Profile:

	£m
Within one year	30.4
Between one and five years	1.0
Between five and ten years	11.0
Over ten years	1,489.6
Total	<u>1,532.0</u>

The weighted average maturity of debt across the group is 23 years. The weighted average cost of debt at the end of the year was 4.6%

### Interest rate risk management

The Group's current strategy is to mitigate risk of breaching covenants due to movement in interest and inflation rates whilst ensuring the maximum enterprise value for the organisation. Circle Anglia uses a combination of embedded and freestanding instruments to hedge against adverse movements in interest rates and inflation. As at 31 March 2010, 97% of the Group's debt had been hedged for the next six months and at an average of 65% over the next five years.

### Loan facilities

As at 31 March 2010, the Group had committed long term loan facilities of £1,985.3 million (2009: £1,880.5 million), with un-drawn committed loan facilities of £437.9 million (2009: £446.8 million). The loans contain £415.0 million of revolving facilities that revert to long term facilities on their maturity and £210.1 million (2009: £173.9 million) of these are currently utilised.

### Compliance with loan covenants

Loan covenants are primarily interest cover and gearing ratio and are monitored monthly and reported annually to finance providers. For the year to 31 March 2010, the interest cover and gearing ratio were in compliance with the loan covenants. Interest cover in the Guarantor Group was 109.0% (2009: 110.0%) and gearing was 52.0% (2009: 54.0%), this incorporates funding for both Merton Priory Homes and Mercian Housing Association.

Russet Homes and Mercian Housing Association have separate loan covenants to the Guarantor Group and were also in compliance for the year to 31 March 2010.

For comparison purposes we have calculated the Guarantor covenant ratios including Merton Priory Homes, Mercian Housing Association and Russet Homes' results and on this basis the interest cover would be 119.0% and gearing 51.0%.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Cash flows**

The consolidated cash flows show that the Group generated cash of £94.4 million (2009: £57.2 million) from operations (excluding property sales, gift aid and interest) and return on investments. The loan service costs of £59.8 million net (2009: £67.5 million) and £268.0 million (2009: £299.8 million) of expenditure on new development schemes and capital works to existing stock were funded by a social housing grant of £167.6 million (2009: £65.3 million), proceeds from property sales of £35.8 million (2009: £28.7 million), reductions in cash holdings and net drawdown of loans.

### **Investments**

Circle Anglia invests in a diverse range of activities and uses the returns from these to increase the amount that can be reinvested in social housing and the communities the Group operates in. The importance of these returns and the need to generate them increases with the cuts in public spending, uncertainty in the UK property market and greater need in the communities we operate in.

The Group has invested in Landericus, a fund created with two partners to invest in residential property in Germany. The total amount invested in Landericus at the end of the year was £16.7 million (2009: £7.7 million). Landericus owns 747 properties with a value of £34.8 million, mainly in Bremen, North Rhine Westphalia, Berlin and Halle, Landericus made a surplus for the year of £0.4 million.

### **Leamington Waterfront LLP**

The Leamington Waterfront LLP was set up to develop 251 units in Leamington Spa in partnership with a third party. The first phase of the development is currently built, however, the continuing issues in the UK housing market and ongoing economic uncertainty has significantly affected the ability of the LLP to sell the completed units. As a result, the members of the LLP decided not to continue with the construction of the final two phases of the development for the time being and there are ongoing discussions with the funder and our partner. The investment and guarantees from Circle Anglia have been provided for in full at £8.89 million.

### **Going Concern**

After making enquiries, the Board has reasonable expectation that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the Group's financial statements. The Group maintained its top rating for viability from the Tenant Services Authority and its Aa3 rating from Moodys, a credit rating agency.

### **Statement of compliance**

In presenting the Operating and Financial Review on pages 3 to 20, the Board has endeavoured to follow the principles regarding the purpose, audience, timeframe, reliability, comparability, financial and non-financial measures as set out in SORP 2008 exposure draft.



## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**

The Board acknowledge their ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners have in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks, which may prevent the organisation from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- (a) the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- (b) the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- (c) the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the organisation is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reviewed regularly by the Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the Group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

The Management Board has itself, and through the activities of the Group Audit Committee, reviewed the outcome of internal and external audit work, manager's control and risk self-assessments and the business assurance review, which encompassed internal and external sources of assurance on key risks faced by the organisation. External sources include Tenant Services Authority reports, Audit Commission assessments and audits.

Key elements of the system of control include ensuring that:

- (a) management reports on operational and financial matters and controls are routinely available to the Board. The Group has a well-established risk and control culture whereby operational and financial reports provide a major source of assurance when considering internal controls. Financial reporting has improved this year due to enhanced controls and checks within Accounts Payable and the Reconciliations teams. Management has more effective financial information.
- (b) risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring. By reviewing, assessing and managing the significant risks the Board ensures that implemented internal controls can achieve the long-term business objectives. Risks have been documented with agreed priority ratings and with definition of related current controls and Board monitoring mechanisms. The implementation of improvements to controls identified by the risk mapping process is monitored by management and reported to the Group Audit Committee. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the Board.
- (c) assignment of responsibility for oversight of audit activities rests with the Group Audit Committee. Audit activities have clear terms of reference, which are regularly reviewed and updated with business and regulatory requirements.

**Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control  
(continued)**

- (d) control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. CRSA is a systematic approach designed to meet the needs of the Group, which requires risks and controls to be identified and measured. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the Risk Management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk by all members of the team. In 2009/10 robust pandemic planning ensured that front line services would be maintained if the Group suffered disruption due to the swine flu virus.
- (e) internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. Grant Thornton and the in-house internal auditor undertake this responsibility on behalf of the Circle Anglia, which ensures an objective review and audit. Value has been added to the internal audit process due to continued support and presence of the in-house internal auditor.
- (f) the Group's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Group.
- (g) internal financial control is mainstreamed into the processes of the Group. The principal financial internal controls are segregation of duties, the employment of qualified staff and advisors and operating sound and well documented budgetary controls. A number of controls have been reviewed and reinforced at both Group and local level providing clear guidance and effective safeguards for staff.  
  
At present, forecasts and budgets are prepared which allow the Board and management to monitor the key business risks and financial objectives and progress towards financial plans set for the year and medium term.
- (h) quality management systems are in place. This will ensure that the final service we provide to our customers always meets or exceeds the performance standards. Popular forms of quality management are accreditations such as Investors in People (IIP), which the Group has achieved, Customer Excellence Service. The Group has also been awarded Gold at the RoSPA Health and Safety awards.
- (i) compliance with other quality schemes and standards are established. The Board can demonstrate intended levels of quality and standards through customer satisfaction reports. Service Level Agreements and work undertaken by the Business Leadership Group also provide strong examples of quality schemes in existence within the Group. The Group has undertaken gap analysis against the new TSA standards, which demonstrates that our system of internal control supports the new regulatory framework. Other codes of practice and national standards and achievements are adopted by the Group, as appropriate, to provide additional assurance to the Board.
- (j) the Board receives reports on all areas of the Group's performance information (including key performance indicators) which is regularly reviewed. The TSA values benchmarking schemes, committees and evidence of a performance management culture, which is both led and supported by senior managers.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Board of Management Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)

- (k) reports from regulatory and other external bodies are available to the Board.
- (l) formal procedures have been established for implementing appropriate action to correct weaknesses identified. Action plans are followed through to deliver robust procedures. An example is the actions that were implemented following a quarterly business assurance exercise concerning controls over cash and near cash items.
- (m) it is recognised that the Group does not tolerate fraud and action is taken to reduce the risk of fraud through control systems. Circle Anglia's fraud awareness culture has been enhanced in 2009/10 through mandatory E-learning training and a group wide training supplement detailing key responsibilities within our regulatory framework. This work has been heavily supported by Executive Director Board to drive the message forward in a consistent manner and has been recognised externally by the Training Journal; a national publication.
- (n) all significant new initiatives, major commitment and investment projects are subject to formal review and authorisation. A Group wide methodology is in place with training available for staff undertaking new projects. Governance in this area is robust and consistent with monthly meetings of the Project Governance and Investment Group. The appointment of Mears to work with AMS has improved performance levels, however there have been issues with sub-contracting and costing, which have not been resolved to our satisfaction. Appropriate action is being taken to resolve these issues.

The Board acknowledges that their responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Group's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Board, the Group Audit Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions. The Committee has regularly reviewed the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Group for the year ended 31 March 2010 and until the 27 July 2010. No weaknesses were found in internal controls, which resulted in material losses, contingencies or uncertainties, which require disclosure.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Statement of Board's responsibilities in respect of the Board's report and the financial statements**

The Board is responsible for preparing the Board's Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Industrial and Provident Society law requires the Board to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under those regulations the Board have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Association and of the surplus or deficit for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, the Board is required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the association will continue in business.

The Board is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Association and enable them to ensure that its financial statements comply with the Industrial & Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003, the Housing Act 1996 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006. The Board has general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the Association and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Board is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the association's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

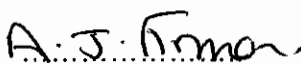
### **Disclosure of information to auditors**

The Board members who held office at the date of approval of this Board's report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Association's auditors are unaware; and each Board member has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a Board member to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Association's auditors are aware of that information.

### **Auditors**

A resolution is to be proposed at the Annual General Meeting for the re-appointment of KPMG LLP as auditors of the company.

By order of the Board

  
A Firman

## **Report of the independent auditors to the members of Circle Anglia Limited**

We have audited the Group and parent financial statements of Circle Anglia Limited for the year ended 31 March 2010 which comprise the Consolidated and Association Income and Expenditure Accounts, the Consolidated Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits, the Group and Association Balance Sheet and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and the related notes. These financial statements have been prepared under the accounting policies set out therein.

This report is made solely to the association's members, as a body, in accordance with Schedule 1 paragraph 16 to the Housing Act 1996 and section 9 of the Friendly and Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1968. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the association's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the association and the association's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of the Board and auditors**

The responsibility of the association's Board for the preparation of the Board's report, and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with applicable United Kingdom law and UK accounting standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) are set out in the Statement of Board's Responsibilities on page 23.

Our responsibility is to audit the financial statements in accordance with relevant legal and regulatory requirements and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland).

We report to you our opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view and are properly prepared in accordance with the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003, and the and the Industrial and Provident Societies (Group Accounts) Regulations 1969, the Housing Act 1996 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006.

We also report to you if, in our opinion, a satisfactory system of control over transactions has not been maintained, if the association has not kept proper accounting records or if we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

We read the other information accompanying the financial statements and consider whether it is consistent with those statements. We consider the implications for our report if we become aware of any apparent misstatements within it. Our responsibilities do not extend to any other information.

### **Basis of audit opinion**

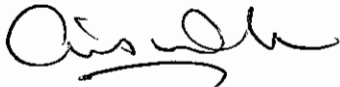
We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland) issued by the Auditing Practices Board. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgements made by the Board in the preparation of the financial statements, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the association's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or other irregularity or error. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements.

## Opinion

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view, in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice, of the state of affairs of the Group and the Association as at 31 March 2010 and of its surplus for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003, the Housing Act 1996 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006



**Chris Wilson (Senior Statutory Auditor)**  
**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**

*Chartered Accountants*

1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
RH11 9PT

*15th September 2010*

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Group income and expenditure account for the year ended 31 March 2010

	Note	Group 2010 £m	2009 Restated £m
<b>Turnover: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>		
Group and share of joint ventures		<b>290.8</b>	259.2
Less share of joint ventures turnover		<b>(4.3)</b>	(5.1)
<b>Group turnover</b>		<b>286.5</b>	254.1
Operating costs	<b>3</b>	<b>(52.8)</b>	(27.5)
Other costs	<b>3</b>	<b>(166.0)</b>	(190.6)
<b>Operating surplus: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>67.7</b>	36.0
Share of operating deficit of joint ventures		<b>(0.4)</b>	(0.9)
Surplus on sale of fixed assets – housing properties	<b>6</b>	<b>6.0</b>	5.6
Impairment of JVs		<b>(8.9)</b>	-
Negative goodwill		<b>18.3</b>	-
Interest receivable and other income	<b>7</b>	<b>4.2</b>	9.0
Interest payable and similar charges	<b>8</b>	<b>(74.0)</b>	(65.1)
<b>Surplus/(deficit) on ordinary activities before taxation</b>		<b>12.9</b>	(15.4)
Tax charge on surplus/(deficit) on operating activities	<b>10</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	(0.1)
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the financial year after taxation</b>		<b>12.4</b>	(15.5)
Minority interests		-	-
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the financial year after minority interests</b>		<b>12.4</b>	(15.5)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Statement of total Group recognised surpluses and deficits for the year ended 31 March 2010

	Note	Group	
		2010	2009
		£m	Restated £m
Reported surplus/(deficit) for the financial year		12.4	(15.5)
Actuarial loss recognised in the pension scheme	29	(23.0)	(7.8)
Total recognised deficits for the year		(10.6)	(23.3)
Prior year adjustment relating to a change in shared ownership		-	31.7
Prior year adjustment re reversal of revaluation reserve	34	(365.9)	-
<b>Total recognised (deficit) / surplus for the year</b>		<b>(376.5)</b>	<b>8.4</b>



**Circle Anglia Limited****Association income and expenditure account  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

	Note	Company 2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Turnover: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>	39.5	35.9
Operating costs	<b>3</b>	<u>(38.0)</u>	<u>(36.6)</u>
<b>Operating surplus/(deficit): continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>	1.5	(0.7)
Interest receivable and other income	<b>7</b>	0.4	2.3
Interest payable and similar charges	<b>8</b>	<u>(1.4)</u>	<u>(2.2)</u>
<b>Surplus/(deficit) on ordinary activities before taxation</b>		0.5	(0.6)
Tax (charge)/credit on surplus on operating activities	<b>10</b>	(0.5)	0.7
<b>Surplus for the financial year after taxation</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>0.1</u>

**Statement of total company recognised surpluses and deficits  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

Surplus for the financial year		-	0.1
Actuarial loss recognised in the pension scheme	<b>29</b>	<b>(9.3)</b>	(3.2)
<b>Total recognised deficits since the last annual report</b>		<u><b>(9.3)</b></u>	<u>(3.1)</u>

# Circle Anglia Limited

## Consolidated balance sheet for the year ended 31 March 2010

	Note	2010 £m	2009 Restated £m
<b>Tangible fixed assets</b>			
Housing properties at cost	11	1,851.8	1,688.8
Other tangible fixed assets	11	63.7	47.0
Goodwill		0.2	0.2
Investments	12	1.2	6.7
<i>Investments in joint venture:</i>			
Share of gross assets	12	0.1	21.1
Share of gross liabilities	12	(0.1)	(23.0)
<i>Fixed asset investments:</i>			
Investment - loans	12	30.9	-
Grant received	12	(30.9)	-
<i>Investment in property under the Homebuy Scheme:</i>			
Grant investment		14.1	1.9
Social housing grant		(14.1)	(1.9)
		<u>1,916.9</u>	<u>1,740.8</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Stock and work in progress	13	54.2	70.5
Debtors due within one year	14	78.2	61.3
		<u>132.4</u>	<u>131.8</u>
Investments	15	12.7	25.6
Cash at bank and in hand		32.7	5.5
		<u>177.8</u>	<u>162.9</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	16	(188.4)	(123.2)
<b>Net current (liabilities) / assets</b>		<u>(10.6)</u>	<u>39.7</u>
<b>Assets less current liabilities</b>		<u>1,906.3</u>	<u>1,780.5</u>
<b>Other debtors – amounts falling due after one year</b>	14	316.5	140.1
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>		<u>2,222.8</u>	<u>1,920.6</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year</b>	17	1,858.9	1,573.2
<b>Provisions</b>	30	3.3	-
<b>Long term pension liability</b>	28	36.3	12.1
		<u>1,898.5</u>	<u>1,585.3</u>
<b>Capital and reserves:</b>			
Non-equity share capital	31	-	-
Designated reserves	32	6.3	7.7
Revenue reserves	32	316.8	326.7
Minority interests		1.2	0.9
		<u>324.3</u>	<u>335.3</u>
<b>Consolidated funds</b>		<u>2,222.8</u>	<u>1,920.6</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Board on 27 July 2010 and signed on its behalf by:

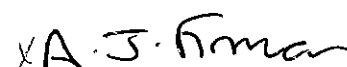
Board Member



Board Member



Secretary



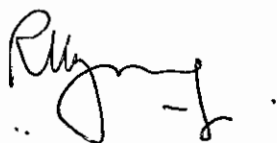
**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Company balance sheet  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

	Note	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Tangible fixed assets</b>			
Other tangible fixed assets	11	7.2	4.7
Investments	12	1.1	0.3
		<u>8.3</u>	<u>5.0</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Debtors due after one year	14	7.5	4.4
Debtors due within one year	14	13.1	5.0
		<u>20.6</u>	<u>9.4</u>
Cash at bank and in hand		<u>0.3</u>	<u>1.1</u>
		<u>20.9</u>	<u>10.5</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	16	<u>(16.3)</u>	<u>(7.2)</u>
<b>Net current assets</b>		<u>4.6</u>	<u>3.3</u>
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>			
		<u>12.9</u>	<u>8.3</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year</b>	17	13.1	8.7
<b>Long term pension liability</b>	29	11.4	4.5
		<u>24.5</u>	<u>13.2</u>
<b>Capital and reserves:</b>			
Non-equity share capital	31	-	-
Revenue reserve	33	(11.6)	(4.9)
		<u>12.9</u>	<u>8.3</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Board on 27 July 2010 and signed on its behalf by:

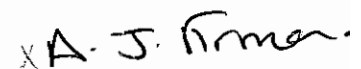
Board Member



Board Member



Secretary



**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Consolidated cash flow statement  
for the year ended 31 March 2010**

	Note	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>57.2</b>
<b>Returns on investments and servicing of finance</b>			
Dividends received from joint ventures		1.2	0.5
Interest received		4.3	8.3
Interest paid		<u>(65.3)</u>	<u>(76.3)</u>
<b>Net cashflow from returns on investment and servicing activities</b>		<b>(59.8)</b>	<b>(67.5)</b>
<b>Taxation paid</b>			
Corporation tax paid		(0.3)	0.6
<b>Capital expenditure</b>			
Purchase and construction of housing properties		(268.0)	(299.8)
Social housing grants received		167.6	65.3
Sale of housing properties		35.8	28.7
Purchase of other fixed assets		<u>(19.1)</u>	<u>(30.4)</u>
<b>Net cashflow from capital expenditure</b>		<b>(83.7)</b>	<b>(236.2)</b>
<b>Acquisitions and disposals</b>			
Cash acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries		11.7	-
Purchase of interest in joint ventures		-	(0.6)
Share issue to minority interest		<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.9</u>
<b>Net cashflow from acquisitions and disposals</b>		<b>12.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Cash outflow before management of liquid resources and financing</b>		<b>(37.4)</b>	<b>(245.6)</b>
<b>Management of liquid resources</b>			
Cash withdrawn/(paid into) from money market deposit accounts		14.1	(21.5)
<b>Financing</b>			
Housing loans received net of payments	25/26	42.8	263.7
<b>Increase/(decrease) in cash</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b><u>19.5</u></b>	<b><u>(3.4)</u></b>

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010**

#### **1. Legal status**

The Association is incorporated under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 and is also a Registered Provider under the Housing Act 1996.

#### **2. Accounting policies**

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards in the United Kingdom, the Statement of Recommended Practice for Registered Social Landlords update 2008 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006.

##### **Changes in accounting policies**

###### **Historic cost**

The group has made a decision to revert to historic cost accounting for its housing properties. The main reasons being as follows:

The restatement has had the effect of reducing the net assets as at 31 March by £365.9 million.

###### **Goodwill**

The Group has opted to take early adoption of the SORP 2010 exposure draft, which includes changes in accounting for goodwill. This results in negative goodwill being recognised in the income and expenditure as soon as it is incurred.

Adoption of the exposure draft also helps make the balance sheet more transparent and simpler to understand.

Negative goodwill of £18.3 million has been recognised in the income and expenditure in the current year and a restatement of prior years has resulted in £227.1 million of negative goodwill being transferred within reserves.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### **(a) Basis of accounting**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### **(b) Basis of consolidation**

The Group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Group's parent, Circle Anglia Limited, and its subsidiaries.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

#### **2. Accounting policies (continued)**

##### **(c) Turnover**

Turnover represents gross rental income receivable during the period net of voids, fees, management fees, direct works income, supporting people income, first tranche sales of shared ownership and other sundry sources.

##### **(d) Interest payable**

Interest payable is charged to the income and expenditure account in the year, except where it is capitalised on funds borrowed to finance developments. This occurs to the extent that it accrues in respect of the period of development if it represents either:

- interest on borrowings specifically financing the development programme after deduction of interest on Social Housing Grant (SHG) in advance; or
- interest on borrowings of the Association as a whole after deduction of interest on SHG in advance to the extent that they can be deemed to be financing the development programme.

##### **(e) Taxation**

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes. No provision has been made for any taxation that would arise if the fixed assets were disposed of at the values included in the Financial Statements, since it is not intended to reduce significantly the size of housing stock and hence cause a material taxation liability to crystallise.

##### **(f) Deferred tax**

Except where otherwise required by accounting standards, full provision without discounting is made for all timing differences which have arisen but not reversed at the balance sheet date.

##### **(g) Value added tax (VAT)**

The Group is VAT registered in the name of Circle Anglia Limited, but the majority of its income, being rents, is exempt for VAT purposes and this gives rise to a partial exemption calculation. Expenditure for non-taxable activities is therefore shown inclusive of VAT and the input VAT recovered is credited against operating costs. Expenditure on taxable activities is shown exclusive of VAT.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(h) Housing properties**

The Group operates a full component accounting policy in relation to the capitalisation and depreciation of its completed housing property stock.

All housing properties are split between their land and structure costs and a specific set of major components which require periodic replacement. Refurbishment or replacement of such major components is capitalised and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the component as follows:

<b>Component</b>	<b>Useful Economic Life</b>
Structure	100
Roof	60 (pitched) 15 (flat)
Windows	30
Kitchen	20
Bathroom	30
Central heating (ex-Boiler)	30
Boiler	15
Electric system	35
Lifts	15
Other components (capitalised housing property costs not included above)	29

The estimated useful economic life for each component has been arrived at based on the Group's current experience of component replacement with the useful economic life of 29 years for Other Components being a weighted average figure. The Group will continue to monitor and review the useful economic lives of all components and make revisions where sustained material changes arise.

Improvements are works, which result in an increase in the net rental income, such as a reduction in future maintenance costs, or result in a significant extension of the useful economic life of the property in the business. Only the direct overhead costs associated with new developments or improvements are capitalised.

Housing properties under construction are stated at cost less capital development grants and are transferred to "Completed Schemes" once they are available for letting. No depreciation is provided on housing properties under construction.

Direct costs involved with administering development activities are capitalised to the extent that they are directly attributable to the development process and in bringing the properties into their intended use.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(h) Housing properties (continued)**

Shared Ownership housing stock is also included in fixed assets. Under the terms of tenancy agreements tenants have the right to purchase additional shares in these properties at an appropriate share of the open market valuation.

Homebuy – Investments and the associated grant under the Homebuy scheme are held within the balance sheet as fixed asset investments.

**(i) Shared ownership properties**

Shared ownership properties are split proportionately between current and fixed assets based on the element relating to their expected first tranche sales. The first tranche proportion is classed as a current asset and related sales proceeds are included in turnover with the remainder classed as a fixed asset. In mixed tenure schemes which have included shared ownership, any subsidy expected from first tranche sales to pay for non shared ownership costs is credited to these costs.

**(j) Properties for sale and stock**

Shared ownership first tranche sales, completed properties for outright sales and property under construction are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises land and building cost. Net realisable value is based on estimated sales price after allowing further costs of completion and disposal

The remainder of shared ownership sales cost is classed as affixed asset. Shared ownership first tranche sales proceeds form part of turnover and the cost of these sales include any subsidy used to fund the non shared ownership cost of the same mixed tenure scheme.

**(k) Depreciation of housing properties**

Freehold land is not depreciated. Depreciation is charged so as to write down the net book value of housing properties to their estimated residual value, on a straight line basis, over their estimated useful economic lives in the business. The depreciable amount is assessed on an annual basis and is arrived at on the basis of original cost, less SHG and other grants, less residual value (being the actual or estimated open market value of the land at the date of purchase). The Group's housing properties have been depreciated over an economic useful life of 100 years. Completed shared ownership properties are not depreciated. Additionally, component replacements have been depreciated over useful lives of between 15 and 60 years.

**(l) Impairment**

Houses which are depreciated over a period in excess of 50 years are, in accordance with FRS 11 and the SORP, subject to impairment reviews annually. Other assets are reviewed for impairment if there is an indication that impairment may have occurred.

Where there is evidence of impairment, fixed assets are written down to recoverable amount and any such write down would be charged to operating surplus.



**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(m) Social housing grant**

Social Housing Grant (SHG) is receivable from the Homes and Communities Agency and is utilised to reduce the capital costs of housing properties.

SHG due from the Homes and Communities Agency or received in advance is included as a current asset or liability. SHG received in respect of revenue expenditure is credited to the income and expenditure account in the same period as the expenditure to which it relates.

SHG received in advance for the development of properties under the agreement with Tower Hamlets Housing Action Trust is shown under current liabilities.

SHG is subordinated in respect of loans on agreement with the Homes and Communities Agency. SHG released on sale of a property may be repayable but is normally available to be recycled and is credited to a Recycled Capital Grant Fund and included in the balance sheet under creditors.

SHG released on sale of a property may be repayable but is normally available to be recycled and is credited to a Recycled Capital Grant Fund or Disposal Proceed Fund and included in the balance sheet in creditors.

**(n) Other grants**

These include grants from local authorities and other organisations. The capital costs of housing properties are stated net of grants receivable on these properties. Grants in respect of revenue expenditure are credited to the income and expenditure account in the same period as the expenditure to which they relate.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are credited to deferred income upon receipt. Upon lending to borrowers, the grants are transferred to fixed asset investments where they are netted off the amount owed by the borrower.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are shown as a deduction from the cost of fixed asset investments on the balance sheet (see note 7). This is a departure from the rules under Schedule 4 of the Companies Act 1985, which requires the grants to be recorded as deferred income. Given the nature of these grants, the Board is of the opinion that the accounting policy that has been adopted is appropriate in order to present a true and fair view.

**(o) Sale and leaseback**

Properties held under sale and leaseback arrangements under which the Group retains the risks and rewards of ownership are included within housing properties at cost and valued on the same basis as all other completed housing properties. The Group recognises the substance of such financing arrangements as long-term loans. The associated finance charge is calculated on the carrying value of the loan outstanding.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(p) Stock transfers**

Where opportunities for the regeneration of local authority housing stock arise after transfer requests from tenants and residents, the Association may seek to maximise the resources available for regeneration schemes by entering into VAT shelter arrangements. In these circumstances, the underlying substance of the transactions is reflected in the accounts on a gross basis. The obligation to the local authorities is shown as long term debtors and the obligation to contactors under the refurbishment contracts is shown in long term creditors. Amounts due within one year under the arrangements are classified within current assets and liabilities.

**(q) Lease obligations**

Where assets are financed by leasing arrangements that give rights approximating to ownership, they are classified as finance leases and are treated as if they have been purchased outright. The amount capitalised is the present value of the minimum lease payment due during the term of the lease. The corresponding leasing commitments are shown as obligations to the lessor. Rentals paid under operating leases (including those paid under 'Temporary Market Rent Housing' leases) are charged to the Income and Expenditure account on an accruals basis.

**(r) Investments**

Investments are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Fixed asset investments represent amounts falling due from borrowers on varying types of loan agreement and includes amounts in respect of Property Appreciation Loans (PAL). Such loans can include repayment periods in excess of sixty years.

**(s) Deferred indexation**

The Group has entered into loan arrangements for specific schemes where interest payments are deferred at the beginning of the repayment period or where the principal outstanding is subject to annual indexation. Where the Group has entered into corresponding agreements with third parties (usually local authorities) to guarantee the payment of any deficits arising on these schemes, the amount of the deferral or indexation is treated as an asset.

**(t) Deferred income**

Deferred income comprises both premiums on leases which are released over the life of the lease and other income received which is carried forward over the lives of the assets concerned.

**(u) Finance costs**

Loan origination fees in respect of the issue of new loan facilities whose draw down is certain, are deferred and written off to the Income and Expenditure account over the expected life of the loan. Loan origination fees in respect of the refinancing of existing debt or in respect of undrawn facilities whose draw down is uncertain, are written off directly to the Income and Expenditure Account.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(v) Joint arrangements**

The Group has entered into two contractual arrangements that under FRS9 are classed as 'a joint arrangement that is not an entity'. Accordingly the Group has accounted for its assets, liabilities and cash flows in respect of those arrangements, measured according to the terms of the agreements governing the arrangements, and in line with the Group's accounting policies.

**(w) Foreign currencies**

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded using the rate of exchange ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the contracted rate or the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date and the gains or losses on translation are included in the profit and loss account.

**(x) Pensions**

The Group participates in several defined benefit pension scheme which provide benefits based on final pensionable pay. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group, being invested in independently managed superannuation funds.

Pension scheme assets are measured using market values. Pension scheme liabilities are measured using a projected unit method and discounted at the current rate of return on a high quality corporate bond of equivalent term and currency to the liability. In accordance with FRS17, the pension scheme surplus (to the extent that it is recoverable) or deficit is recognised in full. The movement in the scheme surplus/deficit is split between operating charges, finance items and, in the statement of total recognised gains and losses, actuarial gains and losses.

Pension costs are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent qualified actuaries. Costs include the regular cost of providing benefits which, it is intended, should remain a substantially level percentage of the current and expected future earnings of the employees covered. Variations from the regular pension costs are spread evenly through the income and expenditure account over the average remaining service lives of the current employees.

Certain employees have opted to take out separate arrangements under various defined contribution schemes which they have chosen. The assets of such schemes are also separate from those of the Group, being invested by independent fund managers. Contributions by the Group are charged to the income and expenditure account for the year in which they are payable to the schemes.

The Group participates in the Social Housing Pension Scheme (the Scheme). The Scheme is funded and is contracted-out of the State Pension scheme.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a consistent and reasonable basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. This is because the Scheme is a multi employer scheme where the Scheme assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid for total Scheme assets. Accordingly, due to the nature of the Scheme, the accounting charge for the period under FRS 17 represents the employer contribution payable.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

#### **2. Accounting policies (continued)**

##### **(x) Pensions (continued)**

The Group participates in several stakeholder pension schemes to provide retirement benefits for eligible employees of the Group. Contributions to the Stakeholder Pension Schemes are calculated as a percentage of pensionable salary and are charged to the Income and Expenditure account. The schemes are not contracted out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. Monthly contributions from each member are invested in the Standard Life Corporate Plan in accordance with the wishes of each member.

##### **(y) Designated and other restricted reserves**

Where funding has been received from bodies other than the Homes and Communities Agency, amounts have been set aside in respect of major repairs and the replacement of furniture and fittings, in accordance with individual funding arrangements.

Sinking funds to cover the cost of major works are held on trust where required for leaseholders. Annual contributions from leaseholders are based on independent qualified Chartered Surveyors' review of stock condition surveys and a programme of planned works. The contributions are set aside to a designated reserve.

##### **(z) Negative goodwill**

Negative goodwill arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries represents the excess of fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired over the fair value of the consideration given and is taken immediately to the income and expenditure account.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus**

**Group – continuing activities**

	2010			2009 Restated	
	Turnover £m	Cost of sales £m	Operating costs £m	Turnover £m	Operating Surplus / (deficit) £m
<b>Social housing lettings</b>	<b>217.1</b>	<b>(9.7)</b>	<b>(137.0)</b>	<b>194.1</b>	<b>42.7</b>
<b>Other social housing activities</b>					
Supporting people contract income	18.0	(3.9)	(13.2)	19.8	-
Development services	0.1	-	(0.1)	-	-
Management services	1.1	-	(0.7)	0.6	(2.6)
Community regeneration	1.1	-	(2.2)	0.7	(1.3)
First tranche sales	28.5	(27.6)	-	27.0	4.5
Other	10.4	(11.6)	(7.7)	7.6	(9.2)
	<b>59.2</b>	<b>(43.1)</b>	<b>(23.9)</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>(8.6)</b>
<b>Non-social housing activities</b>					
Lettings	10.2	-	(5.1)	4.3	1.9
	<b>286.5</b>	<b>(52.8)</b>	<b>(166.0)</b>	<b>254.1</b>	<b>36.0</b>

**Association – continuing activities**

	2010			2009	
	Turnover £m	Cost of sales £m	Operating costs £m	Turnover £m	Operating Surplus / (deficit) £m
<b>Social housing lettings</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38.0)</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>(0.7)</b>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus (continued)

##### Particulars of income and expenditure from social housing lettings

<b>Group</b>	<b>General needs housing £m</b>	<b>Supported housing £m</b>	<b>Temporary social housing £m</b>	<b>Shared ownership £m</b>	<b>Lease £m</b>	<b>2010 Total £m</b>	<b>2009 Restated Total £m</b>
Rent receivable net of identifiable service charges	174.2	16.5	2.6	7.7	0.2	201.2	181.0
Charges for support services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges receivable	7.8	4.6	-	2.0	1.1	15.5	13.0
<b>Rental income</b>	<b>182.1</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>194.0</b>
Other revenue grants	0.3	0.1	-	-	-	0.4	0.1
<b>Turnover from social housing lettings</b>	<b>182.3</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>217.1</b>	<b>194.1</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus (continued)**

	General needs housing £m	Supported housing £m	Temporary social housing £m	Shared ownership £m	Lease £m	2010 Total £m	2009 Restated Total £m
Management	(34.6)	(11.4)	(0.6)	(3.8)	(2.9)	(53.3)	(52.9)
Services	(12.8)	(4.6)	-	(1.0)	(0.9)	(19.3)	(18.5)
Routine maintenance	(18.2)	(2.8)	(0.1)	-	(0.1)	(21.2)	(30.6)
Planned maintenance	(22.2)	(2.2)	-	-	(0.5)	(24.9)	(17.9)
Bad debts	(0.9)	(0.2)	(0.1)	-	(0.1)	(1.3)	(2.0)
Depreciation of housing properties	(15.1)	(1.2)	(0.1)	(0.5)	(0.8)	(17.7)	(16.0)
Impairment of housing properties	(0.7)	(0.2)	-	2.5	-	1.5	(2.7)
Other costs	(6.3)	(1.2)	(2.0)	(0.6)	(0.4)	(10.5)	(10.8)
<b>Operating costs on social housing lettings</b>	<b>(110.8)</b>	<b>(23.8)</b>	<b>(2.9)</b>	<b>(3.4)</b>	<b>(5.8)</b>	<b>(146.7)</b>	<b>(151.4)</b>
<b>Operating surplus on social housing lettings</b>	<b>71.5</b>	<b>(2.6)</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>(4.5)</b>	<b>70.4</b>	<b>42.7</b>
Voids	(2.6)	(0.8)	(0.4)	(0.5)	-	(4.3)	(5.2)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 4. Accommodation in management and development

At the end of the year accommodation in management for each class of accommodation was as follows:

	Group	
	2010	2009
	No.	No.
<b>Social housing</b>		
General housing	44,967	37,727
Supported housing and housing for older people	5,251	3,295
Shared ownership	3,829	2,830
Keyworker	245	250
Leaseholders	5,441	1,659
Staff accommodation	66	34
<b>Total social housing owned</b>	<b>59,799</b>	<b>45,795</b>
<b>Non-social housing</b>		
Market rented	845	775
Garages	1,541	1,541
Leaseholders	499	906
Other non-social	384	248
<b>Total non-social housing owned</b>	<b>3,269</b>	<b>3,470</b>
<b>Total housing owned</b>	<b>63,068</b>	<b>49,265</b>
Accommodation managed for others	552	199
Stock owned but not managed	(4,555)	(4,687)
<b>Total managed</b>	<b>59,065</b>	<b>44,777</b>
<b>Accommodation in development at the year end</b>	<b>1,988</b>	<b>3,868</b>

#### 5. Operating surplus

This is arrived at after charging:

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
		Restated		
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Depreciation of housing properties	18.2	13.8	-	-
Impairment of housing properties	(1.5)	2.9	-	-
Depreciation of other Tangible fixed assets	3.7	2.8	1.9	0.8
Operating lease rentals	3.9	4.1	1.4	1.2
Current and past service costs	1.4	2.1	0.3	1.4
Foreign Exchange loss	0.4	-	-	-
Auditors' Remuneration: (including VAT)				
-for audit services	0.3	0.2	-	-
-for non-audit services	0.1	0.2	-	-



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 6. Surplus on sale of fixed assets – housing properties

	Group	
	2010 £m	2009 £m
Sales proceeds	12.5	10.4
Cost of sales	(6.5)	(4.8)
	<u>6.0</u>	<u>5.6</u>

Cost of sales includes fees incurred in addition to the asset carrying value.

#### 7. Interest receivable and other income

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
Interest receivable on bank deposits	2.2	4.5	-	-
Interest receivable on derivatives	-	4.3	-	-
Other interest earned	0.8	-	-	-
Net finance income (FRS 17)	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable from unlisted investments	-	(0.3)	-	-
Dividend from Joint Ventures	1.2	0.5	-	-
Interest from subsidiaries	-	-	0.4	2.3
	<u>4.2</u>	<u>9.0</u>	<u>0.4</u>	<u>2.3</u>

#### 8. Interest payable and similar charges

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
Interest on loans	31.2	66.4	-	-
Interest on bonds	19.9	7.0	-	-
Loan breakage costs-net	4.7	-	-	-
Other interest payable	2.0	1.8	-	-
Interest payable on derivatives	20.0	2.4	-	-
Other finance costs – pension FRS 17	1.2	0.4	-	0.2
Finance charges re Finance Leases	0.4	-	-	-
RCGF/DPF	0.1	-	-	-
Interest to subsidiaries	-	-	1.4	2.0
	<u>79.5</u>	<u>78.0</u>	<u>1.4</u>	<u>2.2</u>
Interest payable capitalised on Housing Properties under construction	(5.5)	(12.9)	-	-
	<u>74.0</u>	<u>65.1</u>	<u>1.4</u>	<u>2.2</u>
Capitalisation rate used to determine the finance costs capitalised during the period	4.22%	5.23%	-	-

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 9. Employees

	Group		Company	
	2010 No.	2009 No.	2010 No.	2009 No.
<b>Average monthly number of employees (FTE)</b>				
Administration	331	290	236	199
Care	513	447	-	-
Developing or selling housing stock	60	62	39	51
Managing or maintaining housing stock	824	700	15	16
	<u>1,728</u>	<u>1,499</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>266</u>
	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Staff Costs:</b>				
Wages and salaries	51.0	45.9	12.7	11.6
Social security costs	4.9	4.4	1.3	1.3
Other pension costs	3.6	3.4	1.0	0.9
	<u>59.5</u>	<u>53.7</u>	<u>15.0</u>	<u>13.8</u>

EPIC Trust employ the majority of their staff directly. With the exception of EPIC Trust, and Anglia Maintenance Services Limited's non-salary based employees, all other employees within the Group are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. The resulting employment costs attributable to each Association/Company are recharged via the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

#### Board members and Executive Officers

During the year, Board members and Executive Officers received emoluments (including pension contributions and benefits in kind) totalling £1,422,403 (2009: £1,153,741). Expenses paid during the year to the Board and committee members amounted to £16,076 (2009: £28,608).

The emoluments of the highest paid director, the Chief Executive, excluding pension contributions, were £229,465 (2009: £221,278). Pension contributions paid into a defined contribution scheme on behalf of the Chief Executive were £56,375 (2009: £56,375).

The executive officers, including the Chief Executive, participate in the pension scheme on the same terms as all other eligible staff.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 10. Tax on surplus on ordinary activities

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Current tax</b>				
UK Corporation Tax charge on surpluses for the year	0.4	0.1	0.4	-
Adjustment in respect of prior years	0.2	-	0.2	0.1
Total current tax charge	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1
<b>Deferred tax</b>				
Deferred tax on pension charge	(0.1)	-	(0.1)	(0.8)
Total deferred tax charge	(0.1)	-	(0.1)	(0.8)
Tax charge/(credit) on surpluses for the year	0.5	0.1	0.5	(0.7)

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>				
Surplus / (deficit) on ordinary activities before tax	12.4	(13.1)	0.5	(0.5)
Surplus on ordinary activities multiplied by standard rate of corporation tax in the UK of 28% (2008: 30%)	3.4	(3.7)	0.1	(0.1)
Gift aid timing difference	-	2.7	-	-
Surpluses of charitable entities not subject to corporation tax	(1.1)	1.5	-	-
Depreciation in excess of capital allowances	0.2	0.7	0.1	-
Other non-deductible expenditure, net of allowable capital costs	(3.9)	(0.8)	0.3	-
Losses carried forward	2.0	-	-	0.1
Utilisation of losses	-	(0.3)	(0.1)	-
Adjustments in respect of prior years	0.2	-	0.2	0.1
Total current tax charge	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

11. Tangible fixed assets

Group – Housing properties

	Completed Properties		Housing Properties Under Construction		Total
	Housing properties held for letting £m	Shared ownership housing properties £m	Housing properties held for letting £m	Shared ownership housing properties £m	
<b>Cost or valuation</b>					
As at 31 March 2009 at valuation	2,707.9	222.6	142.1	79.0	3,151.6
Prior year adjustment to historic cost	(284.4)	(25.2)	-	-	(309.6)
Restated as at 1 April 2009 at cost	2,423.5	197.4	142.1	79.0	2,842.0
<b>Movements in the year</b>					
Additions:					
- Acquisitions	163.8	25.8	6.2	1.1	196.9
- Spend in new 09/10 WIP schemes	-	-	18.6	4.7	23.3
- Works in existing properties / schemes	67.7	8.7	126.9	41.4	244.7
Capitalised interest	0.4	0.2	2.5	1.6	4.7
Schemes completed in the year	143.9	71.7	(143.9)	(71.7)	-
Disposals	(5.4)	(27.2)	-	-	(32.6)
Impairments	(0.8)	2.3	-	-	1.5
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>2,793.1</b>	<b>278.9</b>	<b>152.4</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>3,280.5</b>
<b>Social housing grant</b>					
As at 1 April 2009	(970.4)	(55.7)	(36.1)	(10.6)	(1,072.8)
Additions:					
- Acquisitions	(73.7)	(11.2)	(3.5)	-	(88.4)
- New schemes	-	-	(13.6)	(2.6)	(16.2)
- Existing properties / schemes	(12.2)	1.3	(103.4)	(37.1)	(151.4)
Schemes completed in the year	(60.1)	(11.6)	60.1	11.6	-
Disposals	1.2	0.9	-	-	2.1
Intercompany transfers	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>(1,115.2)</b>	<b>(76.3)</b>	<b>(96.5)</b>	<b>(38.7)</b>	<b>(1,326.7)</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>					
As at 31 March 2009	0.1	-	-	-	0.1
Prior year adjustment to historic cost	(78.5)	(1.9)	-	-	(80.4)
Restated as at 1 April 2009	(78.4)	(1.9)	-	-	(80.3)
Charged in the year	(18.1)	(0.1)	-	-	(18.2)
Acquisitions	(3.5)	(0.3)	-	-	(3.8)
Intercompany transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Released on disposal	0.2	0.1	-	-	0.3
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>(99.8)</b>	<b>(2.2)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(102.0)</b>
<b>Net book value</b>					
As at 31 March 2010	1,578.1	200.4	55.9	17.4	1,851.8
As at 31 March 2009 restated	1,374.7	139.8	106.0	68.3	1,688.8

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 11. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

##### Group – Housing properties (continued)

##### Works to existing properties

The amount spent on existing properties during the year is as follows:

	2010 £m	2009 £m
Capitalised in fixed assets	73.7	59.2
Expensed in the income and expenditure account	51.1	65.0
	<u>124.8</u>	<u>124.2</u>

On 31 March 2010, the Group's housing properties were valued FPD Savills Consulting, an independent firm of Chartered Surveyors, based on their full valuation at 31 March 2009 and updated for the following:

- Changes in stock numbers during the year
- Average rental increases
- Any significant variances in the expenditure profile

In determining these valuations valuers made use of discounted cash flow methodology and the following assumptions were made:

Future rent increases	Retail Price Index plus 0.5% long-term
Real discount rate	4.5%
Valuations EUV-SH	£2,174,145,000

Included in the total net book value of £1,851.8 million is £1.2 million (2009: £1.2 million) in respect of assets held under finance lease contracts. Depreciation for the year on these assets was £nil (2009: £nil).

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

11. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

Tangible fixed assets - Other

Group

	Properties £m	Leasehold/ freehold offices £m	Furniture, fixtures and fittings £m	Computer equipment £m	Motor vehicles £m	Total £m
<b>Cost</b>						
As at 1 April 2009	21.0	21.5	11.1	17.3	0.1	71.0
Acquisitions	-	0.5	0.9	0.6	-	2.0
Additions	14.0	0.4	1.2	3.8	-	19.4
Reclassification	-	(0.1)	0.1	-	-	-
Impairment	-	(0.1)	-	-	-	(0.1)
Disposals	-	-	-	(0.3)	-	(0.3)
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>92.0</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>						
As at 1 April 2009	-	(4.6)	(7.2)	(12.1)	(0.1)	(24.0)
Acquisitions	-	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.4)	-	(0.9)
Charge for year	-	(0.3)	(1.1)	(2.3)	-	(3.7)
Disposals	-	-	-	0.3	-	0.3
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5.2)</b>	<b>(8.5)</b>	<b>(14.5)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>(28.3)</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>						
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63.7</b>
As at 31 March 2009	21.0	16.9	3.9	5.2	-	47.0

Company

	Furniture, fixtures and fittings £m	Computer equipment £m	Total £m
<b>Cost</b>			
As at 1 April 2009	2.5	5.3	7.8
Additions during year	1.4	3.0	4.4
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>			
As at 1 April 2009	(1.0)	(2.1)	(3.1)
Charge for year	(0.4)	(1.5)	(1.9)
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>(3.6)</b>	<b>(5.0)</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>			
<b>As at 31 March 2010</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>7.2</b>
As at 31 March 2009	1.5	3.2	4.7

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 12. Investments

##### Investments in Subsidiaries

	% Share Capital Owned	Registrar of Companies Friendly Societies	Registered With Registrar	Housing Corporation	Charity Commission	Financial Services Authority
Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Wherry Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
South Anglia Housing Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Anglia Maintenance Services Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Old Ford Housing Association	100	-	✓	✓	-	-
Mole Valley Housing Association	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Roddons Housing Association	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Russet Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Invicta Telecare Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Treasury Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Social Housing plc	100	-	✓	-	-	-
EPIC Trust	100	-	✓	-	✓	-
Anglia Maintenance Services Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Your Lifespace Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Foundation Limited	100	-	✓	-	✓	-
Circle Living Limited (formerly Commercial Services Circle Anglia Limited)	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Old Ford Homes Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Thackeray Mews Limited	62	-	✓	-	-	-
Landericus Limited	90.9	-	✓	-	-	-
Mercian Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Art Homes Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	✓
Zenith Developments Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Merton Priory Homes Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-

All of the above are participants in the Group Borrowing Facility with the exception of Circle Anglia Social Housing plc, Circle Living Limited (formerly Commercial Services Circle Anglia Limited), EPIC Trust Limited, Anglia Maintenance Services Limited, Your Lifespace Limited, Circle Anglia Foundation Limited, Russet Homes Limited, Invicta Telecare Limited, Mercian Housing Association Limited, Art Homes Limited, Zenith Developments Limited, Merton Priory Homes Limited, Old Ford Homes Limited, Landericus Limited and Thackeray Mews Limited.

The subsidiaries are all incorporated in the United Kingdom apart from Landericus Limited which is a Guernsey registered company.

Procedure Agreements exist between Circle Anglia Limited and the subsidiaries covering the respective obligations of all parties.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments in Subsidiaries (continued)

Included in investments are:

	Group 2010 £m	2009 £m	Company 2010 £m	2009 £m
Costs re formation of the Group	-	-	-	-
Cost of shares - Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	-	-	0.1	0.1
Cost of shares – Invicta Telecare Limited	-	-	0.2	0.2
Costs of acquiring Mercian Housing Association	-	-	0.8	-
Listed investments	1.0	-	-	-
Unlisted investments	0.2	-	-	-
	<b>1.2</b>	-	<b>1.1</b>	0.3
Investment in Joint ventures:-				
Leamington Waterfront LLP	-	5.5	-	-
Wideacre Lifespace Saffron LLP	-	1.2	-	-
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>

Costs of £78,000 incurred in 1995 associated with the formation of the Group are being written off in the consolidated Income and Expenditure Account over 20 years.



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments in Subsidiaries (continued)

Operating surplus/(deficit) and total assets less current liabilities of the principal subsidiary undertakings at 31 March 2010:

	Surplus/ (deficit)		Total assets less current liabilities	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
	£m	Restated £m	£m	Restated £m
Anglia Maintenance Services Limited	(0.7)	(0.4)	(0.5)	0.3
Circle Anglia Foundation Limited	-	-	0.4	0.4
Circle Anglia Treasury Limited	-	-	1,338.3	1,218.9
Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	-	-	275.1	275.1
Circle Living Limited (formerly Circle Anglia Commercial Services Limited)	-	(0.2)	-	-
Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited	(10.2)	0.4	126.1	169.4
Epic Trust	0.5	0.4	2.0	1.5
Your Lifespace Limited	(10.0)	(3.1)	4.8	1.9
Old Ford Homes Limited	0.1	(6.0)	0.4	0.3
Old Ford Housing Association	0.9	3.4	43.5	61.3
South Anglia Housing Limited	(0.8)	(8.7)	(3.2)	(0.5)
Wherry Housing Association Limited	0.2	(2.9)	0.6	1.2
Mole Valley Housing Association	3.4	2.7	60.3	65.7
Roddons Housing Association	0.4	(0.7)	30.2	38.8
Russet Housing Association	10.4	(1.1)	160.6	145.6
Invicta Telecare Limited	(0.1)	0.1	0.3	0.4
Thackeray Mews Limited	(3.6)	(0.5)	0.2	3.9
Landericus Limited	0.4	-	36.7	23.2
Mercian Housing Association Limited	(4.8)	-	72.3	-
Art Homes Limited	-	-	4.1	-
Zenith Developments Limited	(0.1)	-	0.1	-
Merton Priory Homes Limited	(2.6)	-	207.7	-
	(16.6)	(16.6)	2,360.0	2,007.4

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**12. Investments (continued)**

**Investments Joint Ventures (continued)**

	<b>Country of Incorporation</b>	<b>Principal Activity</b>	<b>Class and Percentage of Shares Held</b>	<b>Parent Company</b>
<b>Associated undertakings - joint ventures</b>				
Tredegar Development Company Limited	England	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Old Ford Homes Limited
T3B Development Company Limited	England	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Old Ford Homes Limited
Leamington Waterfront Limited Liability Partnership	England and Wales	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Your Lifespace Limited
Wideacre Lifespace Scott LLP	England and Wales	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Your Lifespace Limited
Wideacre Lifespace Saffron LLP	England and Wales	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Your Lifespace Limited
<b>Associated undertakings - associates</b>				
Key London Alliance	England and Wales	Development of property	25%	Circle 33 Housing Trust Limited

The total of the Group's loss before taxation from interests in associates and joint ventures was £5,411,000 (2009: loss before taxation £880,000).

The amounts included in respect of associates and joint ventures comprise the following:

	<b>Joint Ventures Total</b>		<b>Associate Total</b>	
	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>
Share of turnover	<b>4.3</b>	4.7	<b>0.1</b>	0.4
Share of assets				
- Share of current assets	<b>0.1</b>	21.1	-	0.1
Share of liabilities				
- Due within one year	<b>(0.1)</b>	(23.0)	-	(0.1)
<b>Share of net liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments – loans

	Group 2010 £m	2009 £m
Loans	30.9	-
Grants	(30.9)	-
	<hr/> -	<hr/> -

Fixed asset investments represent amounts falling due from borrowers on varying types of loan agreement and includes amounts in respect of Property Appreciation Loans (PAL). Such loans can include repayment periods in excess of sixty years.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are credited to deferred income upon receipt. Upon lending to borrowers, the grants are transferred to fixed asset investments where they are netted off the amount owed by the borrower.

#### 13. Stock and work in progress

	Group 2010 £m	2009 £m
Parts and warehouse stores	0.1	0.1
Work in progress	0.1	0.7
Completed properties	33.6	45.3
Properties under construction	20.4	24.4
	<hr/> 54.2	<hr/> 70.5

Warehouse stores and work in progress are held by Anglia Maintenance Services Limited and Roddons Housing Association Limited.

Stock of housing properties comprises acquisition and development expenditure on shared ownership properties first tranche. Capitalised development interest charged to stock during the year is £281,981 (2009: £770,911).

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 14. Debtors

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Due after more than one year:</b>				
Amount due from subsidiaries	-	-	7.5	4.4
Stock transfer – future works	316.5	140.1	-	-
	<b>316.5</b>	<b>140.1</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>
<b>Due within one year:</b>				
Rent and service charges receivable	19.2	16.2	-	-
Less: Provision for bad and doubtful debts	(7.7)	(7.0)	-	-
	<b>11.5</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Amounts due from subsidiary undertakings	-	-	11.3	3.6
Stock transfer – future works	44.1	24.6	-	-
Other debtors	15.9	21.2	1.1	1.1
Prepayments and accrued income	5.8	4.6	0.6	0.3
Deferred taxation	0.1	-	0.1	-
Deferred interest indexation	-	1.3	-	-
Other taxation & social security	0.8	0.4	-	-
	<b>66.7</b>	<b>52.0</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>5.0</b>
<b>Total debtors - within one year</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>61.3</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>5.0</b>

#### 15. Current asset investments

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Short term investments	0.9	0.8	-	-
Money market deposits – collateral	1.4	2.9	-	-
Money market deposits	10.4	21.9	-	-
	<b>12.7</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The collateral deposits represent a cash deposit that the Group has to place with a derivative counterparty when the fair value of a derivative or portfolio of derivatives exceeds an agreed amount.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**16. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year**

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Bank overdraft (note 19)	9.6	1.9	-	-
Bank loans and borrowings (note 19)	23.2	1.1	-	-
	<b>32.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>		
Trade creditors	21.2	16.5	1.2	1.1
Capital creditors	1.6	2.6	-	-
Rent and service charge received in advance	5.6	4.6	-	-
Amount owed to Group undertakings	-	-	10.7	2.9
Recycled capital grant fund (note 18)	4.1	3.8	-	-
Disposal proceeds fund (note 18)	3.6	2.2	-	-
Corporation Tax	0.4	0.1	0.4	-
Other taxation and social security	1.6	2.1	1.5	1.3
Other creditors	11.0	5.9	0.7	1.1
Stock transfer – future works	44.1	24.6	-	-
Accruals and deferred income	62.4	57.8	1.8	0.8
	<b>188.4</b>	<b>123.2</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>7.2</b>

Bank overdrafts are secured by a fixed and/or floating charge over the assets of the relevant subsidiaries.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 17. Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Bank loans and borrowings (note 19)	1528.8	1,420.4	-	-
Obligations under finance leases (note 19)	1.4	1.4	-	-
	<b>1,530.2</b>	<b>1,421.8</b>		
Recycled Capital Grant Fund (note 18)	4.4	6.5	-	-
Disposal Proceeds Fund (note 18)	2.2	4.2	-	-
Amounts owed to Group undertakings	-	-	13.1	8.7
Other creditors	0.6	0.4	-	-
Financial deferred income	1.1	0.2	-	-
Other deferred Income	3.9	-	-	-
Stock transfer – future works	316.5	140.1	-	-
	<b>1,858.9</b>	<b>1,573.2</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>8.7</b>

The obligations under finance leases and hire purchase contracts represent outstanding capital on leasing commitments linked to deferred mortgages.

The provisions for stock transfer works relates to the costs of the works programme to be undertaken on stock transferred from the local authority and reflects legally binding obligation to undertake works under refurbishment contracts. The amounts are broken down between amounts due under one year and more than one year.

#### 18. Reconciliation of RCGF and DPF balances

	RCGF	DPF
	£m	£m
As at 1 April 2009	10.3	6.4
Inputs to reserve:		
- Transfers	0.8	-
- Grants recycled	2.1	0.9
- Interest accrued	0.1	-
- New build	(4.8)	(1.5)
- Major repairs and works to existing stock		
As at 31 March 2010	<b>8.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>
Amount due for repayment to the Homes and Communities Agency	-	-

The Group is permitted to set aside repayable capital development grants from staircased shared ownership sales, into a Recycled Capital Grant Fund. This Fund is to be utilised in the acquisition of new housing within three years or the grants become repayable to the HCA. The Group is required to set aside a significant proportion of proceeds from sales under the Voluntary Purchase Grant scheme according to a predetermined formula, under Section 24 of the Housing Act 1996, into a Disposal Proceeds Fund. This Fund is to be utilised in the acquisition of new housing within three years or the grants become repayable to the HCA.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 19. Debt analysis

Housing and non-housing loans	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Due within one year</b>				
Bank overdraft	9.6	1.9	-	-
Bank loans	12.4	0.9	-	-
Orchardbrook loans	10.8	0.2	-	-
	<b>32.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>	-	-
<b>Due after more than one year</b>				
Bank loans	1,258.8	1,161.9	-	-
Bonds	270.0	250.0	-	-
Orchardbrook loans	-	8.5	-	-
Obligations under finance leases	1.4	1.4	-	-
	<b>1,530.2</b>	<b>1,421.8</b>	-	-
	<b>1,563.0</b>	<b>1,424.8</b>	-	-

£25 million of the £275 million Bond was held for investment purposes by Circle Anglia Treasury Limited and this has been netted off the original Bond on consolidation.

Bank loans are shown net of £7.9 million loan arrangement fees.

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
Within one year	32.8	3.0	-	-
Between one and two years	1.0	0.4	-	-
Between two and five years	11.0	4.7	-	-
After five years	1,518.2	1,416.7	-	-
	<b>1,563.0</b>	<b>1,424.8</b>	-	-

Of the total loans above £1,329.9 million (2009: £1,198.1 million) was drawn from committed facilities of £1,683.0 million (2009: £1,595.0 million), arranged through the Group's borrowing vehicle, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, of which £275.0 million is represented by the Bond issue through Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc.

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited directly funds the borrowing requirements of the charitable RP's within the Group. £103.3 million (2009: £85.5 million) of facilities still reside within the charitable RP's (£1.4 million finance lease in Wherry Housing Association, £70.2 million in historic bonds and loans in Circle 33 Housing Trust, £53.8 million in Mercian Housing Association).

Under the facilities, the loans which are repayable at various dates through to 2048, are secured by fixed charges over the completed housing properties of the participating Group members and a series of cross guarantees. The weighted average rate of interest chargeable was 4.6% (2009: 4.78%).

Russet Homes borrowings, included in the above table are £146.6 million (2009: £142.0 million) and are secured under a facility of £201.0 million (2009: £201.0 million), repayable within 35 years secured by a charge over the Association's housing properties and other assets. The weighted average rate of interest chargeable was 5.18% (2009: 5.43%).

Landericus has separate borrowings of £17.6m.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**19. Debt analysis (continued)**

Included within the debt are fair value amounts of £17.2 million relating to the acquisition of Mercian Housing Association and £21.7 million relating to the acquisition of Russet Homes Limited. The fair value adjustments represent the difference between the book value and the fair value at the date of the acquisitions and this is the price the loans are carried at in the accounts.

The following tables show the maturity and margins on the principle borrowings:

**Maturity of debt**

**Group**

	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m
Revolver	3.0	207.1	210.1
Term	9.3	1,021.5	1,030.8
Bond	-	270.0	270.0
Other	18.1	1.6	19.7
Finance Lease	-	1.4	1.4
	<u>30.4</u>	<u>1,501.6</u>	<u>1,532.0</u>
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.3)	(7.6)	(7.9)
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	<u>30.1</u>	<u>1,494.0</u>	<u>1,524.1</u>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2009	2.8	1,400.3	1,403.1

	Funding Group			Non Funding Group			Group total £m
	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m	
Revolver	-	160.5	160.5	3.0	46.6	49.6	210.1
Term	-	879.4	879.4	9.3	142.1	151.4	1030.8
Bond	-	270.0	270.0	-	-	-	270.0
Other	18.0	1.6	19.6	0.1	-	0.1	19.7
Finance Lease	-	1.4	1.4	-	-	-	1.4
	<u>18.0</u>	<u>1,312.9</u>	<u>1,330.9</u>	<u>12.4</u>	<u>188.7</u>	<u>201.1</u>	<u>1,532.0</u>
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.3)	(7.5)	(7.8)	-	(0.1)	(0.1)	(7.9)
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	<u>17.7</u>	<u>1,305.4</u>	<u>1,323.1</u>	<u>12.4</u>	<u>188.6</u>	<u>201.0</u>	<u>1,524.1</u>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2009	2.7	1,258.3	1,261.0	0.1	142	142.1	1,403.1



**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**19. Debt analysis (continued)**

**Maturity of borrowings**

**Group**

	Within one year	Between one and two years	Between two and five years	After five years	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Revolver	3.0	-	-	207.1	<b>210.1</b>
Term	9.3	0.9	10.6	1,010.0	<b>1,030.8</b>
Bond	-	-	-	270.0	<b>270.0</b>
Other	18.1	0.1	0.4	1.1	<b>19.7</b>
Finance Lease	-	-	-	1.4	<b>1.4</b>
	<u>30.4</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>11.0</u>	<u>1,489.6</u>	<u><b>1,532.0</b></u>
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.8)	(6.5)	<b>(7.9)</b>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	<u>30.1</u>	<u>0.7</u>	<u>10.2</u>	<u>1,483.1</u>	<u><b>1,524.1</b></u>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2009	<u>2.8</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>4.0</u>	<u>1,396.1</u>	<u><b>1,403.1</b></u>

**Maturity of facilities**

**Group**

	Within one year	Between one and two years	Between two and five years	After five years	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Revolver	20.0	-	-	395.0	<b>415.0</b>
Term	9.2	0.9	10.6	1,243.0	<b>1,263.7</b>
Bond	-	-	-	295.0	<b>295.0</b>
Other	8.6	0.1	0.4	1.1	<b>10.2</b>
Finance Lease	-	-	-	1.4	<b>1.4</b>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	<u>37.8</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>11.0</u>	<u>1,935.5</u>	<u><b>1,985.3</b></u>
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2009	<u>1.1</u>	<u>0.4</u>	<u>8.7</u>	<u>1,871.2</u>	<u>1,881.4</u>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**19. Debt analysis (continued)**

**Interest rate analysis**

**Group**

	Total	Floating rate	Fixed rate	Fixed interest rate %	Time fixed rate debt in years
	£m	£m	£m		
Revolver	210.1	92.2	117.9	4.97%	6
Term	1,030.8	-	1,030.8	6.27%	19
Bond	270.0	-	270.0	7.48%	27
Other	19.7	-	19.7	10.17%	2
Finance Lease	1.4	-	1.4	9.97%	16
As at 31 March 2010	<u>1,532.0</u>	<u>92.2</u>	<u>1,439.8</u>	<u>7.0%</u>	<u>23</u>
As at 31 March 2009	<u>1,410.6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,410.6</u>	<u>4.9%</u>	<u>15.5</u>

**Currency and interest rate analysis of debt**

**Group**

	Total	Floating rate	Fixed rate	Fixed interest rate %	Time fixed rate debt in years
	£m	£m	£m		
Sterling	1,514.4	126.8	1,387.6	4.6%	17
Euro	17.6	4.4	13.2	5.4%	7
As at 31 March 2010	<u>1,532.0</u>	<u>131.2</u>	<u>1,400.8</u>	<u>4.6</u>	<u>19</u>
As at 31 March 2009	<u>1,410.6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,410.6</u>	<u>4.9%</u>	<u>15.5</u>

**20. Financing deferred income**

	Group 2010 £m	2009 £m
<b>Deferred income</b>		
As at 1 April	0.2	0.2
Released in the year	<u>(0.2)</u>	-
Transferred to creditors less than one year	-	0.2
As at 31 March	<u>-</u>	<u>0.2</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.2</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 21. Deferred tax

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
Deferred tax relating to gift aid paid post year-end	-	-	-	-
Provision for deferred taxation	-	-	-	-
Provision as at 1 April	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax credit for period (note 10)	<b>0.1</b>	-	-	-
Deferred tax asset as at 31 March	<b>0.1</b>	-	-	-

#### 22. Financial commitments

##### Capital expenditure

	Group	
	2010 £m	2009 £m
Expenditure contracted but not provided in the accounts	<b>78.7</b>	179.8
Expenditure authorised by the board, but not contracted	<b>84.0</b>	32.1
As at 31 March	<b>162.7</b>	211.9

#### 23. Operating leases

At 31 March 2010 there were the following annual operating lease commitments on leases expiring:

	Group		Company	
	2010 £m	2009 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m
Within one year:				
Land and Buildings	<b>0.1</b>	-	-	-
Rentals Payable on Other	<b>0.6</b>	0.4	<b>0.3</b>	0.1
Between one and five years:				
Land and Buildings	<b>0.1</b>	0.1	-	-
Rentals Payable on Other	<b>0.6</b>	0.6	<b>0.6</b>	0.6
After five years:				
Land and Buildings	<b>1.7</b>	1.0	<b>0.6</b>	0.5
Rentals Payable on Other	-	-	-	-
	<b>3.1</b>	2.1	<b>1.5</b>	1.2

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

24. Reconciliation of operating surplus to net cash inflow from operating activities

	Group	
	2010	2009
	£m	£m
Operating surplus	67.7	38.3
Depreciation of tangible fixed assets	21.9	16.6
Impairment of housing properties	(1.4)	2.9
FRS17 provision movement	(1.2)	1.1
	<b>87.0</b>	<b>58.9</b>
<b>Working capital movements</b>		
Stock	16.3	(21.5)
Debtors	11.3	(18.4)
Creditors	(20.2)	38.2
Net cash inflow from operating activities	<b>94.4</b>	<b>57.2</b>

25. Reconciliation of net cash flow to movement in net debt

	Group	
	2010	2009
	£m	£m
Increase/(decrease) in cash	19.5	(3.4)
Cash (outflow) / inflow from increase in liquid resources	(14.1)	21.5
Cash (inflow) from increase in debt	(42.8)	(263.7)
Loans acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries	(70.5)	-
Fixed asset investments acquired on acquisition	1.2	-
Loan fair value adjustments	(17.2)	(21.7)
<b>Increase in net debt from cash flows</b>	<b>(123.9)</b>	<b>(267.3)</b>
Net Debt at 1 April	<b>(1,393.7)</b>	<b>(1,126.4)</b>
<b>Net Debt at 31 March</b>	<b>(1,517.6)</b>	<b>(1,393.7)</b>

26. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 April 2009 £m	New partners (excluding cash and overdrafts)	Fair value adjustments	Cashflow £m	At 31 March 2010 £m
Cash at bank in hand	5.5	-	-	27.2	32.7
Bank overdraft	(1.9)	-	-	(7.7)	(9.6)
<b>Changes in cash</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>23.1</b>
<b>Current asset investments</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14.1)</b>	<b>12.7</b>
<b>Loans</b>	<b>(1,422.9)</b>	<b>(70.5)</b>	<b>(17.2)</b>	<b>(42.8)</b>	<b>(1,553.4)</b>
<b>Changes in net debt</b>	<b>(1,393.7)</b>	<b>(69.3)</b>	<b>(17.2)</b>	<b>(37.4)</b>	<b>(1,517.3)</b>

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

#### **27. Contingent liabilities**

Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited is contracted to two performance bonds, one for £250,000 with Lewisham Borough Council and one for £78,840 with the London Borough of Islington. These have been set up to compensate the relevant District Council for the cost of finding a new contractor in the event of the Group's non-performance. No events have occurred which would result in the crystallisation of this bond.

EPIC Trust is contracted to a financial guarantee for £37,000 with the London Borough of Camden. This has been agreed to compensate the Borough of Camden for the pension liabilities for staff that have been transferred under the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) arrangements. No event has occurred that would result in the crystallisation of this guarantee.

Mercian Housing Association has a contingent liability in respect of major repairs arising on developments which contain leasehold flats purchased under the Right to Buy provisions to the extent that costs exceed those notified to lessees at the date of creation of the lease.

#### **28. Contingent asset**

During the year Art Homes Ltd administered Property Appreciation Loans (PAL) which contain a clause entitling the company to an additional repayment in excess of the loan balance if the market value of the property used as security for the loan increases during the duration of the loan. Due to the varying nature and uncertainty of the property market and the uncertainty in relation to potential crystallisation dates then it is not practicable to estimate the potential financial effect of the contingent asset on the financial statements.

No provision has been made in the financial statements for any additional repayments that may become due as a result of the above clause.

#### **29. Pension obligations**

##### **Group summary**

##### a) Defined contribution schemes

Members of the Group also participate in a number of defined contribution schemes administered by several pension providers in respect of certain employees. The total of all employer pension costs in respect of the year ended 31 March 2010 is shown in the employees note.

##### b) Defined benefit schemes

Members of the Group operate a number of defined benefit pension schemes, as summarised below:

The following defined benefit schemes have 10 or fewer active members and therefore have not been disclosed on grounds of materiality;

National Health Service Pension Scheme, Social Housing Pension Scheme.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Group summary (continued)**

Scheme	Norfolk County Superannuation Fund	Surrey County Council Superannuation Fund	Cambridgeshire County Council Superannuation Fund	Kent County Council Pension Fund	London Borough of Merton Pensions Fund	Other	Totals
Group Member	Circle Anglia Limited	Mole Valley Housing Association	Roddons Housing Association	Invicta Telecare	Merton Priory Homes	See Note below	
Current number of employees in the scheme	70	65	84	103	142	26	<b>606</b>
Scheme deficit at 31 March 2010	(15.8)	(2.0)	(2.5)	(3.2)	(5.3)	(1.6)	<b>(42.3)</b>
Deferred tax asset	4.4	-	-	0.9	-	-	<b>6.0</b>
Net scheme deficit at 31 March 2010	(11.4)	(2.0)	(2.5)	(2.3)	(5.3)	(1.6)	<b>(36.3)</b>

Note: Other represents four Pension funds for EPIC and Old Ford each with fewer than 10 members and therefore considered to be below the materiality level for reporting in the consolidated accounts. Details of these funds can be found in the individual statutory accounts. The Pension Funds are:- Islington Council (EPIC), London Borough of Camden (EPIC), London Borough of Tower Hamlets (Old Ford) and London Pensions Fund Authority (Old Ford)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Group summary (continued)

<b>Analysis of the amount charged to operating surplus</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>
Current service cost	1.2	1.5
Past service costs	-	0.6
Settlements and curtailments	0.2	-
Total operating charge	<u>1.4</u>	<u>2.1</u>
	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>
<b>Analysis of the amount credited to other finance income</b>		
Expected return on pension scheme assets	2.6	3.4
Interest on pension scheme liabilities	(3.8)	(3.8)
Net expenditure	<u>(1.2)</u>	<u>(0.4)</u>
	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>
<b>Movement in deficit in the year</b>		
Deficit in schemes at beginning of the year	(14.2)	(6.7)
Opening balance of new entities at point of entrance	(4.9)	-
Movement in year:		
Current service cost	(1.2)	(1.5)
Past service costs	-	(0.6)
Settlements and curtailments	(0.2)	-
Contributions by the employer	2.4	2.8
Interest cost	(3.8)	(3.8)
Expected return on assets	2.6	3.4
Actuarial loss	(23.0)	(7.8)
Deficit in schemes at the end of the year	<u>(42.3)</u>	<u>(14.2)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### The Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund

The company operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. An actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2007 using the projected unit method.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.8%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.8%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.3%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	6.9%	6.2%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	20.8 years	24.1 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	22.3 years	25.7 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.8%	7.0%
Bonds	5.0%	5.4%
Property	5.8%	4.9%
Cash	5.5%	4.0%
Fair Value:	2010	2009
	£m	£m
Equities	13.6	9.5
Bonds	3.4	3.2
Property	2.0	1.5
Cash	1.3	1.2
	<b>20.3</b>	<b>15.4</b>



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

Total market value of assets	<b>20.3</b>	15.4
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(35.8)</b>	(21.4)
	<b>(15.5)</b>	(6.0)
Present value of unfunded liabilities	<b>(0.3)</b>	(0.2)
	<b>(15.8)</b>	(6.2)
Scheme deficit	<b>4.4</b>	1.7
Related deferred tax asset		
Net pension liability	<b>(11.4)</b>	(4.5)

Movement in deficit in the year:

	2010 £m	2009 £m
Deficit at the beginning of the year	<b>(6.2)</b>	(2.9)
Current service costs	<b>(0.2)</b>	(0.3)
Contributions paid	<b>0.5</b>	0.6
Expected return on employer assets	<b>1.0</b>	1.3
Past service costs	<b>-</b>	(0.2)
Interest cost	<b>(1.5)</b>	(1.5)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(0.1)</b>	-
Actuarial loss	<b>(9.3)</b>	(3.2)
Deficit at the end of the year	<b>(15.8)</b>	(6.2)

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

As at 1 April	<b>(21.6)</b>	(22.2)
Current service cost	<b>(0.2)</b>	(0.3)
Interest cost	<b>(1.5)</b>	(1.5)
Contributions by members	<b>(0.2)</b>	(0.2)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(0.1)</b>	-
Actuarial losses	<b>(13.1)</b>	2.2
Past service costs	<b>-</b>	(0.2)
Estimated benefit paid	<b>0.6</b>	0.6
As at 31 March	<b>(36.1)</b>	(21.6)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	2010 £m	2009 £m
As at 1 April	15.4	19.3
Expected return on assets	1.0	1.3
Contributions by the employer	0.5	0.6
Contributions by members	0.2	0.2
Actuarial gains / (losses)	3.8	(5.4)
Estimated benefits paid	(0.6)	(0.6)
As at 31 March	<u>20.3</u>	<u>15.4</u>

The Company expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £510,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	2010	2009
Equities	67%	62%
Bonds	17%	21%
Property	10%	10%
Cash	6%	7%

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	2010 £m	2009 £m
Current service costs	0.2	0.3
Past service costs	-	0.2
Settlements and curtailments	-	-
Total charge	<u>0.2</u>	<u>0.5</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs

Expected return on assets	1.0	1.3
Interest on liabilities	(1.5)	(1.5)
Net expenditure	<u>(0.5)</u>	<u>(0.2)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

##### History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	2010 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m	2006 £m
Present value of scheme liabilities	(36.1)	(21.6)	(22.2)	(24.8)	(24.8)
Fair value of scheme assets	20.3	15.4	19.3	19.8	17.8
Deficit	<b>(15.8)</b>	<b>(6.2)</b>	<b>(2.9)</b>	<b>(5.0)</b>	<b>(7.0)</b>

##### History of experience gains and losses

	2010 £m / %	2009 £m / %	2008 £m / %	2007 £m / %	2006 £m / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	-	-	(0.6)	0.5	-
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	0.00%	0.00%	(2.84)%	2.63%	0.00%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	3.8	(5.4)	(1.8)	(0.1)	2.5
Percentage of year end scheme assets	18.7%	(35.34)%	(6.07)%	(0.40)%	14.04%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	(9.3)	(3.2)	2.1	2.1	(0.6)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>(25.8)%</b>	<b>(15.09)%</b>	<b>9.25%</b>	<b>8.47%</b>	<b>(2.58)%</b>

##### Anglia Maintenance Services Limited

The Company operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. An actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2007 using the projected unit method.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.8%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.8%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.3%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	6.9%	6.2%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Anglia Maintenance Services Limited (continued)

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	20.8 years	24.1 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	22.3 years	25.7 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.8%	7.0%
Bonds	5.0%	5.4%
Property	5.8%	4.9%
Cash	4.8%	4.0%

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Fair value		
Equities	2,802	1,855
Bonds	711	628
Property	418	299
Cash	251	209

---

	<b>4,182</b>	<b>2,991</b>
--	--------------	--------------

---

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Total market value of assets	4,182	2,991
Present value of scheme liabilities	(6,471)	(3,279)
Deficit in the scheme	(2,289)	(288)
Related deferred tax asset	641	81
Net pension deficit	<b>(1,648)</b>	<b>(207)</b>

---

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Anglia Maintenance Services Limited (continued)

Movement in deficit in the year:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
(Deficit)/surplus at the beginning of the year	(288)	187
Current service costs	(101)	(125)
Contributions paid	244	247
Expected return on Employer assets	193	250
Past service costs	-	(44)
Interest cost	(229)	(234)
Actuarial loss	(2,108)	(569)
Deficit at the end of the year	<u>(2,289)</u>	<u>(288)</u>

Movement in the present value of the defined benefit obligation:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
As at 1 April	(3,279)	(3,301)
Current service cost	(101)	(125)
Interest cost	(229)	(234)
Contributions by members	(61)	(60)
Actuarial (losses) / gains	(2,874)	447
Past service costs	-	(44)
Estimated benefit paid	73	38
As at 31 March	<u>(6,471)</u>	<u>(3,279)</u>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
As at 1 April	2,991	3,488
Expected return on assets	193	250
Contribution by the Employer	244	247
Contributions by members	61	60
Actuarial gains / (losses)	766	(1,016)
Estimated benefits paid	(73)	(38)
As at 31 March	<u>4,182</u>	<u>2,991</u>

The Company expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £244,000.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Anglia Maintenance Services Limited (continued)

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	2010	2009
Equities	67%	62%
Bonds	17%	21%
Property	10%	10%
Cash	6%	7%

Analysis of amounts charged to the profit and loss account:

	2010	2009
Current service costs	101	125
Past service costs	-	44
Total charge	<u>101</u>	<u>169</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	2010	2009
Expected return on assets	193	250
Interest on liabilities	(229)	(234)
Net (cost) / return	<u>(36)</u>	<u>16</u>

#### History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000	2008 £'000	2007 £'000	2006 £'000
Present value of scheme liabilities	(6,471)	(3,279)	(3,301)	(3,984)	(3,854)
Fair value of scheme assets	4,182	2,991	3,488	3,430	2,919
(Deficit) / surplus	<u>(2,289)</u>	<u>(288)</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>(554)</u>	<u>(935)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Anglia Maintenance Services Limited (continued)

History of experience gains and losses:

	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	-	-	208	88	(1)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	0.00%	0.00%	6.30%	2.21%	(0.03)%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	766	(1,016)	(411)	(18)	398
Percentage of year end scheme assets	18.32%	(33.97)%	(11.78)%	(0.52)%	13.63%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	(2,108)	(569)	755	441	(256)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	(32.58)%	(17.35)%	22.87%	11.07%	(6.64)%

##### Mole Valley Housing Association

The Association operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Surrey County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. An actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2007 using the projected unit method.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.8%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.8%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.3%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	7.2%	6.5%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	22.7 years	26.1 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	24.8 years	28.3 years

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Mole Valley Housing Association (continued)

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.8%	7.0%
Bonds	5.0%	5.4%
Property	5.8%	4.9%
Cash	4.8%	4.0%

Fair value:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Equities	3,280	2,040
Bonds	743	503
Property	262	168
Cash	87	84
	<u>4,372</u>	<u>2,795</u>

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Total market value of assets	4,372	2,795
Present value of scheme liabilities	(6,413)	(3,559)
Net pension deficit	<u>(2,041)</u>	<u>(764)</u>

Movement in deficit in the year:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Deficit at the beginning of the year	(764)	(73)
Current service costs	(131)	(201)
Contributions paid	252	261
Expected return on Employer assets	192	245
Past service costs	-	(64)
Settlements and curtailments	(17)	-
Interest cost	(253)	(243)
Actuarial loss	(1,320)	(689)
Deficit at the end of the year	<u>(2,041)</u>	<u>(764)</u>



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Mole Valley Housing Association (continued)

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 1 April	<b>(3,559)</b>	(3,349)
Current service cost	<b>(131)</b>	(201)
Interest cost	<b>(253)</b>	(243)
Contributions by members	<b>(79)</b>	(82)
Actuarial (losses) / gains	<b>(2,374)</b>	380
Past service costs	-	(64)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(17)</b>	-
As at 31 March	<b><u>(6,413)</u></b>	<u>(3,559)</u>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 1 April	<b>2,795</b>	3,276
Expected return on assets	<b>192</b>	245
Contributions by the Employer	<b>252</b>	261
Contributions by members	<b>79</b>	82
Actuarial gains / (losses)	<b>1,054</b>	(1,069)
As at 31 March	<b><u>4,372</u></b>	<u>2,795</u>

The Association expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £204,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
Equities	<b>75%</b>	73%
Bonds	<b>17%</b>	18%
Property	<b>6%</b>	6%
Cash	<b>2%</b>	3%

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Mole Valley Housing Association (continued)**

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Current service costs	<b>131</b>	201
Settlements and curtailments	<b>17</b>	-
Past service costs	<b>-</b>	64
Total charge	<b>148</b>	265

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Expected return on assets	<b>192</b>	245
Interest on liabilities	<b>(253)</b>	(243)
Net (charge) / return	<b>(61)</b>	2

History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
	<b>£000</b>	£000	£000
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(6,413)</b>	(3,559)	(3,349)
Fair value of scheme assets	<b>4,372</b>	2,795	3,276
Deficit	<b>(2,041)</b>	(764)	(73)

History of experience gains and losses:

	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
	<b>£000 / %</b>	£000 / %	£000 / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	<b>-</b>	-	1
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>0.00%</b>	0.00%	0.03%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	<b>1,054</b>	(1,069)	(576)
Percentage of year end scheme assets	<b>24.11%</b>	(38.25)%	(17.58)%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	<b>(1,320)</b>	(689)	152
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>(20.58)%</b>	(19.36)%	4.54%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Roddons Housing Association

The Association operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Cambridgeshire County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. An actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2007 using the projected unit method.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.8%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.8%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.3%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	7.1%	6.5%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	20.8 years	24.1 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	22.3 years	25.7 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.8%	7.0%
Bonds	5.0%	5.4%
Property	5.8%	4.9%
Cash	4.8%	4.0%

**Circle Anglia Limited****Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)****29. Pension obligations (continued)****Roddons Housing Association (continued)**

Fair value:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
Equities	<b>3,604</b>	2,228
Bonds	<b>751</b>	592
Property	<b>400</b>	348
Cash	<b>250</b>	313
	<b>5,005</b>	3,481

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
Total market value of assets	<b>5,005</b>	3,481
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(7,486)</b>	(3,950)
Net pension deficit	<b>(2,481)</b>	(469)

Movement in deficit in the year:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
(Deficit) / surplus at the beginning of the year	<b>(469)</b>	151
Current service costs	<b>(195)</b>	(263)
Contributions paid	<b>281</b>	309
Expected return on Employer assets	<b>230</b>	286
Past service costs	<b>-</b>	(71)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(5)</b>	-
Interest cost	<b>(281)</b>	(272)
Actuarial loss	<b>(2,042)</b>	(609)
Deficit at the end of the year	<b>(2,481)</b>	(469)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Roddons Housing Association (continued)

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 1 April	<b>(3,950)</b>	(3,740)
Current service cost	<b>(195)</b>	(263)
Interest cost	<b>(281)</b>	(272)
Contributions by members	<b>(103)</b>	(116)
Actuarial (losses) / losses	<b>(2,992)</b>	472
Past service costs	-	(71)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(5)</b>	-
Estimated benefit paid	<b>40</b>	40
As at 31 March	<b><u>(7,486)</u></b>	<u>(3,950)</u>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 1 April	<b>3,481</b>	3,891
Expected return on assets	<b>230</b>	286
Contributions by the Employer	<b>281</b>	309
Contributions by members	<b>103</b>	116
Actuarial losses	<b>950</b>	(1,081)
Estimated benefits paid	<b>(40)</b>	(40)
As at 31 March	<b><u>5,005</u></b>	<u>3,481</u>

The Association expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £374,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
Equities	<b>72%</b>	64%
Bonds	<b>15%</b>	17%
Property	<b>8%</b>	10%
Cash	<b>5%</b>	9%

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Roddons Housing Association (continued)**

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Current service costs	195	263
Past service costs	-	71
Settlements and curtailments	5	-
Total charge	<u>200</u>	<u>334</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Expected return on assets	230	286
Interest on liabilities	(281)	(272)
Net (cost) / return	<u>(51)</u>	<u>14</u>

History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
	<b>£000</b>	£000	£000
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(7,486)</b>	(3,950)	(3,740)
Fair value of scheme assets	<b>5,005</b>	3,481	3,891
(Deficit) / surplus	<u><b>(2,481)</b></u>	<u>(469)</u>	<u>151</u>

History of experience gains and losses:

	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
	<b>£000 / %</b>	£000 / %	£000 / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	-	-	(24)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>0.00%</b>	0.00%	0.64%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	<b>950</b>	(1,081)	(389)
Percentage of year end scheme assets	<b>18.98%</b>	31.05%	9.99%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	<b>(2,042)</b>	(609)	496
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>27.28%</b>	15.42%	13.26%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Invicta Telecare Limited

The Company operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Kent County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.9%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.9%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.4%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	6.9%	6.3%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	21.5 years	24.4 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	22.6 years	25.5 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.5%	7.0%
Gilts	4.5%	-
Other Bonds	5.5%	5.4%
Property	5.5%	4.9%
Cash	3.0%	4.0%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Invicta Telecare Limited (continued)

Fair value:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Equities	3,805	2,370
Gilts	51	-
Other Bonds	720	610
Property	360	320
Cash	206	290
	<b>5,142</b>	<b>3,590</b>

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Total market value of assets	5,142	3,590
Present value of scheme liabilities	(8,371)	(4,650)
	<b>(3,229)</b>	<b>(1,060)</b>
Deficit in the scheme		
Related deferred tax asset	904	297
	<b>(2,325)</b>	<b>(763)</b>

Movement in deficit in the year:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Deficit at the beginning of the year	(1,060)	(490)
Current service costs	(176)	(240)
Contributions paid	337	380
Expected return on Employer assets	234	290
Past service costs	-	(70)
Interest cost	(324)	(320)
Actuarial loss	(2,240)	(610)
	<b>(3,229)</b>	<b>(1,060)</b>



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Invicta Telecare Limited (continued)

Movement in the present value of the defined benefit obligation:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
As at 1 April	(4,650)	(4,460)
Current service cost	(176)	(240)
Interest cost	(324)	(320)
Contributions by members	(102)	(120)
Actuarial (losses) / gains	(3,292)	520
Past service costs	-	(70)
Estimated benefit paid	173	40
As at 31 March	<u>(8,371)</u>	<u>(4,650)</u>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
As at 1 April	3,590	3,970
Expected return on assets	234	290
Contribution by the Employer	102	120
Contributions by members	337	380
Actuarial gains / (losses)	1,052	(1,130)
Estimated benefits paid	(173)	(40)
As at 31 March	<u>5,142</u>	<u>3,590</u>

The Company expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £353,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	2010	2009
Equities	74%	66%
Gilts	1%	-
Bonds	14%	17%
Property	7%	9%
Cash	4%	8%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Invicta Telecare Limited (continued)

Analysis of amounts charged to the profit and loss account:

	2010	2009
Current service costs	176	240
Past service costs	-	70
Total charge	<u>176</u>	<u>310</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	2010	2009
Expected return on assets	234	290
Interest on liabilities	(324)	(320)
Net cost	<u>(90)</u>	<u>(30)</u>

#### History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000	2008 £'000	2007 £'000	2006 £'000
Present value of scheme liabilities	(8,371)	(4,650)	(4,460)	(4,910)	(4,670)
Fair value of scheme assets	5,142	3,590	3,970	4,470	3,880
Deficit	<u>(3,229)</u>	<u>(1,060)</u>	<u>(490)</u>	<u>(440)</u>	<u>(790)</u>

History of experience gains and losses:

	2010 £'000 / %	2009 £'000 / %	2008 £'000 / %	2007 £'000 / %	2006 £'000 / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	-	-	80	10	3
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	0.00%	0.00%	1.79%	0.20%	0.06%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	1,052	(1,120)	(1,170)	(30)	580
Percentage of year end scheme assets	20.46%	(31.2)%	(29.47)%	(0.67)%	14.95%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	(2,240)	(610)	(50)	370	(127)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	(26.76)%	(13.12)%	(1.12)%	7.54%	(2.71)%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Russet Homes Limited

The Association operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Kent County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the period end were as follows:

	2010	2009
Inflation	3.9%	3.1%
Pension increase rate	3.9%	3.1%
Salary increase rate	5.4%	4.6%
Expected return on assets	6.9%	6.3%
Discount rate	5.5%	6.9%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	21.5 years	24.4 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	22.6 years	25.5 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	2010	2009
Equities	7.5%	7.0%
Gilts	4.5%	-
Other Bonds	5.5%	5.4%
Property	5.5%	4.9%
Cash	3.0%	4.0%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Russet Homes Limited (continued)

Fair value:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Equities	9,295	6,090
Gilts	126	-
Other Bonds	1,758	1,570
Property	879	830
Cash	502	740
	<u>12,560</u>	<u>9,230</u>

The net pension deficit at the period end comprised the following:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Total market value of assets	12,560	9,230
Present value of scheme liabilities	(22,201)	(13,970)
Net pension deficit	<u>(9,641)</u>	<u>(4,740)</u>

Movement in deficit in the period:

	2010 £'000	2009 £'000
Deficit at the beginning of the period	(4,740)	(3,200)
Current service costs	(232)	(300)
Contributions paid	741	860
Expected return on Employer assets	585	780
Past service costs	-	(140)
Settlements and curtailments	(163)	-
Interest cost	(951)	(980)
Actuarial loss	(4,881)	(1,760)
Deficit at the end of the period	<u>(9,641)</u>	<u>(4,740)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Russet Homes Limited (continued)

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 6 April	<b>(13,970)</b>	(14,120)
Current service cost	<b>(232)</b>	(300)
Interest cost	<b>(951)</b>	(980)
Contributions by members	<b>(128)</b>	(150)
Actuarial (losses) / gains	<b>(7,511)</b>	1,260
Past service costs	-	(140)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(163)</b>	-
Estimated benefit paid	<b>754</b>	460
As at 31 March (2009: 5 April)	<b>(22,201)</b>	(13,970)

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£'000</b>	£'000
As at 6 April	<b>9,230</b>	10,920
Expected return on assets	<b>585</b>	780
Contributions by the Employer	<b>741</b>	860
Contributions by members	<b>128</b>	150
Actuarial gains / (losses)	<b>2,630</b>	(3,020)
Estimated benefits paid	<b>(754)</b>	(460)
As at 31 March (2009: 5 April)	<b>12,560</b>	9,230

The Association expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £766,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
Equities	<b>74%</b>	66%
Gilts	<b>1%</b>	-
Other Bonds	<b>14%</b>	17%
Property	<b>7%</b>	9%
Cash	<b>4%</b>	8%

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Russet Homes Limited (continued)**

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Current service costs	<b>232</b>	300
Past service costs	-	140
<b>Total charge</b>	<b><u>232</u></b>	<u>440</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	<b>2010</b>	2009
	<b>£000</b>	£000
Expected return on assets	<b>585</b>	780
Interest on liabilities	<b>(951)</b>	(980)
Settlements and curtailments	<b>(163)</b>	-
<b>Net cost</b>	<b><u>(529)</u></b>	<u>(200)</u>

History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Present value of scheme liabilities	(22,201)	(13,970)	(14,120)	(14,910)	(14,510)
Fair value of scheme assets	12,560	9,230	10,920	10,380	8,810
<b>Deficit</b>	<b><u>(9,641)</u></b>	<b><u>(4,740)</u></b>	<b><u>(3,200)</u></b>	<b><u>(4,530)</u></b>	<b><u>(5,700)</u></b>

History of experience gains and losses:

	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %	£'000 / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	-	-	(550)	-	15
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	0.00%	0.00%	(3.90)%	0.00%	0.10%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	2,630	(2,970)	(870)	(60)	1,334
Percentage of year end scheme assets	20.9%	(32.18)%	(7.97)%	(0.58)%	15.14%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	(4,881)	(1,760)	1,030	860	(415)
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	(21.99)%	(12.60)%	7.30%	5.77%	(2.90)%

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 29. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Merton Priory Homes

##### London Borough of Merton Pension Fund

Merton Priory Homes operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the London Borough of Merton Pension Fund. This scheme has been closed to new members of staff who are eligible to join the Circle Anglia stakeholder scheme, a defined contribution pension scheme. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. This scheme relates to the members transferring to Merton Priory Homes from Merton Council as part of the stock transfer agreement.

The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	<b>2010</b>
Inflation	<b>3.9%</b>
Pension increase rate	<b>3.9%</b>
Salary increase rate	<b>5.4%</b>
Expected return on assets	<b>7.1%</b>
Discount rate	<b>5.5%</b>

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	20.4 years	23.4 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	21.1 years	24.1 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

Long term expected rates of return:

	<b>2010</b>
Equities	<b>8.0%</b>
Gilts	<b>4.5%</b>
Other bonds	<b>5.5%</b>
Property	<b>5.5%</b>
Cash	<b>3.0%</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Merton Priory Homes (continued)**

Fair value:

	<b>2010 £000</b>
Equities	<b>5,572</b>
Gilts	<b>1,908</b>
Other bonds	-
Property	<b>229</b>
Cash	<b>(76)</b>
	<hr/> <b>7,633</b> <hr/>

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	<b>2010 £000</b>
Total market value of assets	<b>7,633</b>
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(12,900)</b>
Net pension deficit	<hr/> <b>(5,267)</b> <hr/>

Movement in deficit in the year:

	<b>2010 £000</b>
Opening deficit	<b>(4,989)</b>
Current service costs	<b>(26)</b>
Contributions paid	<b>15</b>
Expected return on Employer assets	<b>13</b>
Interest cost	<b>(17)</b>
Actuarial loss	<b>(263)</b>
Deficit at the end of the year	<hr/> <b>(5,267)</b> <hr/>



**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Merton Priory Homes (continued)**

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	<b>2010</b>
	<b>£000</b>
Opening defined benefit obligation	<b>(12,540)</b>
Current service cost	<b>(26)</b>
Interest cost	<b>(17)</b>
Contributions by members	<b>(6)</b>
Actuarial losses	<b>(311)</b>
As at 31 March	<b><u>(12,900)</u></b>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	<b>2010</b>
	<b>£000</b>
Opening fair value of scheme assets	<b>7,551</b>
Expected return on assets	<b>13</b>
Contributions by the Employer	<b>15</b>
Contributions by members	<b>6</b>
Actuarial gains	<b>48</b>
As at 31 March	<b><u>7,633</u></b>

The Association expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2011 to be approximately £662,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	<b>2010</b>
Equities	<b>73%</b>
Gilts	<b>25%</b>
Property	<b>3%</b>
Cash	<b>(1%)</b>

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	<b>2010</b>
	<b>£000</b>
Current service costs	<b>26</b>
Total charge	<b><u>26</u></b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)**

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Merton Priory Homes (continued)**

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	<b>2010 £000</b>
Expected return on assets	<b>13</b>
Interest on liabilities	<b>(17)</b>
Net cost	<b>(4)</b>

History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	<b>2010 £000</b>
Present value of scheme liabilities	<b>(12,900)</b>
Fair value of scheme assets	<b>7,633</b>
Deficit	<b>(5,267)</b>

History of experience gains and losses:

	<b>2010 £000 / %</b>
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	<b>-</b>
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>0.00%</b>
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	<b>48</b>
Percentage of year end scheme assets	<b>0.63%</b>
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	<b>(263)</b>
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	<b>(2.04)%</b>

**29. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Defined Contribution Pension Schemes**

The Group participates in several stakeholder pension schemes to provide retirement benefits for eligible employees of the Group. Contributions to the Stakeholder Pension Scheme are calculated as a percentage of pensionable salary and are charged to the Income and Expenditure account. The schemes are not contracted out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. Monthly contributions from each member are invested in the Standard Life Corporate Plan in accordance with the wishes of each member.

**Social Housing Pension Scheme (SHPS)**

The Group participates in the Social Housing Pension Scheme (the Scheme). The Scheme is funded and is contracted-out of the State Pension scheme.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a consistent and reasonable basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belong to individual participating employers. This is because the Scheme is a multi employer scheme where the Scheme assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid for total Scheme assets. Accordingly, due to the nature of the Scheme, the accounting charge for the period under FRS 17 represents the employer contribution payable.

The Trustee commissions an individual valuation of the Scheme every three years. The main purpose of the valuation is to determine the financial position of the Scheme in order to address the level of future contributions required so that the Scheme can meet its pension obligations as they fall due.

The last formal valuation of the Scheme was performed as at 20 September 2008 by a professionally qualified Actuary using the Projected Unit Method. The market value of the Scheme's assets at the valuation date was £1,527 million. The valuation revealed a shortfall of assets compared with the value of the liabilities of £663 million, equivalent to a past service funding level of 69.7%.

The Scheme Actuary has prepared an Actuarial Report that provides an approximate update on the funding position of the Scheme as at 30 September 2009. Such a report is required by legislation for years in which a full actuarial valuation is not carried out. The funding update revealed an increase in the assets of the Scheme to £1,723 million and indicated an increase in the shortfall of assets compared to liabilities to approximately £738 million, equivalent to a past service funding level of 70.0%.

The next triennial formal valuation of the Scheme is due as at 30 September 2011. The results of the valuation will be available in the Autumn of 2012.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 30. Provisions

	2010 £000	2009 £000
Provision relating to investments	3,250	-
	<u>3,250</u>	<u>-</u>

A provision has been recognised in the accounts for the guarantee made in respect of the loan facility on the Leamington Waterfront LLP.

#### 31. Non equity share capital

	Association 2010 £	2009 £
<b>Shares of £1 each issued and fully paid</b>		
As at 1 April	11	11
Shares issued during the year	1	-
Shares surrendered during the year	3	-
As at 31 March	<u>9</u>	<u>11</u>

With the exception of the Chief Executive Officer, each member of the Board of Management holds a non-equity share of £1 in the Association. The shares carry the right to vote at meetings of members on the basis of one share, one vote. They do not carry any right to a dividend, to any redemption value or to any distribution on winding up.

#### 32. Reserves

##### Group

	Revaluation reserve £m	Designated reserves Major repairs reserve £m	Improvements Reserve £m	Other designated reserves £m	Revenue Reserve £m	Total £m
As at 31 March 2009	358.5	0.7	0.5	6.5	131.0	497.2
Change in treatment of goodwill – adoption of SORP exposure draft	-	-	-	-	205.4	205.4
Prior year adjustment re reversal of revaluations	(358.5)	-	-	-	(9.7)	(368.2)
Restated as at 31 March 2009	-	0.7	0.5	6.5	326.7	334.4
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	-	12.4	12.4
Transfer between reserves	-	-	-	(1.4)	1.4	-
Surplus on exchange rates	-	-	-	-	(0.6)	(0.6)
Opening deficit on pension scheme	-	-	-	-	(3.9)	(3.9)
Pension actuarial loss net of deferred tax	-	-	-	-	(19.2)	(19.2)
As at 31 March 2010	<u>-</u>	<u>0.7</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>5.1</u>	<u>316.8</u>	<u>323.1</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 32. Reserves (continued)

Major repairs reserves and improvements reserves represent the amount of accumulated surpluses put aside to fund major repairs and improvements expenditure on Group properties, and as such are not freely available for general use.

Other designated reserves represent the amounts for leaseholder sinking funds and supported housing and general needs scheme upgrades.

The revenue reserve is used towards funding the day-to-day operations of the Group.

#### 33. Reconciliation of movement in Group and Association funds

	Group		Company	
	2010	2009 restated	2010	2009
	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 April (See note 22)	497.2	338.2	(4.9)	(1.7)
Surplus / (deficit) for the financial year	12.4	(10.9)	-	0.1
Revaluation in year	-	157.2	-	-
(Deficit)/surplus on exchange rates	(0.6)	1.6	-	-
Opening deficit on pension scheme	(3.9)	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments	(162.8)	18.9	-	-
Net actuarial losses	(19.2)	(7.8)	(6.7)	(3.3)
<b>Closing funds</b>	<b>323.1</b>	<b>497.2</b>	<b>(11.6)</b>	<b>(4.9)</b>

#### 34. Prior year adjustments

The group has made a decision to revert to historic cost accounting for its housing properties. The main reasons being as follows:

The Group normally holds general needs properties for the very long term, therefore historic cost accounting is a relevant measure of performance of the Group's business; rather than exposing the Group to short term fluctuations in valuations and therefore potentially letting this accounting treatment influence the way the Group runs the business, over and above the operational needs.

Historic cost is more transparent and simpler to understand for everyone. It will also enable easier benchmarking for the Group as historic cost accounting is used by approximately 70% of housing associations.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2010 (continued)

#### 34. Prior year adjustments (continued)

The restatement has had the effect of reducing the net assets as at 31 March 2009 by £365.9 million.

#### Balance sheet as at 31 March 2009

	Tangible fixed assets £m	Creditors due in more than one year £m	Revenue reserve £m	Revaluation reserve £m
As at 31 March 2009	2,054.7	(1,551.4)	131.0	358.5
Change in treatment of goodwill – adoption of SORP exposure draft	-	(21.7)	205.4	-
Prior year adjustment re reversal of revaluation	(365.9)	-	(9.7)	(358.5)
As at 31 March 2009 restated	<u>1,688.8</u>	<u>(1,573.1)</u>	<u>326.7</u>	<u>-</u>

Industrial & Provident Societies Registration No. 27804R  
Tenant Services Authority Registration No. LH4046

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Report of the Board and Financial Statements**

**Year ended 31 March 2011**

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Board members and Group executive officers	2
Operating and financial review	3-14
Board report on system of internal control	15-16
Statement of Board's responsibilities	17
Report of the independent auditors	18-19
Group and Association income and expenditure accounts	20-22
Group and Association balance sheets	23-24
Group cashflow statement	25
Notes to the financial statements	26-72



## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Board Members**

The day-to-day activity of Circle is carried out by Executive Directors on behalf of the Board.

As at 31 March 2011 the Board of Circle Anglia Limited comprised:

<b>Sir Robin Young</b>	Group Chair and Independent member
<b>Mark Rogers</b>	Group Chief Executive
<b>Robert Burgin</b>	Independent member
<b>Martin Shaw OBE</b>	Independent member
<b>Jane Clarkson JP</b>	Independent member
<b>Murray Foster</b>	South Anglia Housing Limited
<b>Baroness Jones of Whltchurch</b>	Circle 33 Housing Trust Limited
<b>Simon Braid</b>	Independent member - appointed 1 June 2010
<b>Tania Brisby</b>	Independent member - appointed 29 March 2011
<b>Jane Gurney-Read</b>	Circle Living Limited - appointed 1 January 2011
<b>Brenda Reynolds</b>	Roddons Housing Association – appointed 1 January 2011

The following served as Board members, but resigned during the year to 31 March 2011:

<b>Alan Catterick</b>	Mole Valley Housing Association - resigned 1 January 2011
<b>Nicola Lucking</b>	Wherry Housing Association - resigned 30 June 2010
<b>Michael Webber</b>	Russet Homes Limited - resigned 30 September 2010

### **Group Executive Officers**

<b>Mark Rogers</b>	Group Chief Executive
<b>Calum Mercer</b>	Executive Director (Finance)
<b>Andy Doylend</b>	Executive Director (Operations)
<b>David Williams</b>	Executive Director (Strategy and New Business) – resigned 28 April 2011
<b>Sarah Trota</b>	Executive Director (People and Business Transformation)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Operating and financial review

#### Principal Activities

## Circle Anglia Limited

Circle Anglia Limited is a Registered Provider (RP) of social housing, which trades as Circle Housing Group. Its principal activities are to enhance the Life Chances of our customers, mainly through the ownership, management and development of social and other housing, as well as the provision of care and support and other services.

#### About our housing stock

Circle provides a wide range of affordable housing choices – including general needs, supported and sheltered – together with care and support packages that enable more vulnerable residents to maintain their tenancies and lead more independent lives. We have created a commercial approach to development to help fund an increased affordable housing programme, with income from a combination of grant, use of our own resources and profits from property disposals. This includes developing properties for private sale, shared ownership and market rent, providing leasehold management services and including commercial premises as part of some mixed tenure schemes.

We provide homes in over 90 local authority areas, but with 70% of the properties within 13 local authority areas.

The nine RPs who are part of the Group are as follows:

<b>Circle 33 Housing Trust</b>	provides homes in North and East London. The main Local Authorities are Islington, Waltham Forest, Haringey, Hackney and Camden.
<b>Old Ford Housing Association</b>	the transfer in 2008 from Tower Hamlets Council of the Parkside Estate and the Mardyke Estate (now renamed Orchard Village) from Havering Council.
<b>South Anglia Housing Association</b>	provides homes in Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Essex and was originally formed from the stock transfer of East Hertfordshire Council.
<b>Wherry Housing Association</b>	was formed from the transfer of housing from Broadland District Council and now provides homes in Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Lincolnshire and Northamptonshire.
<b>Roddons Housing Association</b>	provides homes in Fenland in Cambridgeshire and was a stock transfer in 2008.
<b>Mole Valley Housing Association</b>	is a stock transfer organisation providing homes in Mole Valley in Surrey. It became a partner in the Group in 2008.
<b>Russet Homes</b>	also joined the Group in 2008 and provides homes in Tonbridge and Malling in Kent.
<b>Mercian Housing Association</b>	joined the group on 1 October 2009 providing homes in the West Midlands. Key Local Authorities include Birmingham, Walsall, Coventry and Nuneaton and Bedworth.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### About our housing stock (continued)

**Merton Priory Homes** was formed from a stock transfer from Merton Council on 22 March 2010 when it joined the Group. It provides homes in Wimbledon, Mitcham and Morden in South West London.

**Circle Living** is the Group's commercial service partner, providing Property management services for the Groups' homeownership and intermediate homes.

**Invicta Telecare** is the largest independent provider of Telecare services in the UK, delivering a real lifeline and peace of mind to over 95,000 people, helping them to remain living independently in their own homes.

**Circle Support** supports a wide range of needs in our Sheltered and Supported housing services, Tenancy Sustainment services, Family Mediation and in our Alone in London service which helps young people under the age of 26 to solve housing problems and learn to live independent lives.

Circle's management stock profile at 31 March 2011 is disclosed below:

	2011	2010	2009
<b>Social housing rented</b>	<b>50,540</b>	50,218	41,022
<b>Shared ownership</b>	<b>3,947</b>	3,829	2,830
<b>Keyworker</b>	<b>289</b>	245	250
<b>Leaseholder</b>	<b>5,499</b>	5,441	2,565
<b>Staff accommodation</b>	<b>65</b>	66	34
<b>Non-social rented</b>	<b>2,672</b>	2,312	1,116
<b>Other non-social</b>	<b>84</b>	163	248
<b>Garages</b>	<b>1,532</b>	1,541	1,541
<b>Total stock owned</b>	<b>64,628</b>	63,815	49,606
<b>Accommodation managed on behalf of others</b>	<b>291</b>	552	199
<b>Less stock owned but not managed</b>	<b>(3,541)</b>	(4,555)	(4,687)
<b>Total stock managed</b>	<b>61,378</b>	59,812	45,118

Properties owned by Leamington Waterfront LLP are shown as properties under construction and Your Lifespace Limited are shown as completed properties in stock and work in progress (Note 13).

### Mission and values

Our mission is to 'Enhance Life Chances'.

The Group Life Chances plan (business plan) demonstrates Circle's passion for enhancing our customers' lives through the development of a more focused set of local area management strategies and through enhancing financial strength by improving the value of our assets.

We will link growth and development decisions to a long term view of asset values as well as the impact of stock concentration on our ability to influence local policies. We will achieve this by following a set of behaviours for the Executive Team, leadership group, managers and staff. These drive the culture of the organisation, support the delivery of our business objectives and are based on the values of:

- **People ...** are the heart of everything we do
- **Partnership ...** our way of working together
- **Brand ...** a sense of belonging
- **Belief ...** in our organisation, ourselves and our ability to grow

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Business Transformation and Life Chances**

#### **Introduction**

This new approach to business planning – geared around our mission – has helped to ensure that our individual partner plans support our strategic development and embed our mission throughout the organisation. This approach will enable us to get the basics right in a wider community role in our key driver areas.

Following analysis of some focussed research, inputs from intensive Executive Board discussions as well as Strategy Board together with views sought from across the Group, we have developed our vision for the organisation for the next ten years.

We will extend our reach through scale to enhance the Life Chances of more customers. Customers at the heart of everything we do.

The vision is underpinned by vision principles, which have informed the four strategic goals through which we will deliver our mission. The four goals are;

- Number one in the sector for customer loyalty;
- Best in the sector at creating value through assets;
- Accelerate our scale to reach more customers;
- Brilliant place, fantastic people who care.

To meet these goals we need to make sure we have the right systems, culture and structures. We have established a Business Transformation team from within the Group to work across the whole organisation. The Business Transformation team members, led by Sarah Trota, are aligned with the strategic goals and are focussed on engaging with staff and customers to understand how we define and deliver the vision in the optimum way.

The Life Chances Plan will continue to capture all of the work for the year ahead, incorporating new thinking around customer loyalty and our refreshed 2011/12 priorities. The structure of the plan will remain the same in that three year objectives will continue to support the strategic goals and annual commitments at both Group and local level will provide more detail about how the objectives will be fulfilled.

#### **Operating review**

During the year we have been integrating the two new partners who joined the Group last financial year. Mercian Housing Association Limited, an existing Registered Provider formed in 1964, joined the Group on 1 October 2009 and Merton Priory Homes; a new stock transfer from Merton Council was created and joined the Group on 22 March 2010.

#### **Performance measures**

The Board and Executive Team use a number of key performance measures to monitor achievement of the Group's objectives. These include the areas of financial management, housing management, development and sales and asset management. These measures are reviewed to ensure that the business remains in line with Tenant Services Authority requirements and is prepared for the co-regulation agenda.

Financial management measures include comparisons of surpluses as a percentage of turnover across the various business teams, as well as monthly management accounts which compare actual results to budgets and revised forecasts. Interest cover and gearing are also monitored by the Corporate Finance team for compliance with covenants and to assess the Group's cashflow.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Performance measures (continued)

Housing management measures focus on arrears, voids management and, in particular, tenant satisfaction and day to day repairs. This includes the average costs of carrying out repairs, response times for each repairs category and completion times against target.

Development and sales performance are measured against targets for the number of units in development, completed and also on rent take up. As the Group has some dependency on sale of properties, whether through low cost home ownership or outright sales, the number of units sold is monitored against budget on a monthly basis. Asset management focuses on measures set to monitor the performance on planned repairs, including the costs of carrying out repairs and completion times against target.

The standards of our homes are also monitored annually to ensure that the Group is in line with the Decent Homes standard targets.

The Board receives regular reports which indicate the Group's performance against targets which simply and effectively highlights the current performance, giving each area a 'green', 'amber' or 'red' assessment. Those areas assessed as 'red' are monitored more closely and are subject to a detailed review by the Board each quarter.

### Value for Money

Our aim is to deliver excellence in all of our services to drive up customer satisfaction with an eye on continuous improvement through targeting, monitoring and feedback. This will ensure that we can prioritise and make best use of our resources at all times and re-invest savings from each service area to deliver more or better and thereby enhance the Life Chances of our residents. We are committed to achieving good value for money and central to this is that there should be no diminution of quality of our service delivery.

To further embed the culture of value for money throughout the group we have introduced VfM reviews in each business and are implementing registers to capture the achievements. In order for us to more successfully deliver value for money, we will have a robust methodology for reviewing reliable and timely data for each defined service area. We will be able to undertake frequent internal benchmarking exercises amongst our nine RPs, which will be used to inform action plans for improvement.

The following table shows the operating performance of the nine partner RPs that make up the direct housing management operations of Circle.

	2010/11	2009/10
Rent collected as % of rent due	100.3%	99.8%
Current tenants arrears as % of rent roll	3.3%	3.3%
Average weekly gross rent	£73 - £101	£72 - £100
Average re-let turnaround times (days)	15.6 – 36.9	17.3 – 39.7
Dwellings vacant and available for let	0.3%	0.6%
Dwellings vacant but unavailable for rent	0.5%	0.7%
Emergency repairs completed in target	98.2%	97.7%
Urgent repairs completed in target	98.0%	96.6%
Routine repairs completed in target	96.4%	93.2%
Average SAP rating	63 – 78	61 – 80
% of homes failing Decent Homes standard	3.9%	8.3%
% of tenants satisfied with overall service	81.5%	82.0%

Note: The ranges in the table reflect the results of the individual RPs

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Value for Money (continued)**

As shown in the table, the majority of KPIs have improved from last year as steady progress has been maintained across the Group.

Operating costs per unit owned have decreased from £3,028 in 2009/10 to £2,956 in 2010/11 which equates to a cost saving of £4.6 million. Over the same time period, the operating margin of the RPs (excluding Merton Priory Homes) has improved from 32% to 35%.

### **Investment in housing stock**

The Group had previously identified and planned the work required to ensure that all tenanted properties meet the Government's Decent Homes Standard by December 2010 and this target was achieved. The exceptions to this are the more recent stock transfers where extended deadlines have been agreed. Plans are in place in Mole Valley, Parkside (part of Old Ford) and Merton Priory Homes to fulfil this.

Circle brought forward the timing of stock surveys to ensure up to date information was held on the Group's properties. This helps the planning of reactive and planned maintenance works and ensures that there is sufficient provision within financial plans to deliver the required improvements. A programme of refreshing this data is being instigated to ensure that the Group continues to understand the requirements for its properties.

### **Building new homes**

Circle is a preferred development partner of the Homes and Communities Agency (HCA). The Group outperformed its 2010/11 targets creating 954 new homes in the year, including 211 for other housing associations. There were 2,911 properties in development at the year end.

The Group is in discussions with the HCA in respect of the Affordable Rent proposals, which will result in additional development opportunities being funded through rental income generated from Affordable Rents charged at up to 80% of market rent levels. Detailed plans have been drawn up and the impact on the long-term financial plan and on affordability for potential customers have been presented and agreed by the Board. Further work on the implementation of the Affordable Rent tenure is underway with the first lettings expected to be taking place after September 2011.

The development of new properties for social use is supported by grants and the sale of properties developed for outright sale and low cost shared ownership. The difficulties in the housing and mortgage markets and the potential impact on the development programme have been considered as part of the normal financial planning process. This includes stress testing the financial plans to ensure that they can cope with significantly lower volumes of sale as well as house prices falls. This results in adjustments to the development programme such as changing the timing of developments and the mix of tenures (for example intermediate or market rent) which have reduced expected sales proceeds.

### **Corporate Social Responsibility**

Our approach to corporate social responsibility plays an important part in the way the Group conducts its business. We aim to conduct ourselves in a professional, fair, ethical, legal and sustainable manner in our relationships with all stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, business partners, the community and other stakeholders in the housing sector. We encourage our suppliers to implement a similar approach.

Our charitable foundation, Circle Anglia Foundation Limited, reflects our commitment to making an impact in communities in which we operate at a grass roots level. All profits from the commercial parts of the business are invested into the Foundation.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Corporate Social Responsibility (continued)

The Group has adopted a sustainability action plan which outlines what Circle is doing to provide sustainable, desirable and affordable homes. It also shows how we are addressing the issues of increasing energy prices and rising environmental standards.

#### Main influences and risks

The key influences on the Group's operating and financial performance are as follows:

- Meeting customer service aspirations, which include measuring and improving performance against Audit Commission Key Lines of Enquiry and involving our residents.
- The requirement to provide value for money, including general needs rents which comply with the Tenant Services Authority (TSA) rent restructuring agenda, demonstrating continuous improvement in output per unit cost across the Group.
- The impact of economic uncertainty and housing market difficulties on the availability and terms of funding for RPs and for those seeking mortgages and the potential impact on the financial plans of the Group that lending restrictions would result in.
- The provision of an effective maintenance service to all of the RPs including meeting the defined Decent Homes Standards by the agreed deadlines.
- The impact of cuts at Local Authority level on our support and care services and our community programmes that help us in our mission of Enhancing Life Chances.

The Group reviews its risks on a regular basis and has in place a risk management strategy which provides a guide for Board members and managers on the Group's approach to risk management, and a Group Risk Map is maintained. Through the process of regular review those risks which present the greatest threats to the Group are identified and reported to the Group Audit Committee.

Risk management supports the achievement of business objectives by:

- Enhancing the quality of decision-making, planning and prioritisation.
- Contributing to effective allocation of resources.
- Protecting and enhancing the Group's assets and its reputation.
- Providing a Business Assurance framework to demonstrate the effective management of risk and operation of controls.

Other risks that are most likely to influence future performance are:

- Economic factors that could influence the viability of the Group e.g. higher interest and borrowing costs, VAT increases, falling sales values.
- The full impact of the Comprehensive Spending Review and subsequent changes to rent regimes are still uncertain. The full impact of welfare benefit reforms will also need to be monitored and managed as our tenants face ongoing financial pressures.
- A significant part of the Group's development programme is in relation to low cost shared ownership homes. A further downturn in the market may impact on the demand for these properties and on the price that can be achieved.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Main influences and risks (continued)

- Expertise and accurate research is required to ensure that schemes developed are viable and meet the needs of the community within which they are located.
- The ability to drive the intended savings and increase in customer satisfaction through planned changes to our procurement and repairs & maintenance delivery mechanisms.

### Financial review

#### Group financial highlights

#### Group income and expenditure

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Turnover	322.8	290.8
Less: share of joint ventures turnover	-	(4.3)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Group turnover	322.8	286.5
Cost of sales	(22.5)	(52.8)
Operating costs (after exceptional pension credits)	(210.8)	(166.0)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Operating surplus	89.5	67.7
Share of operating (deficit) of joint ventures	(0.2)	(0.4)
Surplus on sale of assets	4.9	6.0
Impairment of JVs	8.9	(8.9)
Impairment of goodwill	(4.5)	-
Movement in specific work in progress provision	0.2	-
Negative goodwill	-	18.3
Net interest charge	(70.5)	(69.8)
Taxation	(0.2)	(0.5)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Surplus after taxation for the year	28.1	12.4
Minority interests	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Surplus for the year after minority interests	28.1	12.4



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Financial review (continued)

#### Group financial highlights (continued)

#### Group balance sheet

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Housing properties at cost	1,937.2	1,851.8
Other tangible fixed assets	74.4	63.7
Goodwill	9.6	0.2
Investments	4.6	1.2
Share of joint venture assets less liabilities	-	-
Net current assets/(liabilities)	1.7	(10.6)
Debtors – due after one year	259.8	316.5
Creditors – due after one year	(1,910.7)	(1,858.9)
Other long term liabilities	(13.2)	(36.3)
Provisions	-	(3.3)
Minority interests	(1.2)	(1.2)
Reserves	(362.2)	(323.1)

Group turnover excluding joint ventures has increased by 12.7% (2010: 12.7%). Cost of sales and operating costs have increased by 10.7% (2010: 0.6%) primarily as a result of increased maintenance costs.

The accounts for 2010/11 include full year results for Merton Priory Homes and Mercian Housing Association whereas the prior year includes only 9 days for Merton Priory Homes and six months for Mercian.

Social housing turnover has grown by 22.0% (2010: 11.8%) to £264.8 million (2010: £217.1 million).

The operating surplus from social housing activities before depreciation and impairment has increased by 28.3% (2010: 115.7%).

Income of £16.5 million (2010: £28.5 million) and operating costs of £15.7 million (2010: £27.6 million) in respect of first tranche sales are included in the results for the year.

Supporting People contract income has declined to £16.7 million (2010: £18.0 million), which delivered a small surplus of £0.6 million (2010: £0.9 million). The small surplus remains a particularly good performance considering the continual pressure to deliver significant cuts faced by contracting authorities.

Like many other social housing providers, Circle develops properties for outright sale and shared ownership. The profits on this activity are used to cross subsidise our social housing development programme. A surplus of £4.9 million (2010: £6.0 million) is included in the results for the year.

The Group has a surplus of £28.1 million (2010: £12.4 million).

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Financial review (continued)

Underlying surplus before exceptional items was £31.3 million (2010: £8.8 million). This represents 9.7% (2010: 2.9%) of turnover. The adjustments can be seen in the table below.

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Surplus for the year after minority interest	28.1	12.4
Adjustments for exceptional items:		
Negative goodwill	-	(18.3)
Impairments	10.7	(1.4)
Impairment of investment in joint venture	(8.9)	8.9
Impairment of goodwill	4.5	-
Movement in specific work in progress provision	(0.2)	-
Sales and leasebacks	-	0.6
Top up pension contributions re new partner	-	1.9
Adjustment of pension valuation basis	(8.8)	-
Loan breakage costs	5.9	4.7
Underlying surplus for the year before exceptional items	31.3	8.8

### Impairments

An impairment review was carried out at 31 March 2011 for the housing properties and impairments of £10.7 million have been recognised in the accounts. The majority of this charge (£8.7 million) relates to properties at Thetford which were leased to the United States Air Force Europe, but the lease has not been renewed. The impairment represents the difference between the historic cost of the site and the lowest of the professional valuations received. (2010: a credit of £1.5 million was recognised as a result of changes to the mix of tenure in certain schemes and improved sales values, previous years impairments of £2.9 million were reversed).

### Leamington Waterfront LLP

During the year agreement was reached with RBS to refinance Leamington Waterfront. The arrangement resulted in the Joint Venture partner (Gladedale) making a further £2 million contribution to and the waiver of their interest in the development. Gladedale sold its 50% share to Your Lifespace (49.4%) and Circle Anglia Limited (0.1%) for £1. Leamington then became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group. As a result of this the £8.9 million impairment of the Joint Venture has been reversed.

The entity is now in a position to continue with the development and will complete the planned 251 units. A fair value assessment of the development WIP was carried out which determined that the carrying value of £24.2 million was estimated to be worth £10.2 million. The fair value adjustments result in a net liability of £14.1 million so goodwill of £14.1 million arose. The goodwill arising on acquisition has been reviewed for impairment and a prudent view was taken of the future trading results of the development. As a result of the review, an impairment of £4.5 million has been recognised in the Income and Expenditure Account.

### Pensions

The Government's change in the inflationary measure for pensions from RPI to CPI has, in most cases, resulted in the requirement to recognise the reduction in pension liability in the Income and Expenditure Account. This amounts to £8.8 million, covering nine pension schemes.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Loan Breakage Costs**

Interest costs include £5.9 million (2010: £4.7 million) of loan breakage costs. A £20 million loan with HACO (tying up £120 million of security) was bought back and cancelled in the year with a resulting £8.1 million of loan breakage costs being incurred; this was partially offset by the write back of a provision made last year to cancel a UK Rents loan held by Mercian. The decision was taken not to break this loan as it was deemed not to be cost effective.

### **Housing properties**

As at 31 March 2011, the Group owned 64,628 housing properties (2010: 63,815).

The Board appointed professional valuers to value the Group's housing properties as at 31 March 2011. Our investment in housing properties this year was funded by a mixture of social housing grant, loan finance and working capital. The valuation, on the basis of existing use as social housing, of properties owned by us was £2,441.6 million. (2010: £2,174.1 million).

At the end of March 2011 capital commitments for new developments amounted to £92.1 million (2010: £162.7 million), which will be funded by a combination of grant from public bodies and private finance loans.

The total development and capital improvement activity during the year spent £101.6 million net of grants (2010: £198.9 million) to meet growth and quality home improvement targets; these major investments continue to strengthen the financial performance of the Group.

### **Accounting policies**

The Group's principal accounting policies are set out on pages 26 to 33 of the financial statements. The policies that are most critical to the financial results relate to accounting for housing properties and include: accounting for major capital project repairs and maintenance costs, capitalisation of interest and development administration costs, deduction of capital grant from the cost of assets, housing property depreciation, and treatment of shared ownership properties first tranche sales.

### **Capital Structure & Treasury Management**

The Group Treasury Policy sets out the controls and parameters for treasury activities across the Group and is approved annually by the Management Board. In compiling these policies, good practice from the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in Public Services as well as Treasury Management Policy Statements and Good Practice Notes issued by the Tenant Services Authority has been recognised.

The objective is to ensure that the Group has sufficient funding in place to finance operations and investments for a minimum of three years.

The Group's borrowing requirements are based on a prudent approach to business planning which includes sensitivity testing to ensure that they can cope with major changes in circumstances without breaching investor covenants. This includes testing different scenarios of property sales prices, volumes of sales and differing levels of inflation and interest rates.

### **Loan Structure**

The Group operates centralised funding arrangements through a treasury vehicle (Circle Anglia Treasury Limited) and a public debt issuance company (Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc). Debt issued by Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc is passed to Circle Anglia Treasury Limited as loans, which in turn provides funding when required to Circle 33 Housing Association, Old Ford Housing Association, Wherry Housing Association, South Anglia Housing Association, Roddons Housing Association and Mole Valley Housing Association, Mercian Housing Association, Merton Priory Homes and Russet Homes – or the 'Guarantor Group'.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Loan Structure (continued)

This flexible structure allows for greater depth in the funding market for the Group and allows each of the Guarantors to leverage on the strength of the Group to provide investment in areas that will provide sustainable social benefits and Enhance Life Chances.

Mercian Housing Association, Merton Priory Homes, and Russet Homes acceded to the Guarantor Group in the course of the year. Mercian Housing Association retained some of its pre-existing external loan facilities totalling £28.7 million (drawn: £28.7 million).

During the year, the Group refinanced a total of £261 million (2010: £88 million), taking its total loan facilities to £2,075.1million (2010: £1,985.3 million), all of which were fully secured (2010: £1,838.9 million).

Maturity dates of loan facilities are staged to ensure that large proportions of debt do not mature in the same year, and therefore the Group should not be subject to any significant degree of financing risk.

The following table shows the Group's Loan Repayment Profile:

	£m
Within one year	1.3
Between one and five years	25.6
Between five and ten years	354.5
Over ten years	1,226.5
Total	<u>1,607.9</u>

The weighted average maturity of debt across the group is 27 years. The weighted average cost of debt at the end of the year was 4.6%.

### Interest rate risk management

The Group's current strategy is to mitigate the risk of breaching covenants due to movements in interest and inflation rates, whilst ensuring the maximum enterprise value generated for the organisation. Circle Housing Group uses a combination of embedded and free-standing instruments to hedge against adverse movements in interest rates and inflation. As at 31 March 2011, 91% of the Group's debt had been hedged for the next six months, and an average of 72% over the next five years.

### Loan facilities

As at 31 March 2011, the Group had committed long-term loan facilities of £2,075.1 million (2010: £1,985.3 million) of which £467.2 million was un-drawn (2010: £437.9 million). £395 million of the total facilities are revolving loan facilities (2010: £415 million) that convert to long term facilities on maturity. Of these, £180.1 million are currently utilised (2010: £210.1 million).

### Compliance with loan covenants

Loan covenants are primarily interest cover and gearing ratio and are monitored monthly, and reported annually to finance providers. For the year to 31 March 2011, the interest cover and gearing ratio were in compliance with the loan covenants. Interest cover (including impairments and property sales) in the Guarantor Group was 176.9% (2010: 119.0%) and gearing was 49.8% (2010: 51.0%).

Mercian Housing Association has separate loan covenants relating to its external debt and was also in compliance with these for the year to 31 March 2011.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Credit Rating

The Group subscribes to Moody's Investor Service for its official credit rating. As at 31 March 2011, the Group's assigned long-term credit rating was:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Outlook</u>	<u>Category</u>
Moody's	Aa3	Stable	Investment Grade

As a long-term business, the Group attaches significant importance to maintaining an investment grade credit rating, in order to sustain effective operations.

The Group's objective is to consistently maintain a 'Aa' investment grade rating.

### Cash flows

The consolidated cash flows show that the Group generated cash of £81.1 million (2010: £94.4 million) from operations (excluding property sales, gift aid and interest) and return on investments. The loan service costs of £83.9 million net (2010: £59.8 million) and £183.4 million (2010: £268.0 million) of expenditure on new development schemes and capital works to existing stock were funded by a social housing grant of £50.2 million (2010: £167.6 million), proceeds from property sales of £25.4 million (2010: £35.8 million), reductions in cash holdings and net drawdown of loans.

### Investments

The Group invests in a diverse range of activities and uses the returns from these to increase the amount that can be reinvested in social housing and the communities the Group operates in. The importance of these returns and the need to generate them increases with the cuts in public spending, uncertainty in the UK property market and greater need in the communities we operate in.

The Group has invested in Landericus, a fund created with two partners to invest in residential property in Germany. The total amount invested in Landericus at the end of the year was £16.7 million (2010: £16.7 million). Landericus owns 919 properties (2010: 747) with a value of £47.4 million (2010: £34.8 million), in North Rhine Westphalia, Berlin, Bremen, Halle and Frankfurt, Landericus made a surplus for the year of £0.7 million (2010: £0.4 million).

### Going Concern

After making enquiries, the Board has reasonable expectation that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the Group's financial statements. The Group maintained its top rating for viability from the Tenant Services Authority and its Aa3 rating from Moodys, a credit rating agency.

### Statement of compliance

In presenting the Operating and Financial Review on pages 3 to 14, the Board has endeavoured to follow the principles regarding the purpose, audience, timeframe, reliability, comparability, financial and non-financial measures as set out in SORP 2010 exposure draft.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control**

The Group Management Board acknowledges its ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the Group and its Partners has in place a system of controls that is appropriate to the various business environments in which it operates and for the review of the effectiveness of that system during the year. These internal controls are designed to identify and manage rather than eliminate risks which may prevent the Group from achieving its objectives.

The system is designed to give reasonable rather than absolute assurance with respect to:

- the reliability of information used within the organisation or for publication;
- the maintenance of proper accounting and management records; and
- the safeguarding of assets against unauthorised use or disposition.

The process followed to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks faced by the Group is ongoing, has been in place during the past financial year and is reported regularly to the Group Management Board. The risk management and control processes are not a separate annual exercise but are a continuous function and embedded across the Group by documenting and collating evidence to support good practice and compliance.

#### **Internal assurance activities**

Control and risk self-assessments (CRSA) are undertaken by management. Staff and line managers review their own risks with assistance from the risk management team and by building their own control assessment. This is designed to promote accountability by all staff and not to rely upon functions such as risk management to monitor potential risks. The system is supportive and designed to instil a greater understanding of risk and assurance to all employees.

#### **Internal audits**

Circle Housing Group's internal auditors are used to ensure a robust risk management approach is applied across the Group in order to reduce the risks to an acceptable level for the Board. It is important to stress that internal audit are not responsible for the design and construction of control systems but undertake an objective role in order to review them appropriately at a later date. The in house internal auditor undertakes this responsibility on behalf of Circle Housing Group and is supported by Grant Thornton, an external resource. This ensures an objective review, audit and follow up process. Value has been added to the internal audit function due to continued support and presence of the in house internal auditor. Audit activities have clear terms of reference which are regularly reviewed and updated with relevant business and regulatory requirements.

#### **External audit assurance**

The Group's objectives and strategies as well as the related business risks are made clear to external auditors so they can gain an understanding of the overall structure and governance of the Group.

#### **Risk Management and Governance**

The Tenant Services Authority (TSA) has confirmed that Circle has retained the top financial viability ratings. A key factor for the TSA was the way the Group dealt with risk and governance, which it had described as exemplary. They also noted that Circle was the only Group with a Director of Performance Management. Risk management activities are used to highlight and mitigate undesirable events from occurring such as fraudulent activity. The Group maintains a zero tolerance policy on fraud. Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the Group for coordinating risk management activities and reporting on key risks identified and considered by the board. Risk is managed at strategic, operational and project levels.

## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Board Statement on the effectiveness of the System of Internal Control (continued)**

#### **Conclusion**

The Board acknowledges that its responsibility applies to the complete range of risks and controls within the Group's activities and to ensuring that necessary remedial action is put into operation.

On behalf of the Group Management Board, the Group Audit and Risk Committee has reviewed the annual reports of the Group Chief Executive and those of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions.

The Committee has considered the effectiveness of the system of internal control in existence in the Group for the year ended 31st March 2011. In conclusion, the system of controls in place during the financial year was appropriate for an organisation of Circle Housing Group's size and complexity and that as a result of the information received over the year the Board could conclude that there was an effective system of internal control in existence throughout Circle Housing Group. No weaknesses were found in internal controls which resulted in material losses, contingencies, or uncertainties which require disclosure.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Statement of Board's responsibilities in respect of the Board's report and the financial statements

The Board is responsible for preparing the Board's Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Industrial and Provident Society law requires the Board to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under those regulations the Board have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Association and of the surplus or deficit for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, the Board is required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the association will continue in business.

The Board is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Association and enable them to ensure that its financial statements comply with the Industrial & Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003, the Housing Act 1996 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006. The Board has general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the Association and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Board is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the association's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.


### Disclosure of information to auditors

The Board members who held office at the date of approval of this Board's report confirm that, so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Association's auditors are unaware; and each Board member has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a Board member to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Association's auditors are aware of that information.

### Auditors

A resolution is to be proposed at the Annual General Meeting for the re-appointment of KPMG LLP as auditors of the company.

By order of the Board

  
A Firman



## **Independent auditor's report the members of Circle Anglia Limited**

We have audited the financial statements of Circle Anglia Limited for the year ended 31 March 2011 which comprise the Group and Association Income and Expenditure Account, the Group Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits, the Group and Association Balance Sheet, the Group Cash flow and the related notes. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and UK Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the association's members, as a body, in accordance with section 128 of the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 and section 9 of the Friendly and Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1968. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the association's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the association and the association's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### **Respective responsibilities of the Board and auditor**

As more fully explained in the Statement of Board's Responsibilities set out on page 17, the association's Board is responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit, and express an opinion on, the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's (APB's) Ethical Standards for Auditors.

### **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the APB's website at [www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm](http://www.frc.org.uk/apb/scope/private.cfm).

### **Opinion on financial statements**

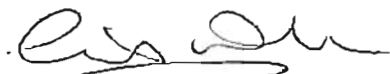
In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view, in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice, of the state of affairs of the Group and Association as at 31 March 2011 and of the Group and Associations surplus for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003 and the Industrial and Provident Societies (Group Accounts) Regulations 1969, the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006.

### **Matters on which we are required to report by exception**

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 1965 to 2003 and the Industrial and Provident Societies (Group Accounts) Regulations 1969 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- a satisfactory system of control over transactions has not been maintained; or
- the Association has not kept proper accounting records; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the books of account; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we need for our audit.



Chris Wilson (Senior Statutory Auditor)  
**for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor**  
*Chartered Accountants*  
1 Forest Gate  
Brighton Road  
Crawley  
West Sussex  
RH11 9PT

8 April 2011

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Group Income and expenditure account  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

	Note	£m	Group 2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Turnover: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>			
Group and share of joint ventures			322.8	290.8
Less share of joint ventures turnover			-	(4.3)
			<hr/>	
<b>Group turnover</b>			<b>322.8</b>	<b>286.5</b>
Cost of sales	3		(22.5)	(52.8)
Operating costs before exceptional items		(219.6)		
Exceptional pension credit		8.8		
Operating Costs	3	<hr/>	(210.8)	(166.0)
<b>Operating surplus: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>89.5</b>	<b>67.7</b>
Share of operating deficit of joint ventures			(0.2)	(0.4)
Surplus on sale of fixed assets – housing properties	6		4.9	6.0
Impairment of JVs			8.9	(8.9)
Impairment of goodwill	27		(4.5)	-
Movement in specific work in progress provision			0.2	-
Negative goodwill			-	18.3
Interest receivable and other income	7		1.8	4.2
Interest payable and similar charges	8		(72.3)	(74.0)
			<hr/>	
<b>Surplus on ordinary activities before taxation</b>			<b>28.3</b>	<b>12.9</b>
Tax charge on surplus on operating activities	10		(0.2)	(0.5)
			<hr/>	
<b>Surplus for the financial year after taxation</b>			<b>28.1</b>	<b>12.4</b>
Minority interests			-	-
			<hr/>	
<b>Surplus for the financial year after minority interests</b>			<b>28.1</b>	<b>12.4</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Statement of total Group recognised surpluses and deficits  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

	Note	<b>Group</b> 2011 £m	2010 £m
Reported surplus for the financial year		28.1	12.4
Actuarial gain/(loss) recognised in the pension scheme net of deferred tax and exceptional pension credit	30	13.2	(23.0)
Total recognised surpluses/(deficit) for the year		41.3	(10.6)
Prior year adjustment re reversal of revaluation reserve		-	(365.9)
<b>Total recognised surplus/(deficit) for the year</b>		<b>41.3</b>	<b>(376.5)</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Association income and expenditure account  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

	Note	£m	Association 2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Turnover: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>42.4</b>	<b>39.5</b>
Operating costs before exceptional items		(45.1)		
Exceptional pension credit		3.8		
Operating costs	<b>3</b>		<b>(41.3)</b>	<b>(38.0)</b>
<b>Operating surplus: continuing activities</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.5</b>
Interest receivable and other income	<b>7</b>		<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Interest payable and similar charges	<b>8</b>		<b>(1.3)</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>
<b>Surplus on ordinary activities before taxation</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Tax charge on surplus on operating activities	<b>10</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>
<b>Surplus for the financial year after taxation</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Statement of total Association recognised surpluses and deficits  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

Surplus for the financial year			-	-
Actuarial gain / (loss) recognised in the pension scheme net of deferred tax	<b>30</b>		<b>2.2</b>	<b>(9.3)</b>
<b>Total recognised surplus / (deficit) since the last annual report</b>			<b>2.2</b>	<b>(9.3)</b>

Circle Anglia Limited

Group balance sheet  
for the year ended 31 March 2011

	Note	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Tangible fixed assets</b>			
Housing properties at cost	11	1,937.2	1,851.8
Other tangible fixed assets	11	74.4	63.7
Goodwill		9.6	0.2
Investments	12	4.6	1.2
<i>Investments in joint venture:</i>			
Share of gross assets	12	0.1	0.1
Share of gross liabilities	12	(0.1)	(0.1)
<i>Fixed asset investments:</i>			
Investment – loans	12	13.0	30.9
Grant received	12	(13.0)	(30.9)
<i>Investment in property under the Homebuy Scheme:</i>			
Grant investment		13.7	14.1
Social housing grant		(13.7)	(14.1)
		<u>2,025.8</u>	<u>1,916.9</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Stock and work in progress	13	62.0	54.2
Debtors due within one year	14	95.7	78.2
		<u>157.7</u>	<u>132.4</u>
Investments	15	-	12.7
Cash at bank and in hand		6.9	32.7
		<u>164.6</u>	<u>177.8</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	16	(162.9)	(188.4)
<b>Net current assets / (liabilities)</b>		<u>1.7</u>	<u>(10.6)</u>
<b>Assets less current liabilities</b>		<u>2,027.5</u>	<u>1,906.3</u>
Other debtors – amounts falling due after one year	14	259.8	316.5
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>		<u>2,287.3</u>	<u>2,222.8</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year</b>	17	1,910.7	1,858.9
Provisions	31	-	3.3
Long term pension liability	30	13.2	36.3
		<u>1,923.9</u>	<u>1,898.5</u>
<b>Capital and reserves:</b>			
Non-equity share capital	32	-	-
Designated reserves	33	6.3	6.3
Revenue reserves	33	355.9	316.8
Minority interests		1.2	1.2
		<u>363.4</u>	<u>324.3</u>
<b>Consolidated funds</b>		<u>2,287.3</u>	<u>2,222.8</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Board on 20<sup>th</sup> July 2011... and signed on its behalf by:

Board Member

Board Member

Secretary

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Association balance sheet  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

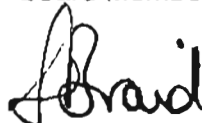
	Note	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Tangible fixed assets</b>			
Other tangible fixed assets	11	6.9	7.2
Investments	12	0.9	1.1
		<u>7.8</u>	<u>8.3</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Debtors due after one year	14	2.3	7.5
Debtors due within one year	14	8.6	13.1
		<u>10.9</u>	<u>20.6</u>
Cash at bank and in hand		-	0.3
		<u>10.9</u>	<u>20.9</u>
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>(12.0)</b>	<b>(16.3)</b>
		<u>(1.1)</u>	<u>4.6</u>
<b>Net current (liabilities) / assets</b>			
		<u>6.7</u>	<u>12.9</u>
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>			
<b>Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>13.1</b>
<b>Long term pension liability</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>11.4</b>
		<u>16.1</u>	<u>24.5</u>
<b>Capital and reserves:</b>			
Non-equity share capital	32	-	-
Revenue reserve	34	(9.4)	(11.6)
		<u>6.7</u>	<u>12.9</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Board on 20<sup>th</sup> July 2011 and signed on its behalf by:

Board Member



Board Member



Secretary



**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Group cash flow statement  
for the year ended 31 March 2011**

	Note	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>102.6</b>	<b>94.4</b>
<b>Returns on investments and servicing of finance</b>			
Dividends received from joint ventures		-	1.2
Interest received		1.8	4.3
Interest paid		<u>(85.7)</u>	<u>(65.3)</u>
<b>Net cashflow from returns on investment and servicing activities</b>		<b>(83.9)</b>	<b>(59.8)</b>
<b>Taxation paid</b>			
Corporation tax paid		(0.3)	(0.3)
<b>Capital expenditure</b>			
Purchase and construction of housing properties		(183.4)	(268.0)
Social housing grants received		50.2	167.6
Sale of housing properties		25.4	35.8
Purchase of other fixed assets		<u>(16.3)</u>	<u>(19.1)</u>
<b>Net cashflow from capital expenditure</b>		<b>(124.1)</b>	<b>(83.7)</b>
<b>Acquisitions and disposals</b>			
Cash acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries		-	11.7
Share issue to minority interest		<u>-</u>	<u>0.3</u>
<b>Net cashflow from acquisitions and disposals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>12.0</b>
<b>Cash outflow before management of liquid resources and financing</b>		<b>(105.7)</b>	<b>(37.4)</b>
<b>Management of liquid resources</b>			
Cash withdrawn from money market deposit accounts	25/26	12.7	14.1
Cash received from the sale of Bond investment		<u>4.5</u>	<u>-</u>
		<b>17.2</b>	<b>14.1</b>
<b>Financing</b>			
Housing loans received net of payments	25/26	65.8	42.8
<b>(Decrease) / increase in cash</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b><u>(22.7)</u></b>	<b><u>19.5</u></b>



## **Circle Anglia Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011**

#### **1. Legal status**

The Association is incorporated under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 and is also a Registered Provider under the Housing Act 1996.

#### **2. Accounting policies**

The directors believe it is appropriate to prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis, having reviewed the financial forecast. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards in the United Kingdom, the Statement of Recommended Practice for Registered Social Landlords update 2010 and the Accounting Requirements for Registered Social Landlords General Determination 2006.

A summary of the more important accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are set out below: -

##### **(a) Basis of accounting**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, on an accruals basis.

##### **(b) Basis of consolidation**

The Group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Group's parent, Circle Anglia Limited, and its subsidiaries.

##### **(c) Turnover**

Turnover represents gross rental income receivable during the period net of voids, fees, management fees, direct works income, supporting people income, first tranche sales of shared ownership and other sundry sources.

##### **(d) Interest payable**

Interest payable is charged to the income and expenditure account in the year, except where it is capitalised on funds borrowed to finance developments. This occurs to the extent that it accrues in respect of the period of development if it represents either:

- interest on borrowings specifically financing the development programme after deduction of interest on Social Housing Grant (SHG) in advance; or
- interest on borrowings of the Association as a whole after deduction of interest on SHG in advance to the extent that they can be deemed to be financing the development programme.

##### **(e) Taxation**

The charge for taxation is based on the result for the period and takes into account deferred taxation because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes. No provision has been made for any taxation that would arise if the fixed assets were disposed of at the values included in the Financial Statements, since it is not intended to reduce significantly the size of housing stock and hence cause a material taxation liability to crystallise.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 2. Accounting policies (continued)

##### (f) Deferred tax

Except where otherwise required by accounting standards, full provision without discounting is made for all timing differences which have arisen but not reversed at the balance sheet date.

##### (g) Value added tax (VAT)

The Group is VAT registered in the name of Circle Anglia Limited, but the majority of its income, being rents, is exempt for VAT purposes and this gives rise to a partial exemption calculation. Expenditure for non-taxable activities is therefore shown inclusive of VAT and the input VAT recovered is credited against operating costs. Expenditure on taxable activities is shown exclusive of VAT.

##### (h) Housing properties

The Group operates a full component accounting policy in relation to the capitalisation and depreciation of its completed housing property stock.

All housing properties are split between their land and structure costs and a specific set of major components which require periodic replacement. Refurbishment or replacement of such major components is capitalised and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the component as follows:

Component	Useful Economic Life
Structure	100
Roof	60 (pitched) 15 (flat)
Windows	30
Kitchen	20
Bathroom	30
Central heating (ex-Boiler)	30
Boiler	15
Electric system	35
Lifts	15
Other components (capitalised housing property costs not included above)	29

The estimated useful economic life for each component has been arrived at based on the Group's current experience of component replacement with the useful economic life of 29 years for Other Components being a weighted average figure. The Group will continue to monitor and review the useful economic lives of all components and make revisions where sustained material changes arise.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(h) Housing properties (continued)**

Improvements are works, which result in an increase in the net rental income, such as a reduction in future maintenance costs, or result in a significant extension of the useful economic life of the property in the business. Only the direct overhead costs associated with new developments or improvements are capitalised.

Housing properties under construction are stated at cost less capital development grants and are transferred to "Completed Schemes" once they are available for letting. No depreciation is provided on housing properties under construction.

Direct costs involved with administering development activities are capitalised to the extent that they are directly attributable to the development process and in bringing the properties into their intended use.

Shared Ownership housing stock is also included in fixed assets. Under the terms of tenancy agreements tenants have the right to purchase additional shares in these properties at an appropriate share of the open market valuation.

Homebuy – Investments and the associated grant under the Homebuy scheme are held within the balance sheet as fixed asset investments.

**(i) Shared ownership properties**

Shared ownership properties are split proportionately between current and fixed assets based on the element relating to their expected first tranche sales. The first tranche proportion is classed as a current asset and related sales proceeds are included in turnover with the remainder classed as a fixed asset. In mixed tenure schemes which have included shared ownership, any subsidy expected from first tranche sales to pay for non shared ownership costs is credited to these costs.

**(j) Properties for sale and stock**

Shared ownership first tranche sales, completed properties for outright sales and property under construction are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises land and building cost. Net realisable value is based on estimated sales price after allowing further costs of completion and disposal

The remainder of shared ownership sales cost is classed as a fixed asset. Shared ownership first tranche sales proceeds form part of turnover and the cost of these sales include any subsidy used to fund the non shared ownership cost of the same mixed tenure scheme.

**(k) Depreciation of housing properties**

Freehold land is not depreciated. Depreciation is charged so as to write down the net book value of housing properties to their estimated residual value, on a straight line basis, over their estimated useful economic lives in the business. The depreciable amount is assessed on an annual basis and is arrived at on the basis of original cost, less SHG and other grants, less residual value (being the actual or estimated open market value of the land at the date of purchase). The Group's housing properties are depreciated over an economic useful life of 100 years. Completed shared ownership properties are not depreciated. Additionally, component replacements have been depreciated over useful lives of between 15 and 60 years.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(l) Impairment**

Houses which are depreciated over a period in excess of 50 years are, in accordance with FRS 11 and the SORP, subject to impairment reviews annually. Other assets are reviewed for impairment if there is an indication that impairment may have occurred.

Where there is evidence of impairment, fixed assets are written down to recoverable amount and any such write down would be charged to operating surplus.

**(m) Social housing grant**

Social Housing Grant (SHG) is receivable from the Homes and Communities Agency and is utilised to reduce the capital costs of housing properties.

SHG due from the Homes and Communities Agency or received in advance is included as a current asset or liability. SHG received in respect of revenue expenditure is credited to the income and expenditure account in the same period as the expenditure to which it relates.

SHG received in advance for the development of properties under the agreement with Tower Hamlets Housing Action Trust is shown under current liabilities.

SHG is subordinated in respect of loans on agreement with the Homes and Communities Agency. SHG released on sale of a property may be repayable but is normally available to be recycled and is credited to a Recycled Capital Grant Fund or Disposal Proceed Fund and included in the balance sheet under creditors.

**(n) Other grants**

These include grants from local authorities and other organisations. The capital costs of housing properties are stated net of grants receivable on these properties. Grants in respect of revenue expenditure are credited to the income and expenditure account in the same period as the expenditure to which they relate.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are credited to deferred income upon receipt. Upon lending to borrowers, the grants are transferred to fixed asset investments where they are netted off the amount owed by the borrower.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are shown as a deduction from the cost of fixed asset investments on the balance sheet (see note 7). This is a departure from the rules under Schedule 4 of the Companies Act 1985, which requires the grants to be recorded as deferred income. Given the nature of these grants, the Board is of the opinion that the accounting policy that has been adopted is appropriate in order to present a true and fair view.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(o) Sale and leaseback**

Properties held under sale and leaseback arrangements under which the Group retains the risks and rewards of ownership are included within housing properties at cost and valued on the same basis as all other completed housing properties. The Group recognises the substance of such financing arrangements as long-term loans. The associated finance charge is calculated on the carrying value of the loan outstanding.

**(p) Stock transfers**

Where opportunities for the regeneration of local authority housing stock arise after transfer requests from tenants and residents, the Association may seek to maximise the resources available for regeneration schemes by entering into VAT shelter arrangements. In these circumstances, the underlying substance of the transactions is reflected in the accounts on a gross basis. The obligation to the local authorities is shown as long term debtors and the obligation to contactors under the refurbishment contracts is shown in long term creditors. Amounts due within one year under the arrangements are classified within current assets and liabilities.

**(q) Lease obligations**

Where assets are financed by leasing arrangements that give rights approximating to ownership, they are classified as finance leases and are treated as if they have been purchased outright. The amount capitalised is the present value of the minimum lease payment due during the term of the lease. The corresponding leasing commitments are shown as obligations to the lessor. Rentals paid under operating leases (including those paid under 'Temporary Market Rent Housing' leases) are charged to the Income and Expenditure account on an accruals basis.

**(r) Investments**

Investments are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Fixed asset investments represent amounts falling due from borrowers on varying types of loan agreement and includes amounts in respect of Property Appreciation Loans (PAL). Such loans can include repayment periods in excess of sixty years.

**(s) Deferred Indexation**

The Group has entered into loan arrangements for specific schemes where interest payments are deferred at the beginning of the repayment period or where the principal outstanding is subject to annual indexation. Where the Group has entered into corresponding agreements with third parties (usually local authorities) to guarantee the payment of any deficits arising on these schemes, the amount of the deferral or indexation is treated as an asset.

**(t) Deferred income**

Deferred income comprises both premiums on leases which are released over the life of the lease and other income received which is carried forward over the lives of the assets concerned.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(u) Finance costs**

Loan origination fees in respect of the issue of new loan facilities whose draw down is certain, are deferred and written off to the Income and Expenditure account over the expected life of the loan. Loan origination fees in respect of the refinancing of existing debt or in respect of undrawn facilities whose draw down is uncertain, are written off directly to the Income and Expenditure Account.

**(v) Joint arrangements**

The Group has entered into two contractual arrangements that under FRS9 are classed as 'a joint arrangement that is not an entity'. Accordingly the Group has accounted for its assets, liabilities and cash flows in respect of those arrangements, measured according to the terms of the agreements governing the arrangements, and in line with the Group's accounting policies.

**(w) Foreign currencies**

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded using the rate of exchange ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the contracted rate or the rate of exchange ruling at the Balance Sheet date and the gains or losses on translation are included in the Income and Expenditure Account.

Where foreign currency borrowings have been used to finance, or provide a hedge against, group equity investments in foreign enterprises, exchange gains or losses on the borrowings, which would otherwise have been taken to the Income and Expenditure Account, are offset as reserve movements against exchange differences arising on the re-translation of the net investments. This policy is applied to the extent that

- in any accounting period, the exchange gains and losses arising on foreign currency borrowings are offset only to the extent of the exchange differences arising on the net investments in foreign enterprises; and
- the foreign currency borrowings, whose exchange gains or losses are used in the offset process, do not exceed, in aggregate, the total amount of cash that the net investments are expected to be able to generate.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 2. Accounting policies (continued)

##### (x) Pensions

The Group participates in several defined benefit pension scheme which provide benefits based on final pensionable pay. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group, being invested in independently managed superannuation funds.

Pension scheme assets are measured using market values. Pension scheme liabilities are measured using a projected unit method and discounted at the current rate of return on a high quality corporate bond of equivalent term and currency to the liability. In accordance with FRS17, the pension scheme surplus (to the extent that it is recoverable) or deficit is recognised in full. The movement in the scheme surplus/deficit is split between operating charges, finance items and, in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits, actuarial gains and losses.

Pension costs are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent qualified actuaries. Costs include the regular cost of providing benefits which, it is intended, should remain a substantially level percentage of the current and expected future earnings of the employees covered. Variations from the regular pension costs are spread evenly through the Income and Expenditure Account over the average remaining service lives of the current employees.

Certain employees have opted to take out separate arrangements under various defined contribution schemes which they have chosen. The assets of such schemes are also separate from those of the Group, being invested by independent fund managers. Contributions by the Group are charged to the Income and Expenditure Account for the year in which they are payable to the schemes.

The Group participates in the Social Housing Pension Scheme (the Scheme). The Scheme is funded and is contracted-out of the State Pension scheme.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a consistent and reasonable basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. This is because the Scheme is a multi employer scheme where the Scheme assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid for total Scheme assets. Accordingly, due to the nature of the Scheme, the accounting charge for the period under FRS 17 represents the employer contribution payable.

The Group participates in several stakeholder pension schemes to provide retirement benefits for eligible employees of the Group. Contributions to the Stakeholder Pension Schemes are calculated as a percentage of pensionable salary and are charged to the Income and Expenditure Account. The schemes are not contracted out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. Monthly contributions from each member are invested in the Standard Life Corporate Plan in accordance with the wishes of each member.

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**2. Accounting policies (continued)**

**(y) Designated and other restricted reserves**

Where funding has been received from bodies other than the Homes and Communities Agency, amounts have been set aside in respect of major repairs and the replacement of furniture and fittings, in accordance with individual funding arrangements.

Sinking funds to cover the cost of major works are held on trust where required for leaseholders. Annual contributions from leaseholders are based on independent qualified Chartered Surveyors' review of stock condition surveys and a programme of planned works. The contributions are set aside to a designated reserve.

**(z) Negative goodwill**

Negative goodwill arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries represents the excess of fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired over the fair value of the consideration given and is taken immediately to the income and expenditure account.

**(aa) Goodwill**

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries is initially measured at cost over the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired. Any impairment is recognised immediately in the Income Statement.



**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus**

**Group – continuing activities**

	Turnover £m	Cost of sales £m	2011 Operating costs £m	Operating Surplus £m	2010 Turnover £m	2010 Operating Surplus £m
<b>Social housing lettings</b>	<b>264.8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(175.9)</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>217.1</b>	<b>70.4</b>
<b>Other social housing activities</b>						
Supporting people contract income	16.7	(0.9)	(15.2)	0.6	18.0	0.9
Development services	0.1	-	(0.1)	-	0.1	-
Management services	1.5	-	(1.3)	0.2	1.1	0.4
Community regeneration	1.0	-	(2.5)	(1.5)	1.1	(1.1)
First tranche sales	16.5	(15.7)	-	0.8	28.5	0.9
Other	12.3	(5.9)	(10.1)	(3.7)	10.4	(8.9)
Exceptional pension credit	-	-	8.8	8.8	-	-
	<b>48.1</b>	<b>(22.6)</b>	<b>(20.4)</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>59.2</b>	<b>(7.8)</b>
<b>Non-social housing activities</b>						
Lettings	9.9	-	(14.5)	(4.6)	10.2	5.1
	<b>322.8</b>	<b>(22.5)</b>	<b>(210.8)</b>	<b>89.5</b>	<b>286.5</b>	<b>67.7</b>

Following the Government's change from RPI to CPI as the inflationary measure for future pension increases, gains have arisen as a result of CPI being traditionally lower than RPI. The gain of £8.8 million is shown in the Income and Expenditure Account as an exceptional pension credit.

**Association – continuing activities**

	Turnover £m	Cost of sales £m	2011 Operating costs £m	Operating Surplus £m	2010 Turnover £m	2010 Operating Surplus / (deficit) £m
<b>Social housing lettings</b>	<b>42.4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(41.3)</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus (continued)**

**Particulars of income and expenditure from social housing lettings**

<b>Group</b>	<b>General needs housing £m</b>	<b>Supported housing £m</b>	<b>Temporary social housing £m</b>	<b>Shared ownership £m</b>	<b>Lease £m</b>	<b>2011 Total £m</b>	<b>2010 Total £m</b>
Rent receivable net of identifiable service charges	202.5	19.6	5.3	9.9	8.0	245.3	205.5
Charges for support services	-	0.3	-	-	-	0.3	-
Service charges receivable	11.5	4.8	0.1	2.6	3.3	22.3	15.5
<b>Gross rents receivable</b>	<b>214.0</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>267.9</b>	<b>221.0</b>
Less: rent losses from voids	(2.5)	(0.7)	(0.5)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(3.9)	(4.3)
<b>Net rents receivable</b>	<b>211.5</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>264.0</b>	<b>216.7</b>
Other revenue grants	0.5	0.1	-	-	0.2	0.8	0.4
<b>Turnover from social housing lettings</b>	<b>212.0</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>264.8</b>	<b>217.1</b>

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

3. Turnover, other costs, operating costs and operating surplus (continued)

	General needs housing £m	Supported housing £m	Temporary social housing £m	Shared ownership £m	Lease £m	2011 Total £m	2010 Total £m
Management	(23.6)	(9.4)	(0.7)	(2.9)	(4.2)	(40.8)	(38.9)
Services	(15.9)	(5.5)	(0.1)	(1.2)	(2.6)	(25.3)	(20.4)
Routine maintenance	(37.5)	(3.0)	(0.2)	(0.4)	(2.7)	(43.8)	(25.6)
Planned maintenance	(25.0)	(2.9)	(0.1)	(0.4)	(1.6)	(30.0)	(30.4)
Bad debts	(1.5)	(0.2)	0.1	-	(0.2)	(1.8)	(1.3)
Property lease charges	-	-	(1.7)	-	-	(1.7)	(1.9)
Depreciation of housing properties	(16.8)	(1.7)	(0.1)	-	-	(18.6)	(17.7)
Impairment of housing properties	-	-	-	(2.0)	-	(2.0)	1.5
Other costs	(8.9)	(0.9)	(0.1)	(0.4)	(1.6)	(11.9)	(12.0)
<b>Operating costs on social housing lettings</b>	<b>(129.2)</b>	<b>(23.6)</b>	<b>(2.9)</b>	<b>(7.3)</b>	<b>(12.9)</b>	<b>(175.9)</b>	<b>(146.7)</b>
<b>Operating surplus on social housing lettings</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>(1.5)</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>70.4</b>

In order to reflect the allocation of resources to particular functions, some indirect operating costs previously included above in management have this year been apportioned against direct operating costs, e.g. service charge expenditure and maintenance. For comparative purposes, the figures for the year ended 31 March 2010 have been re-stated on a similar basis.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 4. Accommodation In management and development

At the end of the year accommodation in management for each class of accommodation was as follows:

	Group	
	2011 No.	2010 No.
<b>Social housing</b>		
General housing	45,132	44,967
Supported housing and housing for older people	5,408	5,251
Shared ownership	3,947	3,829
Keyworker	289	245
Leaseholders	5,499	5,441
Staff accommodation	65	66
<b>Total social housing owned</b>	<b>60,340</b>	59,799
<b>Non-social housing</b>		
Market rented	1,755	1,592
Garages	1,532	1,541
Leaseholders	496	499
Other non-social	505	384
<b>Total non-social housing owned</b>	<b>4,288</b>	4,016
<b>Total housing owned</b>	<b>64,628</b>	63,815
Accommodation managed for others	291	552
Stock owned but not managed	(3,541)	(4,555)
<b>Total managed</b>	<b>61,378</b>	59,812
<b>Accommodation in development at the year end</b>	<b>1,677</b>	1,988

Note: Market rented properties includes 919 properties (2010: 747) owned by Landericus.

Properties owned by Leamington Waterfront LLP are shown as properties under construction and Your Lifespace Limited are shown as completed properties in stock and work in progress (Note 13)

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**5. Operating surplus**

This is arrived at after charging:

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Depreciation of housing properties	21.6	18.2	-	-
Impairment of housing properties	10.7	(1.5)	-	-
Depreciation of other Tangible fixed assets	4.3	3.7	2.9	1.9
Operating lease rentals	4.2	3.9	2.2	1.4
Current and past service costs	2.8	1.4	0.4	0.3
Exceptional pension credit	8.8	-	3.8	-
Foreign Exchange loss	-	0.4	-	-
Auditors' Remuneration: (including VAT)				
-for audit services	0.3	0.3	-	-
-for non-audit services	0.5	0.1	-	-

**6. Surplus on sale of fixed assets – housing properties**

	Group	
	2011 £m	2010 £m
Sales proceeds	17.0	12.5
Cost of sales	(12.1)	(6.5)
	<u>4.9</u>	<u>6.0</u>

Cost of sales includes fees incurred in addition to the asset carrying value.

**7. Interest receivable and other Income**

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Interest receivable on bank deposits	0.8	2.2	-	-
Other interest earned	0.1	0.8	-	-
Interest receivable from unlisted investments	0.9	-	-	-
Dividend from Joint Ventures	-	1.2	-	-
Interest from subsidiaries	-	-	0.2	0.4
	<u>1.8</u>	<u>4.2</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>0.4</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 8. Interest payable and similar charges

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Interest on loans	24.4	31.2	-	-
Interest on bonds	22.3	19.9	-	-
Loan breakage costs-net	5.9	4.7	-	-
Other interest payable	2.4	2.0	-	-
Interest payable on derivatives	21.1	20.0	-	-
Other finance costs – pension FRS 17	0.8	1.2	0.3	-
Finance charges re Finance Leases	0.1	0.4	-	-
RCGF/DPF	-	0.1	-	-
Interest to subsidiaries	-	-	1.0	1.4
	<b>77.0</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
Interest payable capitalised on Housing Properties under construction	(4.7)	(5.5)	-	-
	<b>72.3</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
Capitalisation rate used to determine the finance costs capitalised during the period	4.40%	4.22%	-	-

#### 9. Employees

	Group		Association	
	2011 No.	2010 No.	2011 No.	2010 No.
<b>Average monthly number of employees (FTE)</b>				
Administration	359	331	294	236
Care	522	513	-	-
Developing or selling housing stock	36	60	26	39
Managing or maintaining housing stock	1,051	824	11	15
	<b>1,968</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>290</b>

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Staff Costs:</b>				
Wages and salaries	58.9	51.0	14.1	12.7
Social security costs	5.6	4.9	1.5	1.3
Other pension costs	4.1	3.6	1.0	1.0
	<b>68.6</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>15.0</b>

Circle Support employs the majority of their staff directly. With the exception of Circle Support, and Anglia Maintenance Services Limited's non-salary based employees, all other employees within the Group are employed by Circle Anglia Limited. The resulting employment costs attributable to each Association/Company are recharged via the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 9. Employees (continued)

##### Board members and Executive Officers

During the year, Board members and Executive Officers received emoluments (including pension contributions and benefits in kind) totalling £1,320,059 (2010: £1,422,403). Expenses paid during the year to the Board and committee members amounted to £20,276 (2010: £16,076).

The emoluments of the highest paid director, the Chief Executive, excluding pension contributions, were £235,106 (2010: £229,465). Pension contributions paid into a defined contribution scheme on behalf of the Chief Executive were £56,375 (2010: £56,375).

At 31 March 2011, there were 11 members of staff whose annual pay exceeded £100,000.

The executive officers, including the Chief Executive, participate in the pension scheme on the same terms as all other eligible staff.

Remuneration in the year to the non-executive Management Board members of Circle is shown as follows:

	Fees	2011 Expenses	Total	2010 Total
Sir Robin Young	25,000	336	25,336	10,309
Robert Burgin	12,000	879	12,879	12,555
Martin Shaw OBE <sup>(1)</sup>	12,000	-	12,000	12,000
Jane Clarkson JP	12,000	1,829	13,829	15,127
Murray Foster	12,000	2,931	14,931	12,000
Baroness Jones of Whitchurch	14,100	314	14,414	14,100
Simon Braid <sup>(2)</sup>	10,000	1,132	11,132	-
Tania Brisby	-	-	-	-
Jane Gurney-Read	3,313	1,060	4,373	-
Brenda Reynolds	3,500	201	3,701	-
	103,913	8,682	112,595	76,091

Former non-executive management Board members:

Alan Catterick	9,000	582	9,582	12,387
Nicola Lucking	3,000	629	3,629	12,000
Michael Webber	5,956	-	5,956	12,000
	17,956	1,211	19,167	36,387
<b>Total</b>	<b>121,869</b>	<b>9,893</b>	<b>131,762</b>	<b>112,478</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Chair of the Remuneration and Succession Committee

<sup>(2)</sup> Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**10. Tax on surplus on ordinary activities**

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Current tax</b>				
UK Corporation Tax charge on surpluses for the year	0.3	0.4	-	0.4
Adjustment in respect of prior years	<u>(0.1)</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>(0.1)</u>	<u>0.2</u>
Total current tax charge	0.2	0.6	(0.1)	0.6
<b>Deferred tax</b>				
Net origination and reversal of timing differences (excluding pension charge)	(0.1)	(0.1)	-	-
Deferred tax on pension charge	<u>0.1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.1</u>	<u>(0.1)</u>
Total deferred tax charge	-	(0.1)	0.1	(0.1)
Tax charge on surpluses for the year	<u>0.2</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.5</u>

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Current year tax reconciliation</b>				
Surplus on ordinary activities before tax	<u>28.3</u>	<u>12.4</u>	<u>0.1</u>	<u>0.5</u>
Surplus on ordinary activities multiplied by standard rate of corporation tax in the UK of 28% (2010: 28%)	7.9	3.4	-	0.1
Timing differences on exceptional pension credits	(1.2)	-	(1.0)	-
Surpluses of charitable entities not subject to corporation tax	(8.9)	(1.1)	-	-
Depreciation in excess of capital allowances	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.1
Other non-deductible expenditure, net of allowable capital costs	4.6	(4.1)	0.1	0.3
Other timing differences	(3.3)	-	-	-
Losses carried forward	-	2.0	-	-
Utilisation of losses	0.8	-	0.5	(0.1)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(0.1)	0.2	(0.1)	0.2
Total current tax charge	<u>0.2</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.6</u>



Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

11. Tangible fixed assets

Group – Housing properties

	Completed Properties		Housing Properties Under Construction		Total
	Housing properties held for letting £m	Shared ownership housing properties £m	Housing properties held for letting £m	Shared ownership housing properties £m	
<b>Cost</b>					
As at 1 April 2010	2,793.1	278.9	152.4	56.1	3,280.5
<b>Movements in the year</b>					
Additions:					
- Spend in new 10/11 WIP schemes	-	-	2.7	1.3	4.0
- Works in existing properties / schemes	73.3	8.5	75.1	22.5	179.4
Capitalised interest	-	-	2.3	1.1	3.4
Agency schemes transferred to stock	-	-	(29.2)	(0.5)	(29.7)
Schemes completed in the year	94.8	19.9	(94.8)	(19.9)	-
Re-classification	2.3	-	6.5	(7.8)	1.0
Disposals	(9.2)	(12.5)	-	-	(21.7)
Impairments	(8.7)	(1.3)	-	(0.7)	(10.7)
Asset Write-offs	(0.2)	-	(0.4)	(0.6)	(1.2)
Transfers from WIP	(1.8)	-	4.9	2.4	5.5
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>2,943.6</b>	<b>293.5</b>	<b>119.5</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>3,410.5</b>
<b>Social housing grant</b>					
As at 1 April 2010	(1,115.2)	(76.3)	(96.5)	(38.7)	(1,326.7)
Additions:					
- New schemes	-	-	(5.8)	(0.8)	(6.6)
- Existing properties / schemes	(6.3)	0.2	(35.4)	(2.1)	(43.6)
Agency schemes transferred to stock	-	-	26.0	0.6	26.6
Schemes completed in the year	(39.9)	(3.2)	35.7	7.4	-
Re-classification	17.1	-	(17.9)	(0.2)	(1.0)
Disposals	1.5	0.2	-	-	1.7
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>(1,142.8)</b>	<b>(79.1)</b>	<b>(93.9)</b>	<b>(33.8)</b>	<b>(1,349.6)</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>					
As at 1 April 2010	(99.8)	(2.2)	-	-	(102.0)
Charged in the year	(22.2)	-	-	-	(22.2)
Released on disposal	0.4	0.1	-	-	0.5
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>(121.6)</b>	<b>(2.1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(123.7)</b>
<b>Net book value</b>					
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>1,679.2</b>	<b>212.3</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>1,937.2</b>
As at 31 March 2010	1,578.1	200.4	55.9	17.4	1,851.8

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 11. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

##### Group – Housing properties (continued)

##### Works to existing properties

The amount spent on existing properties during the year is as follows:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Capitalised in fixed assets	81.8	73.7
Expensed in the income and expenditure account	57.3	51.1
	<u>139.1</u>	<u>124.8</u>

On 31 March 2011, the Group's housing properties were valued FPD Savills Consulting, an independent firm of Chartered Surveyors, based on their full valuation at 31 March 2009 and updated for the following:

- Changes in stock numbers during the year
- Average rental increases
- Any significant variances in the expenditure profile

In determining these valuations valuers made use of discounted cash flow methodology and the following assumptions were made:

Future rent increases	Retail Price Index plus 0.5% long-term
Real discount rates	4.5% - 7.0%
Valuations EUV-SH	£2,441,576,000

Included in the total net book value of £1,937.2 million is £0.5 million (2010: £1.2 million) in respect of assets held under finance lease contracts. Depreciation for the year on these assets was £nil million (2010: £nil million).

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

11. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

Tangible fixed assets - Other

Group

	Properties £m	Leasehold/ freehold offices £m	Furniture, fixtures and fittings £m	Computer equipment £m	Motor vehicles £m	Total £m
<b>Cost</b>						
As at 1 April 2010	34.9	22.2	13.4	21.4	0.1	92.0
Acquisitions						
Additions	-	12.7	1.2	2.4	-	16.3
Reclassification	(34.8)	34.8	(0.1)	-	-	(0.1)
Disposals	(0.1)	-	-	(0.5)	-	(0.6)
Transfers to Assets Under Construction	-	0.4	(1.2)	(0.2)	-	(1.0)
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70.1</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>106.6</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>						
As at 1 April 2010	-	(5.2)	(8.5)	(14.5)	(0.1)	(28.3)
Charge for year	-	(0.2)	(1.4)	(3.1)	-	(4.7)
Disposals	-	-	-	0.4	-	0.4
Transfers	-	-	0.2	0.2	-	0.4
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5.4)</b>	<b>(9.7)</b>	<b>(17.0)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>(32.2)</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>						
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74.4</b>
As at 31 March 2010	35.0	17.0	4.8	6.9	-	63.7

Association

	Leasehold/ freehold offices £m	Furniture, fixtures and fittings £m	Computer equipment £m	Total £m
<b>Cost</b>				
As at 1 April 2010	-	3.9	8.3	12.2
Additions during year	-	0.5	2.0	2.5
Transfer	0.4	(0.4)	0.1	0.1
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>14.8</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>				
As at 1 April 2010	-	(1.4)	(3.6)	(5.0)
Charge for year	-	(0.7)	(2.2)	(2.9)
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2.1)</b>	<b>(5.8)</b>	<b>(7.9)</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>				
<b>As at 31 March 2011</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>
As at 31 March 2010	-	2.5	4.7	7.2

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 12. Investments

##### Investments in Subsidiaries

	% Share Capital Owned	Registrar of Companies Friendly Societies	Registered With			Financial Services Authority
			Registrar	Housing Corporation	Charity Commission	
Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Wherry Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
South Anglia Housing Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Anglia Maintenance Services Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Old Ford Housing Association	100	-	✓	✓	-	-
Mole Valley Housing Association	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Roddons Housing Association	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Russet Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Invicta Telecare Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Treasury Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Social Housing plc	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Care and Support Limited (formerly EPIC Trust)	100	-	✓	-	✓	-
Your Lifespace Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Circle Anglia Foundation Limited	100	-	✓	-	✓	-
Circle Living Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Old Ford Homes Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Thackeray Mews Limited	62	-	✓	-	-	-
Landericus Limited *	92.9	-	✓	-	-	-
Mercian Housing Association Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Art Homes Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	✓
Zenith Developments Limited	100	-	✓	-	-	-
Merton Priory Homes Limited	100	✓	-	✓	-	-
Leamington Waterfront LLP	100	-	✓	-	-	-

All of the above are participants in the Group Borrowing Facility with the exception of Circle Anglia Social Housing plc, Circle Living Limited, Circle Care and Support Limited (formerly EPIC Trust Limited), Anglia Maintenance Services Limited, Your Lifespace Limited, Circle Anglia Foundation Limited, Invicta Telecare Limited, Art Homes Limited, Zenith Developments Limited, Old Ford Homes Limited, Landericus Limited, Thackeray Mews Limited and Leamington Waterfront LLP.

The subsidiaries are all incorporated in the United Kingdom apart from Landericus Limited which is a Guernsey registered company.

\* Landericus Limited is the parent Company of the following (owning 100% of each); Landericus Property Holding S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Alpha S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Beta S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Delta S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Gamma S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Epsilon S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Zeta S.a.r.l, Landericus Property Eta S.a.r.l.

Procedure Agreements exist between Circle Anglia Limited and the subsidiaries covering the respective obligations of all parties.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments in Subsidiaries (continued)

Included in investments are:

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Cost of shares - Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	-	-	0.1	0.1
Cost of shares – Invicta Telecare Limited	-	-	-	0.2
Costs of acquiring Mercian Housing Association	-	-	0.8	0.8
Listed investments	4.4	1.0	-	-
Unlisted investments	0.2	0.2	-	-
	<b>4.6</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.1</b>

Investments comprise a long term loan of £10,000, a loan to UK Rents (No1) plc of £110,060 representing 2% of the securitisation loan which is withheld by UK Rents (No1) plc as a cash reserve under the terms of the loan agreement, and the market value of £4,410,863 (2010: £974,113) comprising of gilt edged stock, cash and other Housing Association debenture stocks which are held in accordance with the terms of the issue of 7% Secured Bonds (Haven Funding (32) plc). The Association can only draw on the Haven Funding (32) plc investment on maturity of the loan.

During the year Invicta Telecare Limited was sold by Circle Anglia Limited to Circle Living Limited.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments in Subsidiaries (continued)

Operating surplus/(deficit) and total assets less current liabilities of the principal subsidiary undertakings at 31 March 2011:

	Surplus/ (deficit)		Total assets less current liabilities	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Anglia Maintenance Services Limited	1.5	(0.7)	0.2	(0.5)
Circle Anglia Foundation Limited	-	-	0.5	0.4
Circle Anglia Treasury Limited	-	-	1,585.6	1,338.3
Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc	-	-	414.1	275.1
Circle Living Limited	0.2	-	0.3	-
Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited	3.5	(10.2)	108.3	126.1
Circle Care & Support (formerly Epic Trust)	0.4	0.5	2.3	2.0
Your Lifespace Limited	1.3	(10.0)	(6.6)	(4.8)
Old Ford Homes Limited	-	0.1	0.4	0.4
Old Ford Housing Association	(0.8)	(0.9)	28.3	43.5
South Anglia Housing Limited	(1.2)	(0.8)	(4.5)	(3.2)
Wherry Housing Association Limited	1.3	0.2	2.0	0.6
Mole Valley Housing Association	4.6	3.4	52.2	60.3
Roddons Housing Association	2.1	0.4	30.8	30.2
Russet Housing Association	11.4	10.4	24.0	160.6
Invicta Telecare Limited	1.1	(0.1)	0.6	0.3
Thackeray Mews Limited	-	-	-	-
Landericus Limited	0.7	0.4	49.9	36.7
Mercian Housing Association Limited	-	(4.8)	36.6	72.3
Art Homes Limited	(0.1)	-	1.6	4.1
Zenith Developments Limited	0.1	(0.1)	0.2	0.1
Merton Priory Homes Limited	10.7	(2.6)	187.5	207.7
Leamington Waterfront LLP	8.3	-	(0.2)	-
	<b>45.1</b>	<b>(14.8)</b>	<b>2,514.1</b>	<b>2,350.2</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**12. Investments (continued)**

**Investments Joint Ventures (continued)**

	<b>Country of Incorporation</b>	<b>Principal Activity</b>	<b>Class and Percentage of Shares Held</b>	<b>Parent Company</b>
<b>Associated undertakings - joint ventures</b>				
Tredegar Development Company Limited	England	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Old Ford Homes Limited
T3B Development Company Limited	England	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Old Ford Homes Limited
Wideacre Lifespace Scott LLP	England and Wales	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Your Lifespace Limited
Wideacre Lifespace Saffron LLP	England and Wales	Development of property	50% 1 £1 Ordinary B Share	Your Lifespace Limited
<b>Associated undertakings - associates</b>				
Key London Alliance	England and Wales	Development of property	25%	Circle 33 Housing Trust Limited

The total of the Group's loss before taxation from interests in associates and joint ventures was £204,000 (2010: loss before taxation £5,411,000).

The amounts included in respect of associates and joint ventures comprise the following:

	<b>Joint Ventures Total</b>		<b>Associate Total</b>	
	<b>2011 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2011 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>
Share of turnover	-	4.3	-	0.1
Share of assets				
- Share of current assets	0.1	0.1	-	-
Share of liabilities				
- Due within one year	(0.1)	(0.1)	-	-
<b>Share of net liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 12. Investments (continued)

##### Investments – loans

	Group 2011 £m	2010 £m
Loans	13.0	30.9
Grants	(13.0)	(30.9)
	<hr/> -	<hr/> -

Fixed asset investments represent amounts falling due from borrowers on varying types of loan agreement and includes amounts in respect of Property Appreciation Loans (PAL). Such loans can include repayment periods in excess of sixty years.

Grants received to enable loan funds to be established are credited to deferred income upon receipt. Upon lending to borrowers, the grants are transferred to fixed asset investments where they are netted off the amount owed by the borrower.

#### 13. Stock and work in progress

	Group 2011 £m	2010 £m
Parts and warehouse stores	0.1	0.1
Work in progress	0.1	0.1
Completed properties	23.9	33.6
Properties under construction	37.9	20.4
	<hr/> 62.0	<hr/> 54.2

Warehouse stores and work in progress are held by Anglia Maintenance Services Limited and Roddons Housing Association Limited.

Stock of housing properties comprises acquisition and development expenditure on shared ownership properties first tranche. Capitalised development interest charged to stock during the year is £1,323,000 (2010: £282,000).



Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

14. Debtors

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Due after more than one year:</b>				
Amount due from subsidiaries	-	-	2.3	7.5
Stock transfer – future works	259.8	316.5	-	-
	<b>259.8</b>	<b>316.5</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Due within one year:</b>				
Rent and service charges receivable	19.9	19.2	-	-
Less: Provision for bad and doubtful debts	(8.3)	(7.7)	-	-
	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Amounts due from subsidiary undertakings	-	-	6.3	11.3
Stock transfer – future works	64.4	44.1	-	-
Other debtors	12.1	15.9	1.5	1.1
Prepayments and accrued income	7.5	5.8	0.8	0.6
Deferred taxation	0.1	0.1	-	0.1
Deferred interest indexation	-	-	-	-
Other taxation & social security	-	0.8	-	-
	<b>84.1</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>13.1</b>
<b>Total debtors - within one year</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>13.1</b>

15. Current asset investments

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Short term investments	-	0.9	-	-
Money market deposits – collateral	-	1.4	-	-
Money market deposits	-	10.4	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The collateral deposits represent a cash deposit that the Group has to place with a derivative counterparty when the fair value of a derivative or portfolio of derivatives exceeds an agreed amount.

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

16. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Bank overdraft (note 19)	6.5	9.6	-	-
Bank loans and borrowings (note 19)	2.9	23.2	-	-
	<b>9.4</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Trade creditors	6.5	21.2	0.5	1.2
Capital creditors	5.6	1.6	-	-
Rent and service charge received in advance	6.3	5.6	-	-
Amount owed to Group undertakings	-	-	7.5	10.7
Recycled capital grant fund (note 18)	2.6	4.1	-	-
Disposal proceeds fund (note 18)	1.6	3.6	-	-
Corporation Tax	0.3	0.4	-	0.4
Other taxation and social security	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
Other creditors	3.5	11.0	0.6	0.7
Stock transfer – future works	64.3	44.1	-	-
Accruals and deferred income	61.1	62.4	1.8	1.8
	<b>162.9</b>	<b>188.4</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>16.3</b>

Bank overdrafts are secured by a fixed and/or floating charge over the assets of the relevant subsidiaries.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**17. Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year**

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Bank loans and borrowings (note 19)	<b>1,641.6</b>	1,528.8	-	-
Obligations under finance leases (note 19)	<b>1.1</b>	1.4	-	-
	<b>1,642.7</b>	1,530.2	-	-
Recycled Capital Grant Fund (note 18)	<b>2.5</b>	4.4	-	-
Disposal Proceeds Fund (note 18)	<b>2.6</b>	2.2	-	-
Amounts owed to Group undertakings	-	-	<b>10.4</b>	13.1
Other creditors	<b>0.3</b>	0.6	-	-
Financial deferred income	<b>1.0</b>	1.1	-	-
Other deferred Income	<b>1.7</b>	3.9	-	-
Stock transfer – future works	<b>259.9</b>	316.5	-	-
	<b>1,910.7</b>	1,858.9	<b>10.4</b>	13.1

The obligations under finance leases and hire purchase contracts represent outstanding capital on leasing commitments linked to deferred mortgages.

The provisions for stock transfer works relates to the costs of the works programme to be undertaken on stock transferred from the local authority and reflects legally binding obligation to undertake works under refurbishment contracts. The amounts are broken down between amounts due in less than one year and amounts due after more than one year.

**18. Reconciliation of RCGF and DPF balances**

	RCGF	DPF
	£m	£m
As at 1 April 2010	8.5	5.8
Inputs to reserve:		
- Grants recycled	(0.1)	1.7
- New build	(3.3)	(3.3)
As at 31 March 2011	<b>5.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Amount due for repayment to the Homes and Communities Agency		
- due within 1 year	2.6	1.6
- due within 2–3 years	2.5	2.6
As at 31 March 2011	<b>5.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>

The Group is permitted to set aside repayable capital development grants from staircased shared ownership sales, into a Recycled Capital Grant Fund. This Fund is to be utilised in the acquisition of new housing within three years or the grants become repayable to the HCA. The Group is required to set aside a significant proportion of proceeds from sales under the Voluntary Purchase Grant scheme according to a predetermined formula, under Section 24 of the Housing Act 1996, into a Disposal Proceeds Fund. This Fund is to be utilised in the acquisition of new housing within three years or the grants become repayable to the HCA.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 19. Debt analysis

Housing and non-housing loans	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Due within one year</b>				
Bank overdraft	6.5	9.6	-	-
Bank loans	2.9	12.4	-	-
Orchardbrook loans	-	10.8	-	-
	<b>9.4</b>	<b>32.8</b>	-	-
<b>Due after more than one year</b>				
Bank loans	1,264.0	1,258.8	-	-
Bonds	377.6	270.0	-	-
Obligations under finance leases	1.1	1.4	-	-
	<b>1,642.7</b>	<b>1,530.2</b>	-	-
	<b>1,652.1</b>	<b>1,563.0</b>	-	-

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Within one year	9.4	32.8	-	-
Between one and two years	4.6	1.0	-	-
Between two and five years	27.0	11.0	-	-
After five years	1,611.1	1,518.2	-	-
	<b>1,652.1</b>	<b>1,563.0</b>	-	-

The £10.8 million Orchardbrook loan was repaid during the course of the year and irrecoverable notices of prepayment have been issued for £23.3 million of fixed debt held in the Registered Providers, which were refinanced by loans from Circle Anglia Treasury Limited.

Of the total loans above £1,526.3 million (2010: £1,329.9 million) was drawn from committed facilities of £1,992.4 million (2010: £1,683.0 million), arranged through the Group's borrowing vehicle, Circle Anglia Treasury Limited, of which £385.0 million (2010: £275 million) is represented by the Bond issue through Circle Anglia Social Housing Plc.

Circle Anglia Treasury Limited directly funds the borrowing requirements of the charitable RPs within the Group. £51.1 million (2010: £103.3 million) of facilities still reside within the charitable RPs (£0.7 million finance lease in Wherry Housing Association, £21.7 million in historic bonds and loans in Circle 33 Housing Trust, £28.7 million in Mercian Housing Association).

Under the facilities, the loans are repayable at various dates through to 2048 and are secured by fixed charges over the completed housing properties of the participating Group members and a series of cross guarantees. The weighted average utilised facility life is 9 years and the weighted average rate of interest charged was 4.58% (2010: 4.6%). The weighted average facility expiry is 27 years.

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**19. Debt analysis (continued)**

Landericus has separate borrowings of £30.6 million (€34.2 million).

Included within the debt are fair value amounts of £15.7 million relating to the acquisition of Mercian Housing Association and £20.9 million relating to the acquisition of Russet Homes Limited. The fair value adjustments represent the difference between the book value and the fair value at the date of the acquisitions and this is the price the loans are carried at in the accounts.

Also included within the debt are Bond premium of £4.4 million and interest of £0.4 million on the finance lease.

The following tables show the maturity and margins on the principal borrowings:

**Maturity of debt**

**Group**

	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m
Revolver	-	180.1	180.1
Term	1.1	1,026.7	1,027.8
Bond	0.1	397.5	397.6
Other	0.1	1.6	1.7
Finance Lease	-	0.7	0.7
	1.3	1,606.6	1,607.9
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.5)	(9.4)	(9.9)
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2011	0.8	1,597.2	1,598.0
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	30.1	1,494.0	1,524.1

	Funding Group			Non Funding Group			Group total £m
	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m	Short term borrowings £m	Loans falling due after more than one year £m	Total £m	
Revolver	-	180.1	180.1	-	-	-	180.1
Term	0.7	996.5	997.2	0.4	30.2	30.6	1,027.8
Bond	0.1	397.5	397.6	-	-	-	397.6
Other	0.1	1.6	1.7	-	-	-	1.7
Finance Lease	-	0.7	0.7	-	-	-	0.7
	0.9	1,576.4	1,577.3	0.4	30.2	30.6	1,607.9
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.4)	(9.1)	(9.5)	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.4)	(9.9)
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2011	0.5	1,567.3	1,567.8	0.3	29.9	30.2	1,598.0
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	17.7	1,305.4	1,323.1	12.4	188.6	201.0	1,524.1

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

19. Debt analysis (continued)

Maturity of borrowings

Group

	Within one year	Between one and two years	Between two and five years	After five years	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Revolver	-	0.4	4.8	174.9	180.1
Term	1.1	2.4	16.8	1,007.5	1,027.8
Bond	0.1	0.1	0.5	396.9	397.6
Other	0.1	0.1	0.4	1.1	1.7
Finance Lease	-	-	-	0.7	0.7
	1.3	3.0	22.5	1,581.1	1,607.9
Unamortised arrangement fees	(0.5)	(0.5)	(1.2)	(7.7)	(9.9)
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2011	0.8	2.5	21.3	1,573.4	1,598.0
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	30.1	0.7	10.2	1,483.1	1,524.1

Maturity of facilities

Group

	Within one year	Between one and two years	Between two and five years	After five years	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Revolver	-	0.4	4.8	389.8	395.0
Term	1.1	2.4	16.8	1,241.7	1,262.0
Bond	0.1	0.1	0.5	415.0	415.7
Other	0.1	0.1	0.4	1.1	1.7
Finance Lease	-	-	-	0.7	0.7
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2011	1.3	3.0	22.5	2,048.3	2,075.1
Maturity of debt as at 31 March 2010	37.8	1.0	11.0	1,935.5	1,985.3

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

19. Debt analysis (continued)

Interest rate analysis

Group

	Total	Floating rate	Fixed rate	Fixed interest rate %	Time fixed rate debt in years
	£m	£m	£m		
Revolver	180.1	142.6	37.5	4.1%	14
Term	1,027.8	-	1,027.8	4.3%	12
Bond	397.6	-	397.6	7.4%	26
Other	1.7	-	1.7	5.2%	11
Finance Lease	0.7	-	0.7	10.5%	16
As at 31 March 2011	1,607.9	142.6	1,465.3	5.1%	16
As at 31 March 2010	1,532.0	92.2	1,439.8	7.0%	23
Cash					
Deposits	(41.6)	-	(41.6)	8.9%	17
Collateral Deposits	(1.5)	(1.5)	-	0.0%	0
Cash and Deposits	(43.1)	(1.5)	(41.6)	8.5%	16
Net Borrowings	1,564.8	141.1	1,423.7	5.1%	16

The above numbers are based on the notional amount and do not include any adjustments for the issue premium to the amount of debt or effective interest rate.

Currency and interest rate analysis of debt

Group

	Total	Floating rate	Fixed rate	Fixed interest rate %	Time fixed rate debt in years
	£m	£m	£m		
Sterling	1,577.3	133.7	1,443.6	5.1%	16
Euro	30.6	8.9	21.7	5.0%	9
As at 31 March 2011	1,607.9	142.6	1,465.3	5.1%	16
As at 31 March 2010	1,532.0	131.2	1,400.8	4.6%	19

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

20. Financing deferred income

	Group	
	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Deferred income</b>		
As at 1 April	-	0.2
Released in the year	-	(0.2)
	-	-
Transferred to creditors less than one year	-	-
As at 31 March	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-

21. Deferred tax

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Deferred tax relating to gift aid paid post year-end	-	-	-	-
Provision for deferred taxation	-	-	-	-
Provision as at 1 April	0.1	-	-	-
Deferred tax credit for period (note 10)	-	0.1	-	-
Deferred tax asset as at 31 March	0.1	0.1	-	-

22. Financial commitments

Capital expenditure

	Group	
	2011 £m	2010 £m
Expenditure contracted but not provided in the accounts	92.1	78.7
Expenditure authorised by the board, but not contracted	-	84.0
As at 31 March	92.1	162.7



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 23. Operating leases

At 31 March 2011 there were the following annual operating lease commitments on leases expiring:

	Group		Association	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Within one year:				
Land and Buildings	0.1	0.1	-	-
Rentals Payable on Other	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3
Between two and five years:				
Land and Buildings	0.9	0.1	0.2	-
Rentals Payable on Other	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6
After five years:				
Land and Buildings	1.2	1.7	0.5	0.6
Rentals Payable on Other	-	-	-	-
	<b>3.6</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.5</b>

#### 24. Reconciliation of operating surplus to net cash inflow from operating activities

	Group	
	2011	2010
	£m	£m
Operating surplus	89.5	67.7
Depreciation of tangible fixed assets	26.9	21.9
Impairment of housing properties	10.7	(1.4)
Bond premium amortisation	(0.1)	-
Exceptional pension credit	(8.8)	-
FRS17 provision movement	(1.9)	(1.2)
	<b>116.3</b>	<b>87.0</b>
<b>Working capital movements</b>		
Stock	6.2	16.3
Debtors	2.8	11.3
Creditors	(22.7)	(20.2)
Net cash inflow from operating activities	<b>102.6</b>	<b>94.4</b>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 25. Reconciliation of net cash flow to movement in net debt

	Group 2011 £m	2010 £m
(Decrease)/Increase in cash	(22.7)	19.5
Cash outflow from increase in liquid resources	(12.7)	(14.1)
Cash (inflow) from increase in debt	(65.8)	(42.8)
Loans acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries	(25.9)	(70.5)
Fixed asset investments acquired on acquisition	-	1.2
Loan fair value adjustments	(0.5)	(17.2)
<b>Increase in net debt from cash flows</b>	<b>(127.6)</b>	<b>(123.9)</b>
Net Debt at 1 April	(1,517.6)	(1,393.7)
<b>Net Debt at 31 March</b>	<b>(1,645.2)</b>	<b>(1,517.6)</b>

#### 26. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 April 2010 £m	Acquired with new subsidiary	Fair value adjustments	Cashflow £m	At 31 March 2011 £m
Cash at bank in hand	32.7	-	-	(25.8)	6.9
Bank overdraft	(9.6)	-	-	3.1	(6.5)
<b>Changes in cash</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22.7)</b>	<b>0.4</b>
<b>Current asset investments</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12.7)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Loans</b>	<b>(1,553.4)</b>	<b>(25.9)</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>(65.8)</b>	<b>(1,645.6)</b>
<b>Changes in net debt</b>	<b>(1,517.6)</b>	<b>(25.9)</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>(101.2)</b>	<b>(1,645.2)</b>

#### 27. Acquisition of subsidiary undertaking

On 19 January 2011, Your Lifespace Limited and Circle Anglia Limited acquired the remaining 50% of the joint venture Leamington Waterfront LLP. The goodwill will be amortised over the trade out period matched against sales activity, which is planned to be 5.5 years.

Fair value of net assets acquired	Cost £m	Fair Value £m
Work in progress	24.2	10.2
Creditors	(0.1)	(0.1)
Loans	(25.9)	(24.2)
Net assets acquired		(14.1)
Consideration		-
Goodwill arising on acquisition		(14.1)

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 27. Acquisition of subsidiary undertaking (continued)

The goodwill arising on acquisition has been reviewed for impairment and a prudent view was taken of the future trading results of the development. As a result of the review, an impairment of £4.5 million has been recognised in the Income and Expenditure Account.

	£m
Goodwill arising on acquisition of subsidiary	14.1
Impairment of Goodwill	(4.5)
Goodwill recognised in the accounts	<u>9.6</u>

#### 28. Contingent liabilities

Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited is contracted to two performance bonds, one for £250,000 with Lewisham Borough Council and one for £78,840 with the London Borough of Islington. These have been set up to compensate the relevant District Council for the cost of finding a new contractor in the event of the Group's non-performance. No events have occurred which would result in the crystallisation of this bond.

Wherry Housing Association has guaranteed the commitment of office leases taken out by Circle Anglia Limited, which are subject to annual payments of £167,000 (plus VAT) until 2016.

Circle Support is contracted to a financial guarantee for £37,000 with the London Borough of Camden for pension liabilities for staff that have been transferred under the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) arrangements. No event has occurred that would result in the crystallisation of this guarantee.

#### 29. Contingent asset

During the year Art Homes Ltd administered Property Appreciation Loans (PAL) which contain a clause entitling the Company to an additional repayment in excess of the loan balance if the market value of the property used as security for the loan increases during the duration of the loan. Due to the varying nature and uncertainty of the property market and the uncertainty in relation to potential crystallisation dates, it is not practicable to estimate the potential financial effect of the contingent asset on the financial statements.

No provision has been made in the financial statements for any additional repayments that may become due as a result of the above clause.

#### 30. Pension obligations

##### Group summary

a) Defined contribution schemes

Members of the Group also participate in a number of defined contribution schemes administered by several pension providers in respect of certain employees. The total of all employer pension costs in respect of the year ended 31 March 2011 is shown in the employees note.

b) Defined benefit schemes

Members of the Group operate a number of defined benefit pension schemes, as summarised below:

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

30. Pension obligations (continued)

Group summary (continued)

Scheme	Norfolk County Superannuation Fund	Surrey County Council Superannuation Fund	Cambridgeshire County Council Superannuation Fund	Kent County Council Pension Fund	London Borough of Merton Pensions Fund	Other	Totals
Group Member	Circle Anglia Limited	Mole Valley Housing Association	Roddons Housing Association	Invicta Telecare	Merton Priory Homes	See Note below	
Current number of employees in the scheme	60	39	79	171	150	14	627
Scheme deficit at 31 March 2011	(7.9)	(0.4)	(0.9)	(1.0)	(0.1)	(0.6)	(15.9)
Deferred tax asset	2.2	-	-	0.3	-	-	2.7
Net scheme deficit at 31 March 2011	(5.7)	(0.4)	(0.9)	(0.7)	(0.1)	(0.6)	(13.2)

Note: Details of all of the funds can be found in the individual statutory accounts. Other represents four Pension funds for Circle Support and Old Ford each with fewer than 10 members and therefore considered to be below the materiality level for reporting in the consolidated accounts. The Pension Funds are:- Islington Council (Circle Support), London Borough of Camden (Circle Support), London Borough of Tower Hamlets (Old Ford) and London Pensions Fund Authority (Old Ford).

The following defined benefit schemes have 10 or fewer active members and therefore have not been disclosed on grounds of materiality; National Health Service Pension Scheme, Social Housing Pension Scheme.

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Group summary (continued)

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2011	2010
Inflation	2.7 – 2.8%	3.3 – 3.9%
Pension increase rate	2.7 – 2.9%	3.3 – 3.9%
Salary increase rate	4.5 – 5.1%	5.1 – 5.4%
Expected return on assets	6.7 – 7.0%	6.8 – 7.3%
Discount rate	5.5%	5.5 – 5.6%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	19.8 – 21.9 years	23.0 – 24.0 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	21.9 – 23.9 years	24.9 – 26.5 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

##### Long term expected rates of return:

	2011	2010
Equities	7.4 – 7.9%	7.5 – 8.0%
Bonds	4.9 – 5.5%	5.0%
Gilts	4.4%	4.5%
Other Bonds	5.1 – 5.5%	5.2 – 5.5%
Property	5.4 – 6.5%	5.5 – 7.3%
Cash	0.5 – 4.6%	0.5 – 5.5%
Target return portfolio	4.5%	4.5%
Alternative assets	6.4%	6.5 – 7.5%

Fair Value:	2011	2010
	£m	£m
Equities	48.5	44.5
Bonds	5.9	5.9
Gilts	2.8	2.0
Other Bonds	2.7	2.8
Property	5.7	4.7
Cash	1.7	2.6
Target return portfolio	0.1	0.1
Alternative assets	0.1	0.2
	<b>67.4</b>	<b>62.8</b>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Group summary (continued)

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Total market value of assets	67.4	62.8
Present value of scheme liabilities	(83.0)	(104.7)
	<u>(15.6)</u>	<u>(41.9)</u>
Present value of unfunded liabilities	(0.3)	(0.4)
	<u>(15.9)</u>	<u>(42.3)</u>
Scheme deficit	(15.9)	(42.3)
Related deferred tax asset	2.7	6.0
	<u>(13.2)</u>	<u>(36.3)</u>
Net pension liability		
Movement in deficit in the year:		
	2011 £m	2010 £m
Deficit in schemes at beginning of the year	(42.3)	(14.1)
Opening balance of new entities at point of entrance	-	(4.9)
Movement in year:		
Current service cost	(2.7)	(1.2)
Settlements and curtailments	-	(0.2)
Contributions by the employer	4.7	2.4
Interest cost	(5.3)	(3.9)
Expected return on assets	4.5	2.6
Exceptional pension credit	9.9	-
Actuarial gains/(losses)	15.3	(23.0)
	<u>(15.9)</u>	<u>(42.3)</u>
Deficit in schemes at the end of the year		

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Group summary (continued)

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
As at 1 April	(105.1)	(67.0)
Current service cost	(2.7)	(1.1)
Interest cost	(5.3)	(3.9)
Contributions by members	(0.9)	(0.6)
Settlements and curtailments	-	(0.2)
Actuarial gains/(losses)	18.6	(34.1)
Exceptional pension credit	9.9	-
Estimated benefit paid	2.2	1.8
As at 31 March	<u>(83.3)</u>	<u>(105.1)</u>

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
As at 1 April	62.8	47.8
Expected return on assets	4.5	2.6
Contributions by the employer	4.7	2.4
Contributions by members	0.9	0.6
Actuarial (losses)/gains	(3.3)	11.2
Estimated benefits paid	(2.2)	(1.8)
As at 31 March	<u>67.4</u>	<u>62.8</u>

The Group expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2012 to be approximately £3.2 million.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	2011	2010
Equities	71.9%	70.9%
Bonds	8.7%	9.4%
Gilts	4.2%	3.2%
Other Bonds	4.1%	4.5%
Property	8.4%	7.5%
Cash	2.5%	4.0%
Target return portfolio	0.1%	0.2%
Alternative assets	0.1%	0.3%

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**30. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Group summary (continued)**

<b>Analysis of the amount charged to operating surplus</b>	<b>2011 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>
Current service cost	2.7	1.1
Settlements and curtailments	0.1	0.2
Exceptional pension credit	(8.8)	-
<b>Total operating (credit)/charge</b>	<b>(6.0)</b>	<b>1.3</b>
	<b>2011 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>
<b>Analysis of the amount credited to other finance income</b>		
Expected return on pension scheme assets	4.5	2.6
Interest on pension scheme liabilities	(5.3)	(3.8)
<b>Net cost</b>	<b>(0.8)</b>	<b>(1.2)</b>

**History of plan**

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	<b>2011 £m</b>	<b>2010 £m</b>	<b>2009 £m</b>	<b>2008 £m</b>	<b>2007 £m</b>
Present value of scheme liabilities	(83.3)	(105.1)	(52.8)	(52.9)	(50.3)
Fair value of scheme assets	67.4	62.8	38.7	46.1	39.6
<b>Deficit</b>	<b>(15.9)</b>	<b>(42.3)</b>	<b>(14.1)</b>	<b>(6.8)</b>	<b>(10.7)</b>

**History of experience gains and losses**

	<b>2011 £m / %</b>	<b>2010 £m / %</b>	<b>2009 £m / %</b>	<b>2008 £m / %</b>	<b>2007 £m / %</b>
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	8.0	0.0	0.00	(0.8)	0.6
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	9.62%	0.00%	0.00%	(1.51)%	1.19%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	(2.7)	11.0	(13.1)	(5.5)	(0.3)
Percentage of year end scheme assets	(4.01)%	17.52%	(33.85)%	(11.93)%	(0.76)%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	16.4	(23.1)	(7.5)	2.3	3.9
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	19.69%	(21.98)%	(14.20)%	4.35%	7.75%



## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited

###### The Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund

The Association operates a defined benefit scheme for employees, the assets of which are held in a separate trustee administered fund, the Norfolk County Council Superannuation Fund. The actuarial liabilities in relation to the scheme are subject to triennial valuation by independent actuaries. An actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2007 using the projected unit method. The overall expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the individual rates in accordance with the anticipated balance in the plan's investment portfolio.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the year end were as follows:

	2011	2010
Inflation	2.8%	3.8%
Pension increase rate	3.8%	3.8%
Salary increase rate	5.1%	5.3%
Expected return on assets	6.7%	6.9%
Discount rate	5.5%	5.5%

The assumptions relating to longevity underlying the pension liabilities at the balance sheet date are based on standard actuarial mortality tables and include an allowance for future improvements in longevity. The assumptions are equivalent to expecting a 65 year old to live for a number of years as follows:

	Males	Females
Current pensioner aged 65	21.2 years	23.4 years
Future retiree upon reaching 65	23.6 years	25.8 years

The fair value of the assets held by the pension scheme and the expected rate of return for each asset is as follows:

#### Long term expected rates of return:

	2011	2010
Equities	7.5%	7.8%
Bonds	4.9%	5.0%
Property	5.5%	5.8%
Cash	4.6%	5.5%
Fair Value:	2011	2010
	£m	£m
Equities	13.5	13.6
Bonds	3.3	3.4
Property	2.2	2.0
Cash	0.6	1.3
	<b>19.6</b>	<b>20.3</b>

**Circle Anglia Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)**

**30. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Circle Anglia Limited (continued)**

The net pension deficit at the year end comprised the following:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Total market value of assets	19.7	20.3
Present value of scheme liabilities	(27.3)	(35.8)
	<u>(7.6)</u>	<u>(15.5)</u>
Present value of unfunded liabilities	(0.3)	(0.3)
	<u>(7.9)</u>	<u>(15.8)</u>
Scheme deficit	(7.9)	(15.8)
Related deferred tax asset	2.2	4.4
	<u>(5.7)</u>	<u>(11.4)</u>

Movement in deficit in the year:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Deficit at the beginning of the year	(15.8)	(6.2)
Current service costs	(0.4)	(0.2)
Contributions paid	0.5	0.5
Expected return on employer assets	1.5	1.0
Past service costs	3.8	-
Interest cost	(1.8)	(1.5)
Settlements and curtailments	-	(0.1)
Actuarial gain/(loss)	4.3	(9.3)
	<u>(7.9)</u>	<u>(15.8)</u>

Movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
As at 1 April	(36.1)	(21.6)
Current service cost	(0.4)	(0.2)
Interest cost	(1.8)	(1.5)
Contributions by members	(0.1)	(0.2)
Settlements and curtailments	(0.1)	(0.1)
Actuarial gains/(losses)	6.2	(13.1)
Past service costs	3.8	-
Estimated benefit paid	0.9	0.6
	<u>(27.6)</u>	<u>(36.1)</u>
As at 31 March	<u>(27.6)</u>	<u>(36.1)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

Movement in the fair value of the plan assets:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
As at 1 April	20.3	15.4
Expected return on assets	1.5	1.0
Contributions by the employer	0.5	0.5
Contributions by members	0.1	0.2
Actuarial (losses)/gains	(1.8)	3.8
Estimated benefits paid	(0.9)	(0.6)
As at 31 March	<u>19.7</u>	<u>20.3</u>

The Association expects the employer's contribution for the year ended 31 March 2012 to be approximately £869,000.

The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan assets are as follows:

	2011	2010
Equities	69%	67%
Bonds	17%	17%
Property	11%	10%
Cash	3%	6%

Analysis of amounts charged to the income and expenditure:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Current service costs	0.4	0.2
Past service costs	-	-
Settlements and curtailments	0.1	-
Total charge	<u>0.5</u>	<u>0.2</u>

Analysis of the amount charged to other finance costs:

	2011 £m	2010 £m
Expected return on assets	1.5	1.0
Interest on liabilities	(1.8)	(1.5)
Net expenditure	<u>(0.3)</u>	<u>(0.5)</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 30. Pension obligations (continued)

##### Circle Anglia Limited (continued)

##### History of plan

The history of the plan for the current and prior periods is as follows:

	2011 £m	2010 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m
Present value of scheme liabilities	(27.6)	(36.1)	(21.6)	(22.2)	(24.8)
Fair value of scheme assets	19.7	20.3	15.4	19.3	19.8
Deficit	<b>(7.9)</b>	<b>(15.8)</b>	<b>(6.2)</b>	<b>(2.9)</b>	<b>(5.0)</b>

##### History of experience gains and losses

	2011 £m / %	2010 £m / %	2009 £m / %	2008 £m / %	2007 £m / %
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	4.1	-	-	(0.6)	0.5
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	14.86%	0.00%	0.00%	(2.84)%	2.63%
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	(1.8)	3.8	(5.4)	(1.8)	(0.1)
Percentage of year end scheme assets	(9.18)%	18.7%	(35.34)%	(6.07)%	(0.40)%
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Total Recognised Surpluses and Deficits	4.3	(9.3)	(3.2)	2.1	2.1
Percentage of year end scheme liabilities	15.74%	(25.76)%	(15.09)%	9.25%	8.47%

**30. Pension obligations (continued)**

**Defined Contribution Pension Schemes**

The Group participates in several stakeholder pension schemes to provide retirement benefits for eligible employees of the Group. Contributions to the Stakeholder Pension Scheme are calculated as a percentage of pensionable salary and are charged to the Income and Expenditure Account. The schemes are not contracted out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. Monthly contributions from each member are invested in the Standard Life Corporate Plan in accordance with the wishes of each member.

**Social Housing Pension Scheme (SHPS)**

The Group participates in the Social Housing Pension Scheme (the Scheme). The Scheme is funded and is contracted-out of the State Pension scheme.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a consistent and reasonable basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belong to individual participating employers. This is because the Scheme is a multi employer scheme where the Scheme assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid for total Scheme assets. Accordingly, due to the nature of the Scheme, the accounting charge for the period under FRS 17 represents the employer contribution payable.

The Trustee commissions an individual valuation of the Scheme every three years. The main purpose of the valuation is to determine the financial position of the Scheme in order to address the level of future contributions required so that the Scheme can meet its pension obligations as they fall due.

The last formal valuation of the Scheme was performed as at 30 September 2008 by a professionally qualified Actuary using the Projected Unit Method. The market value of the Scheme's assets at the valuation date was £1,527 million. The valuation revealed a shortfall of assets compared with the value of the liabilities of £663 million, equivalent to a past service funding level of 69.7%.

The Scheme Actuary has prepared an Actuarial Report that provides an approximate update on the funding position of the Scheme as at 30 September 2010. Such a report is required by legislation for years in which a full actuarial valuation is not carried out. The funding update revealed an increase in the assets of the Scheme to £1,985 million and indicated an increase in the shortfall of assets compared to liabilities to approximately £497 million, equivalent to a past service funding level of 80.0%.

The next triennial formal valuation of the Scheme is due as at 30 September 2011. The results of the valuation will be available in the autumn of 2012.

Circle Anglia Limited

Notes to the financial statements  
for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

31. Provisions

	2011 £000	2010 £000
Provision relating to investments	-	3,250
	<u>-</u>	<u>3,250</u>

32. Non equity share capital

	Association	
	2011 £	2010 £
<b>Shares of £1 each issued and fully paid</b>		
As at 1 April	9	11
Shares issued during the year	4	1
Shares surrendered during the year	(3)	(3)
As at 31 March	<u>10</u>	<u>9</u>

With the exception of the Chief Executive Officer, each member of the Board of Management holds a non-equity share of £1 in the Association. The shares carry the right to vote at meetings of members on the basis of one share, one vote. They do not carry any right to a dividend, to any redemption value or to any distribution on winding up.

33. Reserves

Group

	Designated reserves			Revenue	Total
	Major repairs reserve £m	Improvements Reserve £m	Other designated reserves £m	Reserve £m	£m
As at 1 April 2010	0.7	0.5	5.1	316.8	323.1
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	28.1	28.1
Transfer between reserves	(0.1)	-	0.1	-	-
Surplus on exchange rates				0.2	0.2
Pension actuarial gain net of deferred tax and exceptional pension credit	-	-	-	13.2	13.2
Fair value adjustments from Leamington (JV to subsidiary)	-	-	-	(2.0)	(2.0)
AMS 2010 WIP adjustment				(0.4)	(0.4)
As at 31 March 2011	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>5.2</u>	<u>355.9</u>	<u>362.2</u>

## Circle Anglia Limited

### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2011 (continued)

#### 33. Reserves (continued)

Major repairs reserves and improvements reserves represent the amount of accumulated surpluses put aside to fund major repairs and improvements expenditure on Group properties, and as such are not freely available for general use.

Other designated reserves represent the amounts for leaseholder sinking funds and supported housing and general needs scheme upgrades.

The revenue reserve is used towards funding the day-to-day operations of the Group.

#### 34. Reconciliation of movement in Group and Association funds

	Group		Association	
	2011 £m	2010 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
At 1 April (See note 32)	323.1	497.2	(11.6)	(4.9)
Surplus / (deficit) for the financial year	28.1	12.4	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) on exchange rates	0.2	(0.6)	-	-
Opening deficit on pension scheme	-	(3.9)	-	-
Prior year adjustments	-	(162.8)	-	-
Net actuarial gains/(losses) net of deferred tax and exceptional pension credit	13.2	(19.2)	2.2	(6.7)
AMS 2010 WIP adjustment	(0.4)	-	-	-
Fair value adjustments from Leamington (JV to subsidiary)	(2.0)	-	-	-
<b>Closing funds</b>	<b>362.2</b>	<b>323.1</b>	<b>(9.4)</b>	<b>(11.6)</b>

## TAXATION

### United Kingdom Taxation

The following is a summary of the Issuer's understanding of the law and practice in the United Kingdom as at the date of this Base Prospectus in relation to the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment of payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes. The comments do not deal with other United Kingdom tax aspects of acquiring, holding or disposing of the Notes. The United Kingdom tax treatment of prospective Noteholders depends on their individual circumstances and may be subject to change in the future. Noteholders should be aware that the particular terms of issue of any Series of Notes as specified in the applicable Final Terms may affect the tax treatment of that and any other Series of Notes.

The following is a general guide and should be treated with appropriate caution. Noteholders who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers. Noteholders who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom in respect of their acquisition, holding or disposal of the Notes are particularly advised to consult their professional advisers as to whether they are so liable (and if so under the laws of which jurisdictions), since the following comments relate only to the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment of payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes. In particular, Noteholders should be aware that they may be liable to taxation under the laws of other jurisdictions in relation to payments in respect of the Notes even if such payments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of taxation under the laws of the United Kingdom.

#### (i) United Kingdom Withholding Tax

Notes which carry a right to interest will constitute "quoted Eurobonds" within the meaning of section 987 of the Income Tax Act 2007 (the "Act") as long as they are and continue to be listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 of the Act. The Irish Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange for these purposes. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Ireland in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange. Provided that the Notes are and remain so listed, payments of interest on the Notes may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

Interest on the Notes may also be paid without withholding or deduction on account of United Kingdom tax where (i) the term of the Notes is less than 365 days and the Notes do not form part of a scheme or arrangement under which the borrowing is for a period of 365 days or more; or (ii) the payment of interest is made by a company and, at the time that the payment is made, the Issuer reasonably believes (and any person by or through whom interest on the Notes is paid reasonably believes) that the beneficial owner is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as regards the interest, provided that HM Revenue & Customs has not given a direction (in circumstances where it has reasonable grounds to believe that it is likely that the above exemption is not available in respect of such payment of interest at the time the payment is made) that the interest should be paid under deduction of tax.

In other cases, interest on the Notes generally falls to be paid under deduction of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.) subject to such relief as may be available including under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty.

#### (ii) Provision of Information

Noteholders should note that where any interest on the Notes is paid to them (or to any person acting on their behalf) by the Issuer or any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of the Issuer (a "paying agent"), or is received by any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf



of the relevant Noteholder (other than where collection is purely passive, for example, solely by clearing or arranging the clearing of a cheque) (a "**collecting agent**"), then the Issuer, the paying agent or the collecting agent (as the case may be) may, in certain cases, be required to supply to HM Revenue & Customs details of the payment and certain details relating to the Noteholder (including the Noteholder's name and address). These provisions will apply whether or not the interest has been paid subject to withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax and whether or not the Noteholder is resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes. In certain circumstances, the details provided to HM Revenue & Customs may be passed by HM Revenue & Customs to the tax authorities of certain other jurisdictions.

The provisions referred to above may also apply, in certain circumstances, to payments made on redemption of any Notes where the amount payable on redemption is greater than the issue price of the Notes. However, HM Revenue & Customs' published practice indicates that no information will be required to be provided in respect of such redemption amounts where such redemption amounts are paid on or before 5 April 2011.

**(iii) Other points relating to United Kingdom withholding tax**

Notes may be issued at an issue price of less than 100 per cent. of their principal amount. Any discount element on any such Notes will not be subject to any United Kingdom withholding tax pursuant to the provisions mentioned in paragraph (i) above, but may be subject to reporting requirements as outlined in paragraph (ii) above.

Where the Notes are to be, or may fall to be, redeemed at a premium, as opposed to being issued at a discount, any such element of premium may constitute a payment of interest. Payments of interest are subject to United Kingdom withholding tax and reporting requirements as outlined above.

The references to "interest" above mean "interest" as understood in United Kingdom tax law. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of "interest" or "principal" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the notes or any related documentation.

**EU Savings Directive**

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each EU member state is required to provide to the tax authorities of another EU member state details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or secured by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other EU member state; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35 per cent. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments.

A number of non-EU countries and certain dependent or associated territories of certain EU member states adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or secured by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in an EU member state. In addition, the EU member states have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in an EU member state to, or secured by such a person for, an individual or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive, which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Notes may be sold from time to time by the Issuer to the Dealer(s). The arrangements under which Notes may from time to time be agreed to be sold by the Issuer to, and purchased by, Dealer(s) are set out in the Dealer Agreement and made between the Issuer and the Dealer(s). Any such agreement will, *inter alia*, make provision for the price at which the Notes will be purchased by the Dealer(s) and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the Issuer in respect of such purchase. The Dealer Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Series of Notes.

### **United States of America**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Notes, as certified to the Principal Paying Agent or the Issuer by such Dealer (or, in the case of a sale of a Series of Notes to or through more than one Dealer, by each of such Dealers as to the Notes of such Series purchased by or through it, in which case the Principal Paying Agent or the Issuer shall notify each such Dealer when all such Dealers have so certified) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and such Dealer will have sent to each Dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period relating thereto a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any Series of Notes, any offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Each issuance of Notes may be subject to additional U.S. selling restrictions as the Issuer and Dealer may agree on a term of the issuance and purchase of such Notes, which additional selling restrictions shall be set out in the relevant Final Terms. Each Dealer has agreed that it shall offer, sell and deliver such Notes only in compliance with such additional U.S. selling restrictions.

### **United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not

offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") by the Issuer;

- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### **Canada**

The Notes will not be qualified for sale under the securities laws of any province or territory of Canada. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or distributed and will not offer, sell or distribute any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Canada or to or for the benefit of any resident of Canada, other than in compliance with applicable securities laws. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and will not distribute or deliver the Base Prospectus, or any other offering material in connection with any offering of Notes in Canada, other than in compliance with applicable securities laws.

### **General**

With the exception of the approval by the Central Bank of this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus issued in compliance with the Prospectus Directive and relevant implementing measures in Ireland, no action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the Issuer or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands the Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and neither the Issuer, the Note Trustee nor any of the other Dealers shall have any responsibility therefor.

The Dealer Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) or change(s) in official interpretation, after the date hereof, of applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the paragraph headed "*General*" above.

Selling restrictions may be supplemented or modified with the agreement of the Issuer. Any such supplement or modification will be set out in the relevant Final Terms (in the case of a supplement or modification relevant only to a particular Series of Notes) or (in any other case) in a Supplement.

## **Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive**

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **Authorisation**

The update of the Programme has been duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 7 February 2012. Each issue of Notes under the Programme shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the Issuer prior to the relevant Series Closing Date.

### **Listing**

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank, as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive. The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting requirements imposed under Irish and EU Law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for each Series of Notes issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market. Prior to the listing of any Notes, the constitutional documents of the Issuer and the legal notice relating to the issue will be registered with the Listing Agent, where copies of these documents may be obtained upon request. Approval of the Central Bank relates only to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purpose of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any member state of the European Economic Area.

However, Notes may be issued pursuant to the Programme which will not be listed on the Irish Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange or which will be listed on such other stock exchange as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree.

### **Clearing of the Notes**

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate common code and the ISIN in relation to the Notes of each Series will be specified in the Final Terms relating thereto. The relevant Final Terms shall specify any other clearing system as shall have accepted the relevant Notes for clearance together with any further appropriate information.

### **Use of proceeds**

The net proceeds of the issue of each Series will be applied by the Issuer as specified in this Base Prospectus, the relevant Supplement and in the relevant Final Terms.

### **No significant change**

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since 31 March 2011. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Group Borrower or any of the Borrowers since 31 March 2011 and there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Group Borrower, any of the Borrowers since 31 March 2011.

### **Post-issuance information**

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Notes or in relation to the Charged Properties comprising the Underlying Security.

### **Documents available for inspection**

For so long as the Programme remains in effect or any Notes shall be outstanding, copies of the following documents may be inspected physically during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent, namely:

- (a) the Dealer Agreement;
- (b) the Note Trust Deed;
- (c) the Note Security Deed;
- (d) the Paying Agency Agreement;
- (e) the Accounts Agreement;
- (f) the Incorporated Terms Memorandum;
- (g) the Master Execution Deed;
- (h) the relevant Issuer Series Transaction Documents specified in the relevant Supplement;
- (i) any reports, letters, financial statements, balance sheets, valuations and statements of experts included or referred to in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms (other than consent letters);
- (j) each Supplement and each Final Terms relating to Notes which are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system. (In the case of any Notes which are not admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, copies of the relevant Final Terms will only be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders);
- (k) the Base Prospectus dated 13 October 2008 prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme;
- (l) the Base Prospectus dated 1 November 2010 prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme;
- (m) each Account Charge;
- (n) each Loan Facility Agreement;
- (o) the constitutional documents of the Issuer, the Group Borrower and each Borrower; and
- (p) the report of the management board, the auditors report and audited annual financial statements of each of the Issuer, the Group Borrower and Circle Anglia Limited for the financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011.

## CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

"**Accession Deed**" means a duly executed accession deed by which a new guarantor may accede to the Deed of Guarantee or Deed of Covenant;

"**Accession Memorandum**" means a duly executed accession memorandum by which a new obligor accedes to the Security Trust Deed;

"**Additional Obligors**" means any additional Borrower or Guarantor;

"**Ancillary Documents**" means the valuations, reports or certificates of title held by the Security Trustee and/or the Issuer in respect of the Security Assets;

"**Anniversary**" means an anniversary of the relevant Series Closing Date;

"**Apportioned Part**" means:

- (a) in relation to NAB Charged Properties, the percentage of NAB Charged Properties to which an NAB Beneficiary is entitled or which are allocated to it in the event the relevant Designated Document states that the "Numerical Apportionment Basis" is to apply, in accordance with the NAB Administration Agreement; and
- (b) in relation to SAB Charged Properties, such SAB Charged Properties as have been specifically allocated to a SAB Beneficiary, as agreed between such SAB Beneficiary and the relevant Obligor(s) and notified to the Security Trustee, in the event the relevant Designated Document states that the "Specific Allocation Basis" is to apply;

"**Apportionment Certificate**" has the meaning given to it in the Security Trust Deed;

"**Approved Tenancy**" means a tenancy agreement, shared ownership lease or licence substantially in line with the guidelines of the Housing Corporation or in such other form as may be approved by the relevant Finance Beneficiary (acting reasonably);

"**Arrangers**" means Banco Santander, S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, RBC Europe Limited and TradeRisks Limited;

"**Asset Cover Covenants**" in relation to a Loan Facility has the meaning ascribed to that term in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms;

"**Asset Tests**" means those tests in relation to asset cover, performance cover, withdrawal or similar ratios or any other covenants or requirements that need to be satisfied prior to any withdrawal or disposal in respect of any other Finance Documents;

"**Beneficiaries**" means the Guarantee Beneficiaries and the Security Beneficiaries and "**Beneficiary**" means each of them;

"**Borrower Transaction Documents**" means the Deed of Guarantee and the Security Documents;

"**Business Day**" means, except where used in the Conditions, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle in London;

"**Cash Security Account**" means, in relation to each Series, an account of the Issuer established in accordance with the Accounts Agreement or another accounts agreement in respect of Charged Cash in respect of such Series;

"**Charged Account**" means each Guarantor Charged Account and each Cash Security Account and "**Charged Accounts**" means all of them;

**"Charged Cash"** means, at any time in relation to each Series, the amounts standing to the credit of the Cash Security Account and/or any Guarantor Charged Account at such time for the purposes of compliance by the Group Borrower with the terms of the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Charged Property"** means each Residential Property charged by a Guarantor to the Security Trustee under a Fixed Charge as security for that Guarantor's obligations under the Deed of Guarantee (together, the **"Charged Properties"**);

**"Chargor's Assets"** means all or any present or future assets, undertakings, properties, revenues and rights of every description of the relevant Guarantor which has created a Fixed Charge;

**"Circle 33"** means Circle Thirty Three Housing Trust Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 18652R and with its registered office at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"Circle Housing Group"** or the **"Group"** means Circle Anglia Limited (or any other body succeeding it as parent of the Circle Housing Group) and each of its Subsidiaries;

**"Clearstream, Luxembourg"** means Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*;

**"Companies Act"** has the meaning given to the term "Companies Acts" in Section 2 of the Companies Act 2006, with the addition of the words "to the extent they are in force" at the end of Section 2(1)(a);

**"Compliance Certificate"** means a compliance certificate to be delivered by the Group Borrower to a Guarantee Beneficiary (and simultaneously posted on the Group Borrower's website) pursuant to the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Conditions Precedent Document"** means each of the Group Borrower Conditions Precedent Documents and each of the Legal Charges Conditions Precedent Documents;

**"Dangerous Substance"** means any natural or artificial substance (whether in the form of a solid, liquid, gas or vapour) the generation, transportation, storage, treatment, use or disposal of which (whether along or in combination with any other substance) gives rise to a risk of causing harm to man or any other living organism or causing damage to the Environment or public health or welfare and includes but is not limited to any controlled, special, hazardous, toxic, radioactive or dangerous waste;

**"Deed of Covenant"** means the deed of covenant dated 24 May 2007 between, *inter alios*, the Group Borrower, the Original Guarantors and Old Ford, as acceded to by Mole Valley, Roddons, Mercian, Merton and Russet and other parties from time to time;

**"Designated Agreements"** means those agreements, as amended, restated, novated or supplemented from time to time, entered into between the Group Borrower and the Guarantee Beneficiaries which are designated by the Group Borrower and the Guarantors as a "Designated Agreement" for the purposes of the Deed of Guarantee;

**"Designated Documents"** means those agreements, as amended, restated, novated or supplemented from time to time, entered into between the Group Borrower and the Guarantors as a "Designated Document" for the purposes of the Security Trust Deed;

**"Desk-top Valuation"** means, in relation to the Charged Properties, a valuation of those properties addressed to, *inter alia*, the Issuer (copied to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee) provided by a Valuer on a "desk-top" basis;

**"Development"** means a project which is undertaken for any development, demolition, construction, refurbishment, alteration, major repair or improvement of the Charged Property;



**"Disbursement Account"** means the account into which the Group Borrower credits amounts lent to the Group Borrower by the Issuer and from which account such funds are on lent to the Guarantors;

**"Encumbrance"** means:

- (a) a mortgage, charge (including any floating charge), pledge, lien or other encumbrance securing any obligation of any person or granting any security to a third party; or
- (b) any other type of preferential arrangement (including any title transfer and retention arrangement) having a similar effect;

**"Environment"** means the environment as defined in section 1(2) of the Environmental Protection Act 1990;

**"Environmental Claims"** mean any claim by any person against any Guarantor:

- (a) in respect of losses or liabilities suffered or incurred by that person as a result of or in connection with any violation of Environmental Laws; or
- (b) that arises as a result of or in connection with Environmental Contamination and that could give rise to any remedy or penalty (whether interim or final) that could reasonably be expected to be enforced or assessed against any Guarantor by private or public legal action or administrative order or proceedings;

**"Environmental Contamination"** means the following and the consequences thereof:

- (a) any release, emission, leakage or spillage at or from any site owned or occupied by any Guarantor into any part of the Environment of any toxic, poisonous, noxious or polluting matter or hazardous, detrimental or Dangerous Substance or thing; or
- (b) any accident, fire, explosion or sudden event which adversely affects the Environment and which is attributable to the operations, management or control of any site owned or occupied by any Guarantor including (without limitation) the storage, handling, labelling or disposal of waste or hazardous, toxic or Dangerous Substances;

**"Environmental Laws"** means any common or statutory law or regulation having the force of law, relating to the protection of human health, the workplace or the Environment (whether or not in force at the date of the Loan Facility Agreement);

**"Euroclear"** means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.;

**"Excluded Financial Indebtedness"** means:

- (a) in the case of a Guarantor, any indebtedness in respect of, or liability to repay or reimburse, any Public Sector Grant or any loan to a Guarantor in respect of which recourse of the creditor concerned is limited to enforcing its rights against a public sector body guaranteeing or providing a deficit funding agreement or similar assurance against loss in respect of that Public Sector Grant or loan; and
- (b) any indebtedness of a Guarantor to another Guarantor;

**"Expense Apportioned Part"** means, for so long as the Notes of more than one Series are outstanding, the amount of the fees, costs, expenses and other liabilities of the Issuer which are not referable to a specific Series apportioned equally between each Series outstanding;

**"Final Repayment Date"** means, in relation to a Loan, the date specified as such in the relevant Loan Transaction Terms on which all payments on the relevant Loan in are finally due and payable;

**"Finance Document"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant Loan Facility Agreement, except in the section entitled "*Description of the Deed of Guarantee and Underlying Security*" where it shall have the meaning given in the Security Trust Deed;

**"Financial Indebtedness"** means in relation to any entity any indebtedness for or in respect of:

- (a) any indebtedness for borrowed money;
- (b) any amount raised by acceptance under any acceptance credit facility;
- (c) any amount raised pursuant to any note purchase facility or the issue of notes, debentures, loan stock or any similar instrument;
- (d) the amount of any liability in respect of any lease or hire purchase contract which would, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to it, be treated as a finance or capital lease;
- (e) receivables sold or discounted (other than any receivables to the extent they are sold on a non-recourse basis);
- (f) any amount raised under any other transaction (including any forward sale or purchase agreement) having the commercial effect of a borrowing;
- (g) for the purposes of the Loan Events of Default, any derivative transaction entered into in connection with protection against or benefit from fluctuation in any rate or price (and, when calculating the value of any derivative transaction, only the marked to market value shall be taken into account);
- (h) any counter-indemnity obligation in respect of a guarantee, indemnity, bond, standby or documentary letter of credit or any other instrument issued by a bank or financial institution (without double counting any other item under this definition); and
- (i) the amount of any liability in respect of any guarantee or indemnity for any of the items referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h) above (without double counting any other item under this definition),

but excluding any Excluded Financial Indebtedness and any amounts held in a Charged Account or otherwise as security for the repayment of Financial Indebtedness;

**"Financial Year"** means the financial year of the Group Borrower or each Guarantor as determined by the audited accounts of the Group Borrower or each Guarantor;

**"Fixed Advance"** means an Advance in respect of which interest is to be calculated on a fixed rate basis in accordance with the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Floating Advance"** means an Advance in respect of which interest is to be calculated on a floating rate basis in accordance with the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Floating Charge"** means the Old Ford Floating Charge and any floating charge created in favour of the Security Trustee by a Guarantor which is a company incorporated under the Companies Act;

**"Grant"** means a grant payable under Section 50 of the Housing Act 1988 or Sections 19 or 35 of the Housing and Regeneration Act or any replacement or substitute grant payable under any other law applicable to Registered Providers of Social Housing or to housing associations;

**"Group Borrower Security Deed"** means the security deed dated 24 May 2007 between the Group Borrower and the Security Trustee, as the same may be replaced, amended, supplemented or varied from time to time;

**"Guarantor Charged Account"** means, in respect of a Series, the account of each Guarantor charged in favour of the Issuer pursuant to an Account Charge in respect of such Series;

**"HCA"** means the Homes and Communities Agency constituted pursuant to Part 1 of the Housing and Regeneration Act or any similar or replacement body carrying on all or part of the same functions;

**"Housing Act"** means the Housing Act 1996;

**"Housing and Regeneration Act"** means the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008;

**"Housing Associations Act"** means the Housing Associations Act 1985;

**"Housing Corporation"** means The Housing Corporation constituted pursuant to Part III of the Housing Associations Act or any similar or replacement body carrying on all or part of the same functions;

**"Industrial and Provident Society"** means an Industrial and Provident Society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965;

**"Insurance"** means the insurance policies applicable to each Unit;

**"Irish Stock Exchange"** means the Irish Stock Exchange Limited;

**"Issuer Expenses"** means amounts due and payable by the Issuer in the following order of priority: (i) to the Agents under the Paying Agency Agreement and to the Account Bank under the Accounts Agreement and to any other accounts bank with whom the Issuer has opened a Cash Security Account under the accounts agreement governing such Cash Security Account, then (ii) to the independent accountants, agents and counsel of the Issuer for fees and expenses (including amounts payable in connection with the preparation of tax forms on behalf of the Issuer and any registered office fees), then (iii) any other person in respect of any governmental fee, charge or tax, then (iv) to any Dealers in respect of any amounts payable in respect of indemnities under the Dealer Agreement and the Subscription Agreement, then (v) to the Rating Agencies (in respect of fees and expenses in connection with the ratings of the Notes, including the annual fees payable to the Rating Agencies for monitoring such rating), then (vi) to the Listing Agent, the Central Bank and the Irish Stock Exchange in respect of the listing of the Notes, and then (vii) to any other person in respect of any other fees or expenses (including indemnities) permitted under the Trust Documents and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with the Trust Documents and the Notes;

**"Listing Agent"** means The Bank of New York Mellon (Ireland) Limited, Hanover Building, Windmill Lane, Dublin 2, in its capacity as listing agent in respect of the Notes;

**"Loan"** means, in respect of each Series, the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the relevant Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Loan Default Rate"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, a rate of interest determined by the Issuer as lender from time to time to be the amount of the Default Margin (as defined in the Loan Facility Agreement) above the rate of interest which would have been payable if the overdue amount had, during the period of non-payment, constituted a Floating Advance for such successive periods of such duration as the Agent may determine;

**"Loan Enforcement Event"** means in relation to the Deed of Guarantee:

- (a) the failure of an Obligor to pay sums due and owing to a Finance Beneficiary under such Deed of Guarantee after the Security Trustee is directed by the relevant Finance Beneficiary to make a demand under it and such Finance Beneficiary is entitled to payment thereof; and/or

- (b) such event as entitles a Finance Beneficiary to require the enforcement of any of the Security Documents or the Group Borrower Security Deed;

**"Loan Facility Provider"** means the Issuer as lender;

The **"Loan Gross Redemption Yield"** on the portion of an Advance equal to the Prepayment Amount and on the Benchmark Gilt will be expressed as a percentage and will be calculated on the basis indicated by the United Kingdom Debt Management Office in the paper "Formulae for Calculating Gilt Prices from Yields" page 5 Section one: Price/Yield Formulae, "Conventional Gilts; Double-dated and Undated Gilts with Assumed (or Actual) Redemption on a Quasi-Coupon Date";

**"Loan Insolvency Event"**, in relation to a Loan Facility, in respect of an entity means:

- (a) such entity is unable or admits its inability to pay its debts as they fall due (after taking into account any grace period or permitted deferral), or suspends making payments on any of its debts; or
- (b) the value of the assets of such entity is less than the amount of its liabilities, taking into account its contingent and prospective liabilities and this could reasonably be expected to have a MAE on such entity; or
- (c) a moratorium is declared in respect of any indebtedness of such entity; or
- (d) the commencement of negotiations with one or more creditors of such entity with a view to rescheduling any indebtedness of such entity other than in connection with any refinancing in the ordinary course of business; or
- (e) any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step is taken in relation to:
  - (i) the appointment of a Loan Insolvency Official in relation to such entity or in relation to the whole or any part of the assets of such entity; or
  - (ii) an encumbrancer taking possession of the whole or of any material part of the undertaking or assets of such entity; or
  - (iii) the making of an arrangement, composition, or compromise, (whether by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with any class of creditors of such entity, an insolvent reorganisation of such entity, a conveyance to or assignment for the creditors of such entity generally or the making of an application to a court of competent jurisdiction for protection from the creditors of such entity generally other than in connection with any refinancing in the ordinary course of business; or
  - (iv) any distress, execution, attachment or other process being levied or enforced or imposed upon or against the whole or any material part of the undertaking or assets of such entity (excluding, in relation to the Issuer, by the Note Trustee or any Receiver) and not discharged within ten Business Days; or
- (f) any procedure or step taken, or any event occurs, analogous to those set out in (a) to (e) above, in any jurisdiction;

**"Loan Insolvency Official"**, in relation to a Loan Facility, means any liquidator, receiver, administrative receiver, administrator, compulsory manager or other similar officer;

**"Loan Interest Period"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, each loan interest period for each Advance, except the initial Loan Interest Period and the last Loan Interest Period, from (and including) a Payment Date to (but excluding) the Note Payment Date next following. The initial Loan Interest Period for each Advance will start on the relevant Series Closing Date and end on

the next following Note Payment Date. The last Loan Interest Period shall end on the Final Repayment Date, and each is a Loan Interest Period;

**"Loan Potential Enforcement Event"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, any event which would become (with the passage of time, the giving of notice, the making of any determination hereunder or any combination thereof) a Loan Enforcement Event;

**"Loan Proceeds"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, the proceeds of any Advance borrowed pursuant to a Loan Facility Agreement;

**"Loan Trigger Events"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility, a Loan Event of Default which relates solely to a Guarantor;

**"Loan Utilisation Date"**, means in relation to a Loan Facility, the date on which an Advance is or is to be made;

**"Margin"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant Final Terms;

**"Mercian"** means Mercian Housing Association Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 16836R and its registered address at Gee Business Centre, Holborn Hill, Aston, Birmingham B7 5JR;

**"Merton"** means Merton Priory Homes, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 30843R and its registered address at Circle Anglia House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"Minimum Prepayment Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms;

**"Minimum Value of the NAB Charged Properties"** means, in respect of each Series unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms:

$$\left( \frac{A}{105} + \frac{B}{115} \right) x 100$$

where:

A = the Value of the NAB Charged Properties for such Series for which a Guarantor has selected Valuation Basis II; and

B = the Value of the NAB Charged Properties for such Series for which a Guarantor has selected Valuation Basis I;

**"Minimum Value of the SAB Charged Properties"** means, in respect of each Series unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms:

$$\left( \frac{A}{105} + \frac{B}{115} \right) x 100$$

where:

A = the Value of the SAB Charged Properties which have been charged as security for the Group Borrower's obligations pursuant to the Loan Facility Agreement for such Series for which a Guarantor has selected Valuation Basis II; and

B = the Value of the SAB Charged Properties which have been charged as security for the Group Borrower's obligations pursuant to the Loan Facility Agreement for such Series for which a Guarantor has selected Valuation Basis I;

"**Mole Valley**" means Mole Valley Housing Association Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 30312R and with its registered address at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

"**NAB Administration Agreement**" means the numerical apportionment administration agreement to be entered into by the parties to the Security Trust Deed, as the same may be replaced, amended, supplemented or varied from time to time;

"**NAB Beneficiary**" means each Finance Beneficiary which has been allocated Charged Properties on a Numerical Apportionment Basis and "**NAB Beneficiaries**" means all of them;

"**NAB Charged Properties**" means, at any time, all Units comprising the Charged Properties that have been allocated to the NAB Beneficiaries on a Numerical Apportionment Basis and "**NAB Charged Property**" means each of them;

"**NAB Loan-to-Value Test**" means where the Numerical Apportionment Basis has been specified as the method of apportionment of the Charged Properties in relation to the Loan Facility, the aggregate of:

- (a) the Minimum Value of the NAB Charged Properties multiplied by the Series Security Percentage; and
- (b) the aggregate amount of any cash in the Charged Accounts,

is not less than the Loan **provided that** the Guarantor may cure any breach of the above covenant by:

- (i) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, prepaying a part of the Loan together with all accrued interest on that amount to the date of repayment and any amounts due in respect of that repayment under the default interest provisions of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms; and/or
- (ii) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, procuring that a payment is made into a Charged Account; and/or
- (iii) within 40 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, allocating Charged Properties acceptable to the Issuer (which shall not consent to such allocation without the approval of the Note Trustee) to the Issuer,

so that, following such action, the NAB Loan-to-Value Test is satisfied;

"**Net Worth**" means at any time, the historic gross cost of the properties (other than any properties which are not residential properties (whether or not completed)) owned by the Guarantors without adjustment for any subsequent Valuations and without any deduction for depreciation or impairment as shown in the most recent financial statements and the notes thereto of each Guarantor and certificates delivered pursuant to the provisions and requirements relating to the deliverance of financial statements;

"**Notice of New Finance Beneficiary**" means the notice by which a New Finance Beneficiary (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) accedes to the Security Trust Deed as a lender to the Group Borrower;

"**Notice of New Guarantee Beneficiary**" means the notice by which a New Guarantee Beneficiary (as defined in the Deed of Guarantee) accedes to the Deed of Guarantee as a beneficiary under the Deed of Guarantee;

"**Numerical Apportionment Basis**" means the numerical apportionment basis set out in the NAB Administration Agreement;

**"Obligor"** means the Group Borrower or a Guarantor;

**"Old Ford"** means Old Ford Housing Association, a company limited by guarantee incorporated under the Companies Act with registered number 3487210 and with its registered address at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"Old Ford Floating Charge"** means the floating charge granted by Old Ford in favour of the Security Trustee on 12 October 2007;

**"On-Loan Agreement"** or **"Intra-Group Loan Agreement"** means the agreement made between the Group Borrower and the Guarantors pursuant to which the Group Borrower on-lends the proceeds of each Loan Facility Agreement to one or more of the Guarantors on terms and subject to the conditions thereof, as the same may be replaced, amended, supplemented or varied from time to time;

**"Payment Date"** means, in respect of each Series, the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the Loan Transaction Terms when payments are to be made under the Loan Facility Agreement relating to such Series;

**"Permanent Global Note"** means each permanent global note issued by the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Note Trust Deed;

**"Public Sector Grant"** means, in relation to a Guarantor, a Grant or any other grant, loan or subsidy provided by:

- (a) a body which is a public sector authority as defined in Section 573 of the Housing Act 1985 other than a Registered Provider of Social Housing or a housing association;
- (b) a body which is a development corporation as defined by Sections 4(c) or (d) of the Housing Act 1985;
- (c) a primary care trust or a strategic health authority as defined in the National Health Service Act 1977 (as amended by the National Health Service Reform and Health Care Professions Act 2002);
- (d) a housing action trust within the meaning of the Housing Act 1988;
- (e) the HCA or the National Lottery Commission;
- (f) any other body agreed between the Group Borrower and the Issuer from time to time; or
- (g) any body which in the opinion of the auditors of the Group Borrower is equivalent to any of the above entities,

presented on the balance sheet of such Guarantor as a grant, but in each case, in relation to repayment thereof by a Guarantor, such amounts ranking no higher than the general body of creditors in the winding up of the relevant Guarantor;

**"Receipts Account"** means, in relation to a Loan Facility Agreement, the bank account into which the Group Borrower credits all amounts received from the Borrowers in repayment of the amounts lent to them under the On-Loan Agreement prior to repaying the same under loans made to the Group Borrower by the Issuer;

**"Receipts Deposit"** means, in relation to a Facility Agreement, the credit balance from time to time of the Receipts Account and all rights, benefits and proceeds in respect thereof;

**"Registered Provider of Social Housing"** means a person listed in the register of providers of social housing established under Chapter 3 of Part 2 of the Housing and Regeneration Act (as amended from time to time) or any replacement or successor legislation thereto;

**"Relevant Documents"** means the Finance Documents, the Security Documents, the Ancillary Documents and the Group Borrower Security Deed;

**"Repayment Date"** means, in relation to each Loan Facility, a date against which an amount is set out in the Repayment Profile;

**"Repayment Profile"** means, in respect of any Advance repayable on an Amortising Basis, the relevant repayment profile in relation to each Loan Facility set out in schedule 3 (*Repayment Profile*) of the relevant Loan Transaction Terms;

**"Repeating Representations"** means each of the representations contained in the Relevant Documents which are repeated from time to time as provided for in each of the Relevant Documents;

**"Residential Property"** means any complete property situated in England or Wales or (where the Security Documents permit) Northern Ireland or Scotland which is being let or is at that time ready to be let on an Approved Tenancy as residential units of accommodation by a Registered Provider of Social Housing;

**"Rights"** means all rights vested in the Security Trustee by virtue of, or pursuant to, its holding the interests conferred on it by the Security Documents or under the Ancillary Documents and all rights to make demands, bring proceedings or take any other action in respect thereof;

**"Right to Buy"** means the right of a tenant of any Charged Property to buy such Charged Property from a Guarantor under Section 180 of the Housing and Regeneration Act, Part V of the Housing Act 1985 (or any similar right or scheme replacing or supplementing that right) or where a grant is provided to that Guarantor in respect of such a sale under Section 35(1)(a) or Section 35(1)(b) of the Housing and Regeneration Act or any other statute or regulation conferring similar rights to tenants of Registered Providers of Social Housing or housing associations with which the Guarantor is obliged to comply or under any contract conferring such a right;

**"Roddons"** means Roddons Housing Association Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 30161R and its registered address at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"RPI"** and **"Retail Price Index"** means the United Kingdom General Index of Retail Prices (January 1987 = 100) published by the Office for National Statistics (or any other Government department or other body upon which the duties in connection with such index have devolved) or such other substituted index as reasonably determined by the Issuer;

**"Russet"** means Russet Homes Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 27076R and its registered address at address at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

**"SAB Beneficiary"** means:

- (a) each Finance Beneficiary which has been allocated Charged Properties on a Specific Allocation Basis; and
- (b) each NAB Beneficiary which has been specifically allocated Charged Properties after a default in accordance with the NAB Administration Agreement,

and **"SAB Beneficiaries"** means all of them;

**"SAB Charged Properties"** means, at any time, the Charged Properties that have been allocated to the Issuer on a Specific Allocation Basis;



**"SAB Loan-to-Value Test"** means, where the Specific Allocation Basis has been specified as the method of apportionment of the Charged Properties in relation to the Loan Facility, the aggregate of:

- (a) the Minimum Value of the SAB Charged Properties; and
- (b) the aggregate amount of any cash in the Charged Accounts,

is not less than the Loan **provided that** the Guarantor may cure any breach of the above covenant:

- (i) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, by prepaying a part of the Loan together with all accrued interest on that amount to the date of repayment and any amounts due in respect of that repayment under the default interest provisions of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms; and/or
- (ii) within 20 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, procuring that a payment is made into a Charged Account; and/or
- (iii) within 40 Business Days of becoming aware of such breach, by allocating Charged Properties acceptable to the Issuer (which shall not consent to such allocation without the approval of the Note Trustee) to the Issuer,

so that, following such action, the SAB Loan-to-Value Test is satisfied;

**"Secured Amounts"** means, in relation to the Group Borrower, the aggregate of:

- (a) all present and future sums, liabilities and obligations whatsoever (actual and contingent) of the Group Borrower to a Finance Beneficiary under the Loan Facility Agreement;
- (b) all indemnification and reimbursement obligations of the Group Borrower under any of the Relevant Documents to which it is a party; and
- (c) all other amounts payable by the Group Borrower to any Security Beneficiary, any nominee, delegate or agent thereof or any receiver under or in connection with any of the Relevant Documents;

**"Secured Obligations"** means all obligations at any time due, owing or incurred by any Obligor to the Issuer or any Loan Facility Provider (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) under the Finance Documents, whether present or future, actual or contingent (and whether incurred solely or jointly and whether as principal or surety or in some other capacity);

**"Security"** means the security granted in favour of the Security Trustee by an Obligor over the relevant Security Assets under the Security Documents;

**"Security Assets"** means all assets, rights and property of the Obligors the subject of the Security and the Rights other than:

- (a) any such assets which are subject to a floating charge only; and
- (b) any such assets notified to the Issuer and acknowledged by the Issuer as not forming part of the Security Assets for the purposes of the Security Documents;

**"Security Beneficiaries"** means the persons defined as "Security Beneficiaries" in the Security Trust Deed and **"Security Beneficiary"** means each of them;

**"Security Documents"** means:

- (a) each document evidencing a Fixed Charge;

- (b) each document evidencing a Floating Charge;
- (c) the Security Trust Deed;
- (d) any NAB Administration Agreement;
- (e) each duly executed Accession Memorandum;
- (f) each Notice of New Finance Beneficiary; and
- (g) any other document designated as such by the Security Trustee and an Obligor,

and "**Security Document**" means each of them;

"**Security Register**" means, pursuant to the Security Trust Deed, a register of all security interests created or released in respect of each Borrower's assets which are subject to the Security;

"**Series Security Percentage**" means the number of Units allocated to the Issuer in relation to the Loan Facility Agreement under the Numerical Apportionment Basis from time to time divided by the total number of Units comprising the Charged Properties which are held by the Security Trustee on the Numerical Apportionment Basis from time to time;

"**Shared Ownership Property**" means any property of a Guarantor which is occupied on shared ownership terms or in respect of which the Guarantor grants a lease on shared ownership terms so that such Guarantor holds or may hold less than 100 per cent. of the beneficial interest in that property and the purchaser of the balance of that beneficial interest has the right to acquire a further portion of such Guarantor's retained beneficial interest;

"**Shared Ownership Sale**" means the disposal of all or any part of any Shared Ownership Property by a Guarantor (or the retained interest of a Guarantor in any Shared Ownership Property);

"**SORP**" means the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting by Registered Housing Associations published March 1999 (and updated in 2002) by the National Housing Federation or, if appropriate, any document issued in replacement thereof which the parties agree should be used for the purposes of the Loan Facility Agreement;

"**South Anglia**" means South Anglia Housing Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 28100R and with its registered address at Circle House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE;

"**Specific Allocation Basis**" means the Apportioned Part comprises the specific Charged Properties designated to such SAB Beneficiary, as agreed between such SAB Beneficiary and the relevant Obligor(s) and notified to the Security Trustee;

"**Spens Margin**" in relation to any Loan Facility Agreement has the meaning given to it in the Loan Transaction Terms;

"**Spens Prepayment Amount**" means the higher of the following:

- (a) the amount to be prepaid to the Issuer by the Group Borrower (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be an amount equal or greater than the Minimum Prepayment Amount) (the "**Prepayment Amount**"); and
- (b) the price, determined by the Market Maker, and expressed as a percentage (rounded to three decimal places, 0.0005 being rounded upwards), at which the Loan Gross Redemption Yield on a portion of the Advance equal to the Prepayment Amount, if it were to be purchased at such price on the second Business Day prior to date on which

prepayment will be made (the "**Determination Date**"), would be equal to the sum of (i) the Loan Gross Redemption Yield on the Determination Date of the Benchmark Gilt, on the basis of the middle market price of the Benchmark Gilt prevailing at 11.00 a.m. on the Determination Date and (ii) the Spens Margin;

"**Subscription Agreement**" means, in relation to a Series, an agreement between the Issuer and the relevant Dealers in respect of such Series, in the form or based on the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Pro Forma Subscription Agreement*) to the Dealer Agreement;

"**Subsidiary**" has the meaning given to that term in Section 271 of the Housing and Regeneration Act;

"**Supplemental Fixed Charge**" means each first priority supplemental fixed charge executed or to be executed by a Guarantor in favour of the Security Trustee over a Charged Property as defined in the Security Trust Deed;

"**Tax Gross Up**" means a payment made by a party to compensate another party for a Tax Deduction;

"**Temporary Global Note**" means each temporary global note issued by the Issuer in relation to a Series of Notes;

"**Total Advance Amount**", in relation to a Series, has the meaning given to it in the Loan Transaction Terms in respect of such Series;

"**TSA**" means the Office for Tenants and Social Landlords, operating as the Tenant Services Authority, constituted pursuant to Part 2 of the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 or any similar or replacement body carrying on all or part of the same functions;

"**UK**" or "**United Kingdom**" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

"**Unallocated Charged Properties**" means, at any time, the aggregate number of Charged Properties that have not been allocated to the SAB Beneficiaries on a Specific Allocation Basis or the NAB Beneficiaries on a Numerical Apportionment Basis;

"**Underlying Security**" means, in relation to a relevant Series, the security granted in favour of the Security Trustee by the Borrowers under each Fixed Charge and each Floating Charge to secure the Guarantors' obligations under the Deed of Guarantee which in turns secures the Group Borrower's obligations under the relevant Loan Facility and any additional Underlying Security as specified in the relevant Supplement;

"**Unit**" means at any time a Charged Property or part thereof comprising a unit of residential accommodation in relation to which there is or, when let, there would be a separate rental contract entered into with an Obligor and "**Units**" means all such Charged Properties or part thereof;

"**Valuation**" means, in relation to the Charged Properties, a valuation of those completed properties addressed to the Security Trustee and the relevant Beneficiaries provided by a Valuer containing such information as is relevant to the portfolio of the Charged Properties and, where applicable under the Loan Transaction Terms, showing the value of the properties on the relevant Valuation Basis;

"**Valuation Basis**" means either Valuation Basis I or Valuation Basis II as selected by the relevant Guarantor subject to the Valuer determining that such selection by the relevant Guarantor is not inappropriate given the type of Charged Properties being valued;

"**Valuation Basis I**" means the method of valuation of the Charged Properties (or, in the case of a shared ownership scheme, of the relevant Guarantor's beneficial interest therein) calculated on

the basis of current market value, subject to tenancies (MV-ST) in accordance with PS 3.2 of the Valuation Standards of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (as amended from time to time) as at the Series Closing Date (or such other suitable alternative basis as the Issuer and the Guarantor may agree in writing);

**"Valuation Basis II"** means the method of valuation of the Charged Properties (or, in the case of a shared ownership scheme, of the relevant Guarantor's beneficial interest therein) calculated on the basis of the existing use value social housing (EUV-SH), with the assumption that voids will be re-let as they become vacant, in accordance with UKPS 1.13 of the Valuation Standards of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (as amended from time to time) as at the Series Closing Date (or such other suitable alternative basis as the Issuer and the Guarantor may agree in writing);

**"Valuation Date"** means each date on which a Valuation or a Desk-top Valuation is to be delivered pursuant to Clauses 14.10.1 or 14.10.2 (*Valuations*) of the Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms;

**"Value"** means, at any time, the value of a Charged Property as determined by the Valuer in accordance with the selected Valuation Basis, as the case may be, provided that if any Charged Property or part thereof is sold pursuant to a Right to Buy or Shared Ownership Sale, the value of the relevant Charged Property shall, for the purposes of this definition and with effect from the date of the relevant sale, be zero (if the entire relevant Charged Property has been sold) or (if only part of the relevant Charged Property has been sold) shall be the proportion of the value of the Charged Property as set out in the most recent valuation delivered pursuant hereto which is equal to the proportion of the relevant Charged Property which has not been sold pursuant to the relevant Right to Buy or Shared Ownership Sale;

**"Valuer"** means any independent professional valuer as may be approved from time to time by the Issuer, acting reasonably; and

**"Wherry"** means Wherry Housing Association Limited, an Industrial and Provident Society with registered number 26622R and its registered address at Circle Anglia House, 1-3 Highbury Station Road, London N1 1SE.

## INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

£ .....	3, 51
€ .....	3, 39
30/360 .....	37, 38
30E/360 .....	38
30E/360 (ISDA).....	38
360/360 .....	37
Accession Deed .....	400
Accession Memorandum.....	400
Account Charge .....	33
Account Chargor .....	33
Accounts Agreement.....	34
Accounts Bank .....	34
Act .....	392
Actual/360.....	37
Actual/365 (Fixed).....	37
Actual/365 (Sterling) .....	37
Actual/Actual (ICMA).....	36
Actual/Actual (ISDA).....	37
Additional Business Centre(s).....	34
Additional Financial Centre(s) .....	34
Additional Obligors .....	400
Advance .....	34
Agent.....	34
Agent Bank.....	34
Aggregate Default Interest Amount.....	34
Aggregate Nominal Amount .....	34
Amortising Basis .....	34
Ancillary Documents .....	400
Anniversary.....	400
Apportioned Part .....	400
Apportionment Certificate .....	400
Approved Tenancy.....	400
Arrangers.....	400
Asset Cover Covenants .....	400
Asset Tests .....	116, 400
Base Prospectus.....	71
Benchmark Gilt .....	34
Beneficiary .....	400
Bill .....	17
Bond Basis .....	37
Borrower .....	1, 34
Borrower Transaction Documents.....	400
Breach of Duty .....	34
Broken Amount .....	34
Bullet Repayment .....	35
Business Day.....	35, 400
Business Day Convention .....	35
Calculation Amount.....	36
Calculation Date .....	32, 36
Cash Security Account.....	401
CAT .....	41, 127
Central Bank.....	1
Charged Account .....	401
Charged Cash .....	401

Charged Properties .....	1
Charged Property .....	36, 401
Chargor's Assets .....	401
Circle 33 .....	6, 129, 401
Circle Housing Group .....	36, 401
Clearstream, Luxembourg .....	401
Closing Arrangements Deed .....	36
collecting agent .....	393
Companies Act .....	401
Compliance Certificate .....	36, 401
Conditions .....	36, 71
Conditions Precedent Document .....	401
Counter-Indemnity Agreement .....	36
Coupon Sheet .....	36
Couponholders .....	36
Coupons .....	36
Dangerous Substance .....	401
Day Count Fraction .....	36
Dealer .....	39
Dealer Agreement .....	39
Deed of Covenant .....	401
Deed of Guarantee .....	1, 39
Default Interest Amount .....	39
Defaulted Counterparty .....	39
Defaulted Payment .....	12
Defaulted Series .....	9, 64
Definitive Note .....	30
Designated Agreements .....	401
Designated Documents .....	402
Desk-top Valuation .....	402
Determination Date .....	51, 412
Development .....	402
Directive 2004/39/EC .....	1
Dollar Note .....	39
Early Redemption Amount .....	39
Encumbrance .....	402
Environment .....	402
Environmental Claims .....	402
Environmental Contamination .....	402
Environmental Laws .....	402
EUR .....	3, 39
Euro .....	3, 39
Euro Note .....	39
Eurobond Basis .....	38
Euroclear .....	402
Eurodollar Convention .....	35
Event of Default .....	39, 62
Excluded Financial Indebtedness .....	403
Expense Apportioned Part .....	12
Expense Apportioned Part .....	403
Extraordinary Resolution .....	39
Final Discharge Date .....	40
Final Maturity Date .....	40
Final Repayment Date .....	403
Final Terms .....	40
Finance Beneficiary .....	40

Finance Document .....	403
Finance Documents .....	40
Financial Covenants Compliance Certificate .....	40
Financial Indebtedness .....	403
Financial Statements Compliance Certificate .....	40
Financial Year .....	404
Fitch .....	40
Fixed Advance .....	404
Fixed Charge .....	40
Fixed Coupon Amount .....	40
Fixed Rate Note .....	41
Fixed Rate Note Provisions .....	40
Floating Advance .....	404
Floating Charge .....	404
Floating Rate Convention .....	35
Floating Rate Note .....	41
Floating Rate Note Provisions .....	41
Following Business Day Convention .....	35
Framework .....	18
FRN Convention .....	35
FSMA .....	396
Further Notes .....	41
GBP .....	3, 51
Global Note .....	30
Grant .....	404
Gross Redemption Yield .....	41
Group .....	122, 401
Group Borrower .....	1, 41
Group Borrower Security Deed .....	1, 404
Guarantee Beneficiaries .....	41
Guarantee Beneficiary .....	41
Guarantor .....	41
Guarantor Charged Account .....	404
HCA .....	18, 404
Housing Act .....	404
Housing and Regeneration Act .....	404
Housing Associations Act .....	404
Housing Corporation .....	404
Incorporated Terms Memorandum .....	41
Industrial and Provident Society .....	404
Insolvency Act .....	41
Insolvency Event .....	41
Insolvency Official .....	42
Insurance .....	404
Interest Amount .....	42
Interest Commencement Date .....	42
Interest Determination Date .....	42
Interest Period .....	43
Intra-Group Loan Agreement .....	408
Investor's Currency .....	25
Irish Stock Exchange .....	1, 43, 404
ISDA 2006 Definitions .....	43
ISDA Rate .....	56
Issue Price .....	43
Issuer .....	1, 43
Issuer Covenants .....	43

Issuer Enforcement Notice .....	43
Issuer Expenses .....	404
Issuer Floating Charge .....	43
Issuer Floating Charge Assets .....	44
Issuer Jurisdiction .....	44
Issuer Payments Priorities .....	44
Issuer Programme Transaction Documents .....	44
Issuer Secured Obligations .....	44
Issuer Series Transaction Document .....	44
Issuer Transaction Documents .....	44
Issuer's Currency .....	25
LGPS .....	20
Liabilities .....	44
Loan .....	405
Loan Default Rate .....	405
Loan Enforcement Event .....	405
Loan Event of Default .....	44
Loan Facility .....	44
Loan Facility Agreement .....	44
Loan Facility Agreement Standard Terms .....	44, 86
Loan Gross Redemption Yield .....	405
Loan Insolvency Event .....	405
Loan Insolvency Official .....	406
Loan Interest Period .....	406
Loan Potential Enforcement Event .....	406
Loan Proceeds .....	406
Loan Transaction Terms .....	45, 86
Loan Trigger Events .....	100, 406
Loan Utilisation Date .....	406
London Business Day .....	45
MAE .....	101
Management Board .....	122
Margin .....	45, 406
Market Maker .....	45
Master Definitions Schedule .....	45
Master Execution Deed .....	45
Meeting .....	45
Mercian .....	6, 130, 406
Merton .....	6, 130, 406
Minimum Amount .....	45
Minimum Prepayment Amount .....	407
Minimum Value of the NAB Charged Properties .....	407
Minimum Value of the SAB Charged Properties .....	407
Modified Business Day Convention .....	35
Modified Following Business Day Convention .....	35
Mole Valley .....	6, 130, 407
Moody's .....	45
NAB Administration Agreement .....	407
NAB Beneficiary .....	407
NAB Charged Property .....	407
NAB Loan-to-Value Test .....	92, 407
Net Worth .....	408
NHSPS .....	20
No Adjustment .....	36
Non-Defaulted Series .....	9, 64
Note Calculation Period .....	36



Note Interest	45
Note Payment Date	45
Note Rate	46
Note Security Deed	46
Note Trust Deed	46
Note Trustee	46
Noteholder	31
Noteholders	46
Notes	1, 46
Notice of New Finance Beneficiary	408
Notice of New Guarantee Beneficiary	408
Notices Condition	46
Notices Details	46
Numerical Apportionment Basis	408
Obligor	408
Official List	1
Old Ford	6, 129, 408
Old Ford Floating Charge	408
On-Loan Agreement	408
Ordinary Shares	121
Original Guarantors	41
Original Note Security Deed	46
Original Note Trust Deed	46
Original Note Trustee	46
outstanding	47
Paying Agency Agreement	47
Paying Agent	47
Payment Business Day	32, 47
Payment Date	408
Permanent Global Note	30, 408
Post-Enforcement Payments Priorities	11, 48
Potential Event of Default	48
Preceding Business Day Convention	35
Pre-Enforcement Payments Priorities	10, 48
Prepayment Amount	412
Principal Amount Outstanding	48
Principal Financial Centre	48
Principal Paying Agent	48
Programme	33
Programme Date	48
Prospectus Directive	1, 71
Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders	49
Public Sector Grant	409
Rating Agency	49
Receiptholders	49
Receipts	49
Receipts Account	409
Receipts Deposit	409
Receiver	49
Reference Banks	49
Reference Rate	49
Registered Provider of Social Housing	409
Regular Date	49
Regular Period	49
Regulation S	3
Regulations	71

related Interest Determination Date.....	43
related Interest Period.....	43
Relevant Coupons.....	60
Relevant Date.....	49
Relevant Documents.....	409
Relevant Implementation Date.....	397
Relevant Member State.....	397
Relevant Screen Page.....	49
Relevant Time.....	50
Repayment Date.....	409
Repayment Profile.....	409
Repeating Representations.....	409
Reserved Matter.....	50
Residential Property.....	409
Retail Price Index.....	410
Review.....	18
Right to Buy.....	410
Rights.....	410
Roddons.....	6, 130, 410
RPI.....	17, 410
Russet.....	6, 130, 410
S&P.....	50
SAB Beneficiary.....	410
SAB Charged Properties.....	116, 410
SAB Loan-to-Value Test.....	93, 410
Screen Rate.....	50
Secured Amounts.....	411
Secured Obligations.....	411
Securities Act.....	3
Security.....	411
Security Assets.....	411
Security Beneficiaries.....	50
Security Beneficiary.....	50, 411
Security Document.....	411
Security Register.....	115, 412
Security Trust Deed.....	50
Security Trustee.....	50
Series.....	33, 50
Series Assets.....	50
Series Closing Date.....	50
Series Secured Creditor.....	51
Series Secured Creditors.....	51
Series Security.....	8, 51
Series Security Percentage.....	412
Shared Ownership Property.....	412
Shared Ownership Sale.....	412
SHPS.....	20
SORP.....	412
South Anglia.....	6, 130, 412
Specific Allocation Basis.....	412
Specific Apportionment Basis.....	116
Specified Currency.....	51
Specified Denomination(s).....	51
Specified Office.....	51
Specified Period.....	51
Spens Margin.....	51, 412

Spens Prepayment Amount .....	412
Spens Redemption Amount .....	51
Stabilising Manager .....	3
Sterling .....	3, 51
Sterling Note .....	51
Subscription Agreement .....	412
Subsidiary .....	413
Substituted Obligor .....	69
Supplement .....	33, 52, 71
Supplemental Fixed Charge .....	413
Swap Agreement .....	52
Swap Agreements .....	52
Swap Counterparties .....	52
Swap Counterparty .....	52
Talon .....	52
TARGET2 Settlement Day .....	52
TARGET2 System .....	52
Tax .....	52
Tax Deduction .....	52, 88
Tax Gross Up .....	88, 413
taxable .....	52
taxation .....	52
Taxes .....	52
Taxing Authority .....	52
Temporary Global Note .....	30, 413
Total Advance Amount .....	413
Transaction Account .....	52
Transaction Parties .....	52
Transaction Party .....	52
Treaty .....	52
Trust Documents .....	52
TSA .....	17, 413
U.S. dollars .....	3, 52
UK .....	413
Unallocated Charged Properties .....	116, 413
Underlying Security .....	413
unit .....	57
Unit .....	413
United Kingdom .....	413
USD .....	3, 52
Valuation .....	413
Valuation Basis .....	413
Valuation Basis I .....	413
Valuation Basis II .....	413
Valuation Date .....	414
Value .....	414
Valuer .....	414
VAT .....	52
VAT Legislation .....	52
Wherry .....	6, 130, 414
Written Resolution .....	53

**REGISTERED AND HEAD OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**

**CIRCLE ANGLIA SOCIAL HOUSING PLC**

Circle House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London N1 1SE

**ARRANGERS AND DEALERS**

**Banco Santander, S.A.**  
Ciudad Grupo Santander  
Avda de Cantabria s/n  
28660 Boadilla del Monte  
Madrid

**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB

**RBC Europe Limited**  
Riverbank House  
2 Swan Lane  
London EC4R 3BF

**TradeRisks Limited**  
21 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2JA

**PRINCIPAL PAYING  
AGENT, AGENT BANK  
AND ACCOUNTS BANK**

**The Bank of New York  
Mellon, acting through its  
London branch**  
One Canada Square  
London E14 5AL

**ORIGINAL NOTE  
TRUSTEE**

**BNY Mellon Corporate  
Trustee Services Limited**  
One Canada Square  
London E14 5AL

**NOTE TRUSTEE**

**Prudential Trustee  
Company Limited**  
Laurence Pountney Hill  
London EC4R 0HH

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE DEALERS  
AND THE NOTE TRUSTEE**

**Allen & Overy LLP**  
One Bishops Square  
London E1 6AD

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER  
AND THE CIRCLE HOUSING GROUP**

**Devonshires Solicitors**  
30 Finsbury Circus  
London EC2M 7DT

**AUDITORS  
TO THE ISSUER AND THE CIRCLE HOUSING GROUP**

**KPMG LLP**  
8 Salisbury Square  
London EC4Y 8BB

**SECURITY TRUSTEE**

**Prudential Trustee Company Limited**  
Laurence Pountney Hill  
London EC4R 0HH

**GROUP BORROWER**

**Circle Anglia Treasury Limited**  
Circle House  
1-3 Highbury Station Road  
London N1 1SE